MacWEEK

05.17.93 Volume 7 Number 20 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS

68040 accelerators
DayStar Turbo 040, Fusion TokaMac 33c bring older Macs to Quadra level

La Cie Silverscanner II
New scanner engine a big improvement

Map-making software
A comparison of Geocart and Azimuth

See Page 57

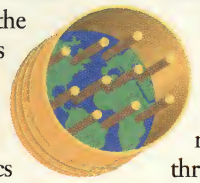
In Reviews

High-performance Apple port to take Mac connectivity by storm

By Robert Hess

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple will bring a new world of connectivity possibilities to the Mac with a high-performance digital communications port to be introduced this summer.

Dubbed GeoPort, the technology will be included in the Cyclone and Tempest Macs due this summer, as well as in PowerPC-based Macs next year. Products in Apple's personal-electronics line, such as Newton, will also eventually use GeoPort technology.



GeoPort consists of several hardware and software components: a new physical connection, an application programming interface (API) and other software that takes advantage of digital signal processing (DSP) chips, hardware and third-party external interface boxes that connect to a GeoPort and expand its connectivity.

While current Mac serial ports serve one function at a time, the GeoPort supports such high throughput that, when it is combined with the multiplexing technology, it can maintain multiple connections.

Theoretically, users could simultaneously print to a high-speed serial printer, download data from an on-line service at 14.4 Kbps and maintain a high-bandwidth network connection — all through a single GeoPort.

Sources said Apple believes a GeoPort can deliver as much as 2 Mbits per second throughput, about 10 times faster than current LocalTalk ports.

Apple is most excited about GeoPort's telephony possibilities, according to sources.

The company is encouraging the development of external interface boxes that can be hooked up to GeoPort to inexpensively connect the Macintosh to ISDN (Integrated

See GeoPort, Page 128

Amber: Apple's answer to OLE

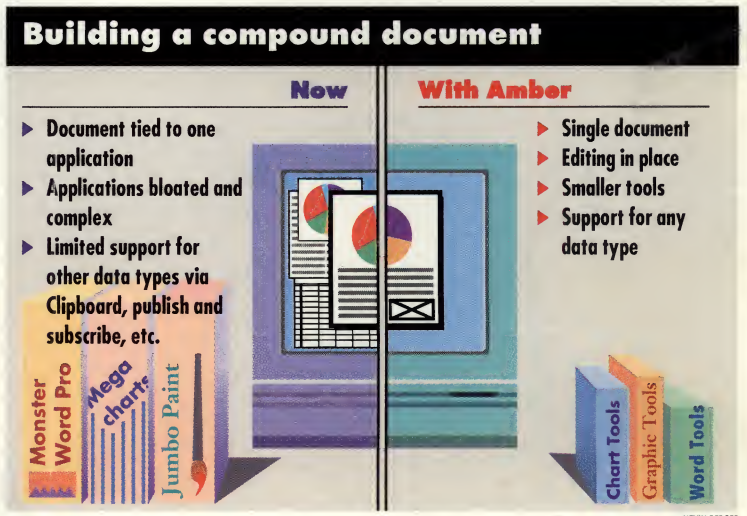
Open doc architecture unveiled at WWDC

By Raines Cohen and Henry Norr

San Jose, Calif. — Apple last week unveiled a new cross-platform open-document architecture intended to redefine the relationship between documents, applications and users — and, not incidentally, to offer application developers an alternative to a comparable specification from Microsoft Corp.

The Apple-developed technology, called Amber, is designed to bring about a gradual shift from the application-centered approach that characterizes desktop computing toward a more document-centered approach.

Announcing the technology at its Worldwide Developers Conference here last week, Apple said it will make the Amber specification and source code available without restriction and work with other vendors to bring the architecture to Windows and Unix.



NEVIN BERGER

Mac and Windows implementations will be available within a year, with the Unix code to follow, according to company officials.

Documents created by future Amber-compatible applications will be capable of storing and displaying any kind of data, and users will be able to edit any data type directly from within such documents; provided that an application capable of editing the data is available in the user's environment, double-clicking on the data will cause that application's menus to take over the tool bar; clicking on another type of data will in turn bring up a different set of menus and tools.

See Amber, Page 127

Special Report

WIDE-AREA NETWORKS

MacWEEK examines high-bandwidth technologies

See Page 29

Mac apps to find new home on Unix turf

Current software will run on workstations

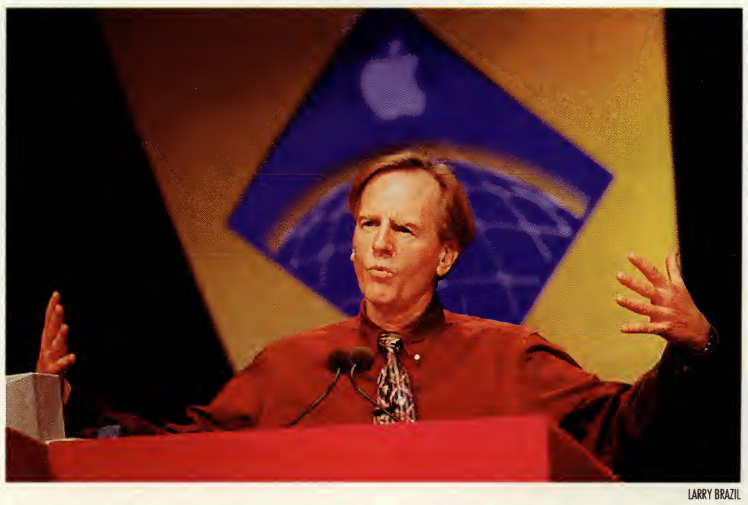
By Henry Norr and April Streeter

San Jose, Calif. — Apple last week announced plans to bring the long-proprietary look and feel of the Mac to users of high-powered Unix workstations from Sun Microsystems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM Corp. and possibly other open-systems vendors.

With representatives of the workstation vendors on hand to endorse the move, Apple announced at its Worldwide Developers Conference here that its Enterprise Systems Division will provide a set of software modules, tentatively called Apple Services for Open Systems, that will enable existing Macintosh applications to run without modification in an X Window on the Unix systems.

Eventually, Apple said, it will also offer native versions of the Mac Toolbox and application programming interfaces for such Unix variants as AIX, Solaris, HP-UX and Unix Systems Laboratories Inc.'s Unixware.

See Open Systems, Page 127



LARRY BRAZIL

CEO John Sculley addressed developers at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference, where Apple outlined its strategy to bring Mac software to a number of Unix platforms.

Apple unlatches object-oriented Newton Toolkit

By Carolyn Said

San Jose, Calif. — Apple went to town last week to urge developers to write applications for its forthcoming family of Newton products.

At the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference here, the company's Personal Interactive Electronics Division rolled out the Newton Toolkit, a Mac-based set of developer tools for its personal digital assistants. Developers said they were impressed by the tools but remained cautious about the market possibilities.

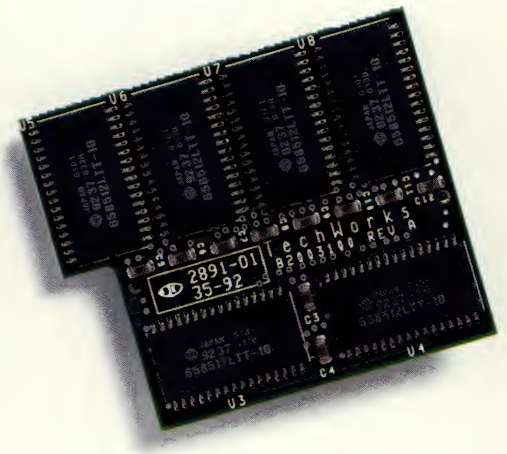
NewtonScript, an object-oriented dynamic language, is at the heart of Newton programming.

"NewtonScript is vastly superior to HyperCard," said Scott Wiener, CEO of Common Knowledge Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif. "It's a real language, with real objects under it." Wiener added: "All the capabilities of the platform are open to developers. There's no secret behavior that

See Newton, Page 128

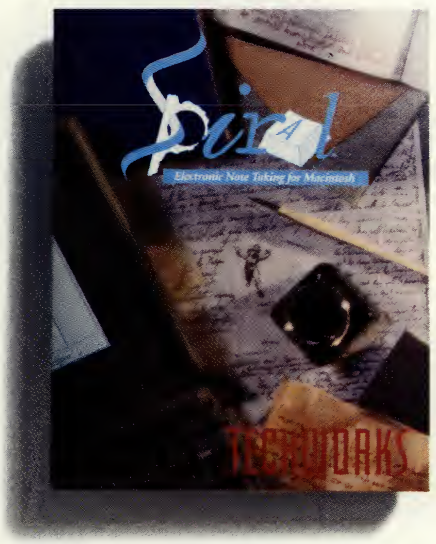
NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS

BUY



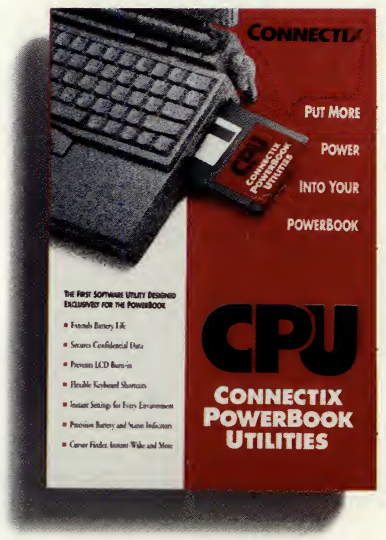
Any TechWorks PowerRAM™ Memory Upgrade

GET



Spiral™, The Electronic Note-taking Tool for the PowerBook, A $129 Value!

And



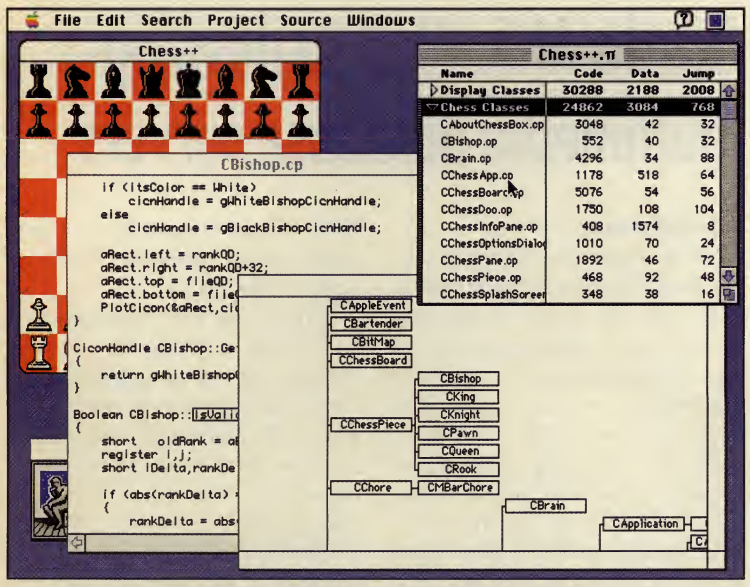
CPU from Connectix, 5 Great PowerBook Utilities, a $99 Value!

2 Award-winning products free! Hurry, this offer won't last long!

CALL NOW!: 800-879-7745

International Inquiries Call: 512-794-8533

TECHWORKS™



Symantec C++ for Macintosh brings a native compiler for the object-oriented language. Shown here is a sample application called Chess++.

Apple turns to Symantec for new development tools

By Henry Norr

San Jose, Calif. — Apple may be setting the direction, but increasingly, it will be Symantec Corp. providing the tools that take Mac developers to new platforms.

As Symantec last week shipped new C++ and C compilers for the Mac and offered developers their first detailed glimpse at the Bedrock cross-platform application framework, Apple announced that it is turning to its Cupertino, Calif.-based neighbor to create a new development environment to succeed the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop.

Designed to run on PowerPC-based Macs, the new product will incorporate features and technologies from MPW but will be derived primarily from Symantec's Think series, officials said. Unlike Symantec's current Think products, however, the environment will have an open architecture, allowing developers to plug in compilers for other languages and their favorite third-party tools.

The product will be owned by Symantec but marketed by both companies. Apple and Symantec said they hope to release it soon after Apple delivers its first PowerPC-based Macs early next year. Name and pricing have not been set. Apple said it will continue to support MPW but won't make additional major investments in it.

The new environment, accompanied by PowerPC C++ and C compilers, is intended to simplify the development of native-mode applications for the new RISC Macs. Mac developers have to turn to an RS/6000 workstation from IBM Corp. to compile code for the RISC Macs.

Plans for the new environment were announced at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference here, where Symantec also distributed a free CD-ROM called the Bedrock Architecture CD. Designed to help developers become familiar with the upcoming application framework for Mac and Windows, the disc includes Bedrock header files, documentation and sample programs.

The company said it will deliver an initial version of Bedrock to developers in the fourth quarter and a second developer version in early 1994; general release will come later next year.

In the here and now, Symantec has released three new products:

- **Symantec C++ 6.0 for Macintosh** is the first Mac development environment with an integrated, native C++ compiler, which company officials described as "the fastest C++ compiler in the universe."

Positioned as the successor to Think C 6.0, the package also includes an improved C compiler; new versions of the Think browser, incremental linker and Project Manager; and Apple's SourceServer, a code-control system intended to facilitate team programming. The package lists for $499; upgrades for Think C 5.0 users are $149.95.

- **Think C 6.0,** priced at $299, does not include C++ but offers the other enhancements of Symantec C++ 6.0. Upgrades are $89.95.
- **Symantec C++ for MPW,** priced at $499, offers MPW users a native C++ compiler that works, according to the company, 50 percent faster than Apple's current C++ preprocessor for MPW.

Symantec Corp. is at 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 253-9600; fax (408) 253-4092. □

News

4 **No Hands, Frame polish electronic distribution**
Common Ground ships ahead of Acrobat; Windows version slated for release this summer.

6 **Synergy retools KaleidaGraph**
Mathematical functions beefed up in Version 3.0 of technical-graphing and analysis program.

18 **MUGs support managers, employees**
Corporate user groups provide valuable resources for support, training and communications.

Gateways

24 **Apple, Shiva to streamline remote access**
Companies will develop Point-to-Point Protocol technology for the Mac, Windows and Unix.

24 **AppleShare patch to be released**
Version 3.0.2 fixes archiving bug and server-manager problems; speeds performance on some setups.

Special Report

29 **Dialing into wide-area networks**
MacWEEK examines the world of high-bandwidth technology, including such issues as switching from analog to digital communications, public switched systems and Apple's foray into ISDN.

GA

40 **DeltaPoint preparing versatile pack of Graphics Tools!**
Utilities help users manipulate and organize images and convert them between formats.

40 **LaserMaster rolls out full-bleed tabloid-size printer**
Unity 1200XL-O delivers 8 pages per minute at 1,200 dpi.

44 **Tablets give Mac artists good impression**
Pressure-sensitive tablets have gained wide appeal, though users still hope for improvements.

BusinessWatch

48 **Despite recession, high-tech execs made big bucks**
Five Apple officials rank among top 20 in annual survey.

48 **Apple Europe undergoes major reorganization**
Division scraps centralized model, adopts regional plan.

Opinion

52 **Editorial**
Apple biting off more than it can chew with Unix.

52 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
Microsoft taking telephony by the horns.

53 **Letters**
Wherein Ramsey learns about caffeine and RAID.

53 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
Prepare for scripting revolution now and save!

Reviews

57 **Accelerators boost old Macs into the '040 zone**
DayStar's 33-MHz Turbo 040 has slight edge over Fusion's TokaMac 33c, but both make Macs fly.

57 **Silverscanner II has all the elements for success**
La Cie scanner shines with improved software, engine.

62 **Software with a world view**
Professional map makers on solid ground with Graphsoft's Azimuth and Terra Data's Geocart.

ProductWatch

69 **Presentors hear the call of MIDI**
MIDI products make music viable addition to corporate presentations.

74 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
Waiting on the Finder.

74 **Ask David Ramsey**
Getting what you want out of APDA isn't easy.

Mac the Knife

130 **Developers give Apple's plan a thumbs up**
Now all they need is the tools of the trade.

77 **Ad Showcase**
79 **Mail Order**
109 **Classified**
128 **Advertiser Index**
129 **Product Index**

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Aug. 30, Nov. 22, and Dec. 20 and 27 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $200, International: U.S. $325 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST registration number is R-123601445.

MacProject Pro learns to share

Version 1.5 reads Microsoft MPX files

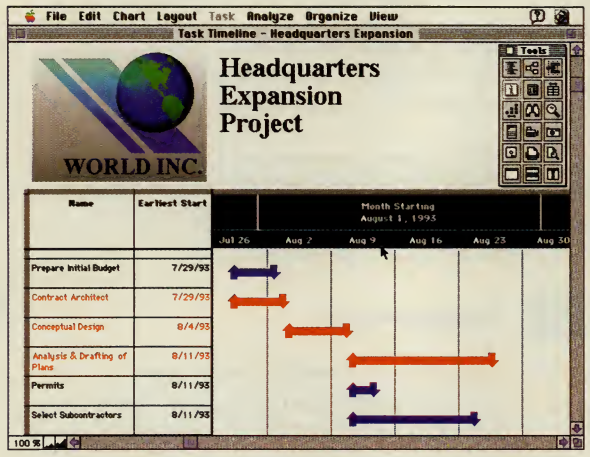
By Lisa Picarille

Santa Clara, Calif. — Claris Corp. this week will ship an upgrade to MacProject Pro designed to simplify data sharing and streamline productivity for users of the project manager.

MacProject Pro 1.5 lets users exchange files with Mac and Windows versions of Microsoft Project, as well as other project-management applications that support the Microsoft Project MPX format.

The $599 program now has AppleScript support to help automate tasks such as batch printing. It comes with sample AppleScripts for batch printing and generating time lines from FileMaker Pro 2.0.

A new context-sensitive floating tools palette has 18 buttons for frequently used functions such as search, sort, print, column setup and resource leveling.



Claris' MacProject Pro 1.5 displays a project time line simultaneously in various time increments, such as day, week, month and year.

A button called Perspective lets users save different views of charts with complete settings for chart positions, sort order and zoom. Views can be named and used in reports or presentations.

"[Perspective] lets you give a view for anyone who needs a report for a specific time period," said Randolph Craft, president of Advanced Management and Planning, a project consultancy in Honolulu.

Users can now display project time lines simultaneously in varying time increments, such as day, week, month and year.

Upgrades are $29, or free to users who purchased MacProject Pro 1.0 after April 1. Users of competitive project-management packages can move to MacProject Pro 1.5 for $199.

Claris Corp. is at 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58168, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052-8168. Phone (408) 727-8227 or (800) 544-8554. □

Oracle, U.S. West to develop multimedia database servers

By April Streeter

San Francisco — Oracle Corp. last week announced it will team up with U.S. West Inc. to develop high-powered database servers to manage the plethora of multimedia information traveling along data highways to end users.

Oracle will offer versions of Oracle 7.1, slated to ship in October, and Oracle 8, due next year, that manage multiple data types stored on massively parallel computers, such as those from nCube Inc. of Beaverton, Ore. Massively parallel computers can process thousands of transactions at a lower cost per mips than mainframes.

Oracle's multimedia information servers, which will be sold to service providers such as U.S. West, will manage back-end SQL data, text, images, audio and video that hail from information providers such as Time Warner Inc. and Dow Jones & Co. Oracle said a common way to package data is the missing link in delivering services such as video on demand to users of Macs, IBM PCs or compatibles, or personal digital assistants such as Apple's Newton.

U.S. West will offer business and home users in its 14-state Western service area both broadband connections to the data highway and multimedia messaging services that access data through the servers. Prices have not been determined.

Oracle said it has not decided whether it will develop end-user clients for the new server software itself or team up with third parties. Oracle's Glue application programming interface, which is due for the Macintosh this year for $2,995, will let developers put database, messaging, file-system and communications hooks into cross-platform Oracle applications.

Oracle CEO Larry Ellison said a similar partnership with McCaw Cellular, which had been aimed at obtaining spectrum from the Federal Communications Commission for point-to-multipoint data broadcasts, was currently "not at all active." □

API to open FrameViewer to more apps

By Carolyn Said

San Jose, Calif. — Frame Technology Corp. is extending the scope of its FrameViewer cross-platform electronic document distribution program.

Frame said the next version of FrameViewer will offer an application programming interface (API) to let developers integrate document viewing with other applications. FrameViewer now works only with documents created in Frame's FrameMaker publishing application.

FrameViewer, which runs on Mac, Windows and Unix platforms, lets networked users view, print, navigate and distribute electronic documents.

Frame said outside developers will be able to customize the new version's interface. For example, a developer could add or remove menu items for a particular installation. The updated FrameViewer will provide text search and retrieval through Verity Inc.'s retrieval engine, which supports Boolean and proximity searches. Adobe Systems Inc. has also licensed the Verity technology for its Acrobat document distribution scheme.

With the new FrameViewer, users will be able to annotate documents with electronic bookmarks and comments.

The new Mac and Windows versions will ship by year-end at about $90, the same price as the current version. The company said it has not set pricing for the developers kit that gives access to the FrameViewer API.

Frame Technology Corp. is at 1010 Rincon Circle, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 433-3311; fax (408) 433-1928. □

FTC lawyers to call for Microsoft injunction

Washington — The Federal Trade Commission has decided to take another crack at Microsoft Corp. in its ongoing antitrust investigation.

Staff lawyers in the FTC's Bureau of Competition are expected to present a new set of recommendations to the FTC commissioners next month in their latest effort to file a federal injunction against the software giant, sources said. A final vote on the new recommendations is expected within 60 days.

Industry sources said the complaint will allege that Microsoft has maintained its dominance of the personal computer industry by violating antitrust laws.

For almost three years, the FTC has been probing Microsoft's methods of licensing its MS-DOS operating system software to computer manufacturers.

FTC lawyers had strongly urged antitrust action in February, but the commission was unable to reach a decision (see MacWEEK, Feb. 15).

Microsoft declined to comment. □

No Hands delivers electronic document system

Common Ground out ahead of Acrobat

By Neil McManus

Belmont, Calif. — No Hands Software Inc. got a jump on Adobe Acrobat last week by shipping Common Ground, its electronic document distribution system.

Common Ground lets users save documents in a format that others can view, navigate, search and print without having the creating applications or fonts in their systems.

No Hands said this summer it will release a Windows version of the program that will permit cross-platform document distribution.

Common Ground for the Macintosh, available now for $189.95, includes:

- **Common Ground Maker,** a Chooser-selectable driver that prints documents to disk in Digital-Paper format from any application. The driver creates a file containing bit-mapped representations of Type 1 and TrueType fonts in four resolutions: 72 dpi for Mac screens, 100 dpi for Windows screens, 200 dpi for fax transmission and 300 dpi for laser printing. The converted file also contains ASCII text. Formatted text requires about 6 Kbytes of hard disk space per page, No Hands said.

Document layout and colors are preserved in Common Ground, and all images are converted to a proprietary cross-platform graphics format.

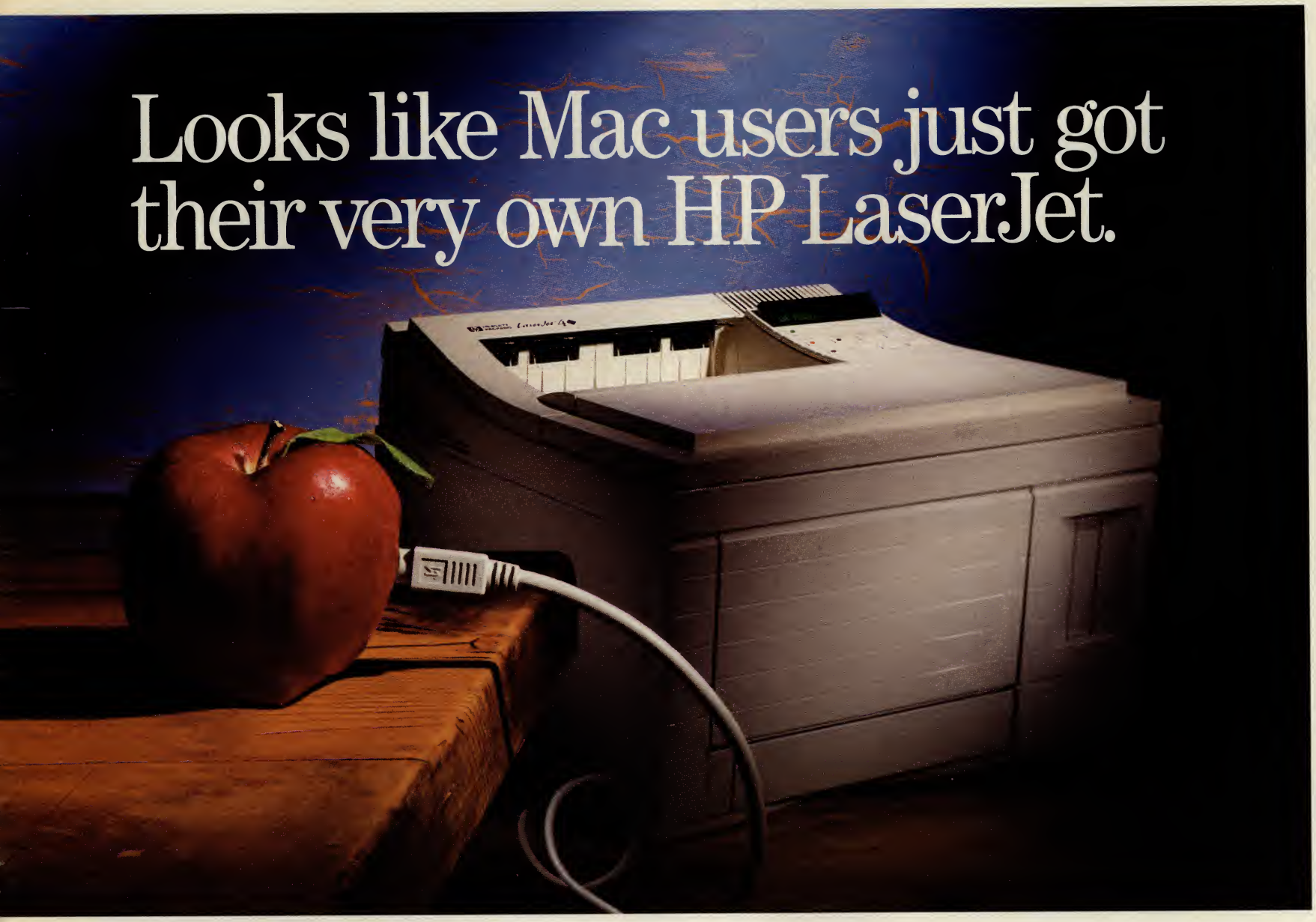
- **Common Ground Viewer,** a program that lets users read, search and print Common Ground documents. Users can zoom in on documents up to 400 percent while maintaining resolution and anti-aliasing. Text can be copied to the Clipboard, and selections or entire pages can be copied and pasted into other programs in PICT format.
- **Mini-Viewer,** a 62-Kbyte program that can be embedded into Common Ground documents to make them self-running. It lets users view and print but not search or zoom files. Mini-Viewer can be distributed to as many as 100 users without paying a licensing fee.

Common Ground will compete with Acrobat, a forthcoming cross-platform electronic document distribution system from Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., as well as Frame Technology Corp.'s FrameViewer (see story, left).

No Hands Software Inc. is at 1301 Shoreway Road, Suite 220, Belmont, Calif. 94002. Phone (415) 802-5800; fax (415) 593-6868. □

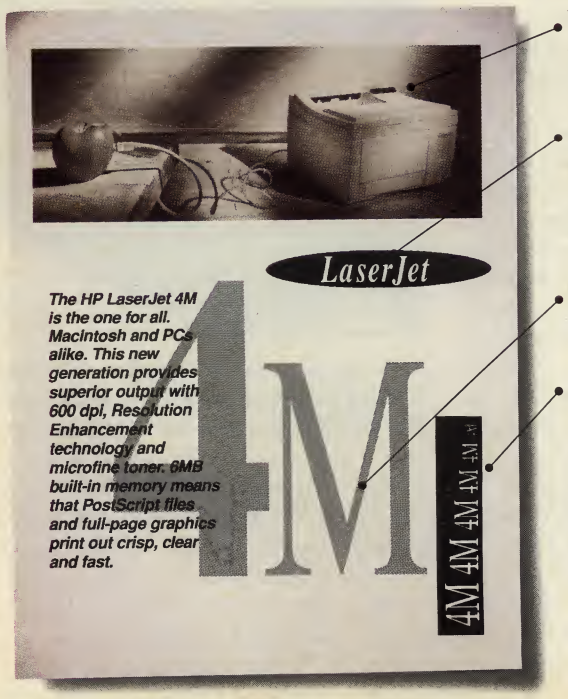
No Hands' Common Ground Viewer lets users read, zoom, search and print documents created in any Mac program. This file was created in QuarkXPress.

Looks like Mac users just got their very own HP LaserJet.



The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.



True 600 dpi creates rich, full-dimensional text and graphics.

Smoother curves, no jagged edges, thanks to HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology.

Microfine toner makes 600-dpi output look even sharper.

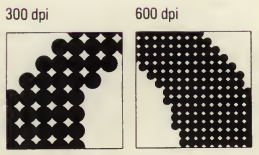
35 PostScript Type 1 typefaces for Mac and PC PostScript language users, 35 Intellifont and 10 TrueType typefaces for PC users produce a broad range of document styles.

The finest print quality in its class.
Thanks to HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600-dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility.
The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of typefaces and two integrated paper trays.

As well as the options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.



Four times the dots for better resolution.

And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only $2,399.* So call **1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340**** for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12354 *Suggested U.S. list price. **In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7340. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †To have a LaserJet 4M printer data sheet sent immediately via fax machine, call 1-800-964-1667 from your touch-tone phone.

KaleidaGraph gets broader scope

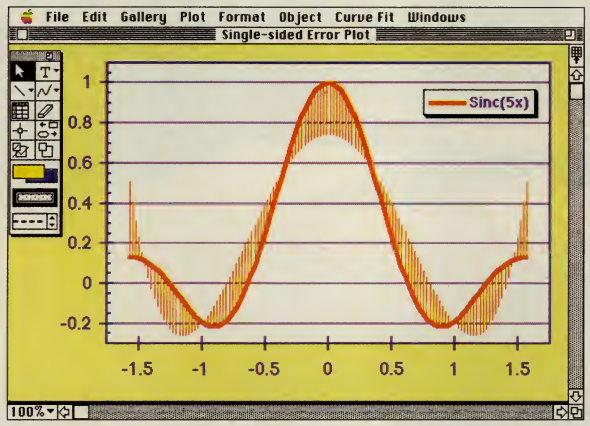
Version 3.0 improves interface, math

By Lisa Picarille

Reading. Pa. — Synergy Software this month updated its KaleidaGraph technical graphing and analysis program with a simpler interface, beefed-up mathematical functions and enhanced System 7 support.

KaleidaGraph 3.0, available now for $249, adds new drawing tools, such as copy, duplicate, group, align and layer; an editable palette that supports 64 colors, increased from eight; support for 16 user-defined curve fits on a single plot, up from one fit per plot; and 12 formats for displaying date and time data.

Users can now interrupt screen redraw when displaying multiple graphs on screen. Enhanced data-manipulation features include multilevel sorts, double-precision data format, and user-selectable error bars with independent upper and lower error types. The formula entry offers additional statistical functions.



Synergy Software's KaleidaGraph 3.0 lets users display the percentage of error both above and below the plotted line simultaneously or separately.

KaleidaGraph 3.0 can directly import Microsoft Excel and Encapsulated PostScript files. It now supports publish and subscribe, Apple events, and AppleScript.

Beta-tester Peter Rauenbuehler, a section head in quality control at Genentech Inc., a South San Francisco, Calif., biotechnology company, uses KaleidaGraph's macro language and AppleScript to write routines that automate the analysis of pharmaceutical-compound activity. "There is no data-analysis package that is more automated and takes better advantage of the Mac," he said.

Upgrades are $35 plus shipping.

Synergy Software is at 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, Pa. 19606. Phone (215) 779-0522; fax (215) 370-0548. □

Aladdin launches InstallerMaker

By Robert Hess

Watsonville, Calif. — Raymond Lau, creator of the StuffIt compression utility, has returned to Mac development with StuffIt InstallerMaker, which Aladdin Systems Inc. claims represents the next generation in software installation utilities.

The current standard, Apple's Installer, requires publishers to prepare installation packages using Macintosh Programmer's Workshop, and the process is often time-consuming and difficult, according to developers.

Aladdin said developers can use StuffIt InstallerMaker's point-and-click interface to prepare installation packages in a matter of minutes instead of days. A package can be a single application incorporating all components to be installed, or an application and several disks of components.

Not surprisingly, InstallerMaker packages and the installer application it creates are precompressed using the StuffIt technology.

InstallerMaker, due next month at a price not yet set, offers developers considerable control over the at installation process, letting them require that users have specific hardware and software present to perform installation. InstallerMaker can check system versions, color capabilities, CPU models and more.

Developers can expand on InstallerMaker's capabilities through the use of external resources to detect a hardware copy-protection key, for example.

Authors can customize InstallerMaker with splash screens and help files. The program supports several custom Apple events, so MPW diehards could use that system to script InstallerMaker to prepare installation packages.

Aladdin plans to license InstallerMaker to developers on a volume basis. The company said it may later offer the program to network administrators who need to create installation packages for in-house software.

Aladdin Systems Inc. is at 165 Westridge Drive, Watsonville, Calif. 95076. Phone (408) 761-6200; fax (408) 761-6206. □

StuffIt's interface is enhanced in Aladdin's InstallerMaker, which developers can use to produce software installation packages. This screen gives developers access to almost all configuration details of an installation package.

Quorum to release its solution for running Mac apps on Unix

By Robert Hess

Menlo Park, Calif. — The tidal wave pushing Mac applications onto Unix moves forward with the release next month of two software packages from Quorum Software Systems Inc.

The products allow Mac software to be run on SPARCstations from Sun Microsystems Inc. and Indigo workstations from Silicon Graphics Inc.

▸ **Equal 1.0.** Quorum will ship a $695 package that will let Unix users run Microsoft Word and Excel Mac applications. Quorum plans to release an update to Equal late this year that it said will run the top-10 personal-productivity Mac applications.

Quorum said that Equal works at the operating system level, resulting in better performance than emulators that translate individual instructions; for example, the company said, Excel on a SPARCstation 10 is slightly faster than on a 68040 Mac.

Mac applications running under Equal adopt the interface of the host platform. All graphical components are converted to the corresponding Motif or X Window component.

▸ **Latitude 1.5.** Quorum will update its kit that lets developers port Mac applications to Unix without rewriting code. The company said Version 1.5 improves display performance by as much as 300 percent on SPARCstations, lets Unix workstations read and write Mac floppy disks, adds support for Motif, and allows Unix compiling of applications written in MacApp.

Applications ported with Latitude run at native speed on Unix platforms, according to Quorum.

Latitude sells for $5,995 plus royalties; upgrades are free.

At its Worldwide Developers Conference last week, Apple showed technology that lets Mac applications run under Unix on platforms from IBM Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun. In all three instances, applications ran inside an independent window and used the Mac interface.

Nick Sturiale, Quorum director of marketing, said: "It's difficult to compare our technology with Apple's because it's hard to evaluate a press release. Our developers indicate they want to develop an application stripped of its GUI (graphical user interface). They want to develop applications that run native on Unix with all the performance possible; they don't want an emulator."

Quorum Software Systems Inc. is at 4700 Bohannon Drive, No. 125, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025. Phone (415) 323-3111; fax (415) 323-3113. □

Lexmark puts 600-dpi printing on the network

By Matthew Rothenberg

Lexington, Ky. — Lexmark International Inc. has unveiled a new line of speedy network laser printers.

The IBM LaserPrinter 4039 family, available now, comprises five models ranging in price from $1,599 to $3,399.

The 16-page-per-minute LaserPrinter 4039 16L and 12-ppm 4039 12L ship with support for 500-sheet paper input and handle a maximum paper input of 1,100 sheets; the 12-ppm 4039 12R and 10-ppm 4039 10R support 200-sheet paper input and can be expanded to support 800-sheet input; and the 10-ppm 4039 10D supports 130-sheet input standard, which can be upgraded to 730 sheets with an optional duplexing unit.

In addition to 300-dpi output at their top engine speeds, each of the new printers offers true 600-dpi output to letter- or legal-size paper or transparencies at a rate of 8 ppm.

The printers include an implementation of the Level 1 version of PhoenixPage, the PostScript interpreter from Phoenix Technologies Ltd. of Norwood, Mass., as well as PCL-5 emulation. Each printer ships with 39 Type 1 fonts.

They also include proprietary resolution- and halftone-enhancement software.

At the top of Lexmark's IBM LaserPrinter 4039 family, the 16-page-per-minute 4039 16L includes a 20-MHz RISC chip and supports 500-sheet paper input.

Each device ships with parallel and serial interfaces; LocalTalk, Ethernet and token-ring options range from $299 to $649.

The printers support flash-memory cards for storing printer software and fonts. Flash-memory cards holding 1 and 2 Mbytes cost $289 and $469, respectively.

The 4039 16L includes a 20-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor, while the other models ship with a 16-MHz AMD 29200 chip. The printers ship with either 2 Mbytes or 4 Mbytes of RAM, and each can be expanded to 16 Mbytes.

Lexmark International Inc. is at 740 New Circle Road N.W., Lexington, Ky. 40511-1876. Phone (606) 232-2000; fax (606) 232-2403. □

For the record

Last week's story on Reports 2.9 gave an out-of-date address for Nine to Five Software Co. Inc. The company is at 1790 30th St., Suite 400, Boulder, Colo. 80301.

WE TAKE BACK THE MEAN THINGS WE SAID ABOUT E-MACHINES.

STEVEN G. BLANK
Vice-President of Marketing
SuperMac Technology, Inc.

We love E-Machines®. We love them so much we licensed the rights to manufacture, and distribute all E-Machines products.

E-Machines' reputation for high-quality, low-cost displays and graphics cards continues stronger than ever.

The T16 II and T20 displays, the Futura™ line of 24-bit color graphics cards, the DoubleColor™ line of 8-bit graphics cards, and the ColorLink™ family of 8-and 24-bit graphics/Ethernet cards offer unbeatable price/performance.

And the PowerLink™ Presentor, a presentation dock for the Apple® PowerBook Duo™, easily connects directly to Macintosh® and SVGA displays, LCD panels, and televisions for color output anywhere you need it.

Now you can get everything you always wanted from E-Machines with the added support and backing of SuperMac.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **800-344-7274.**

For information via fax, call 800-541-4787.

E-MACHINES™

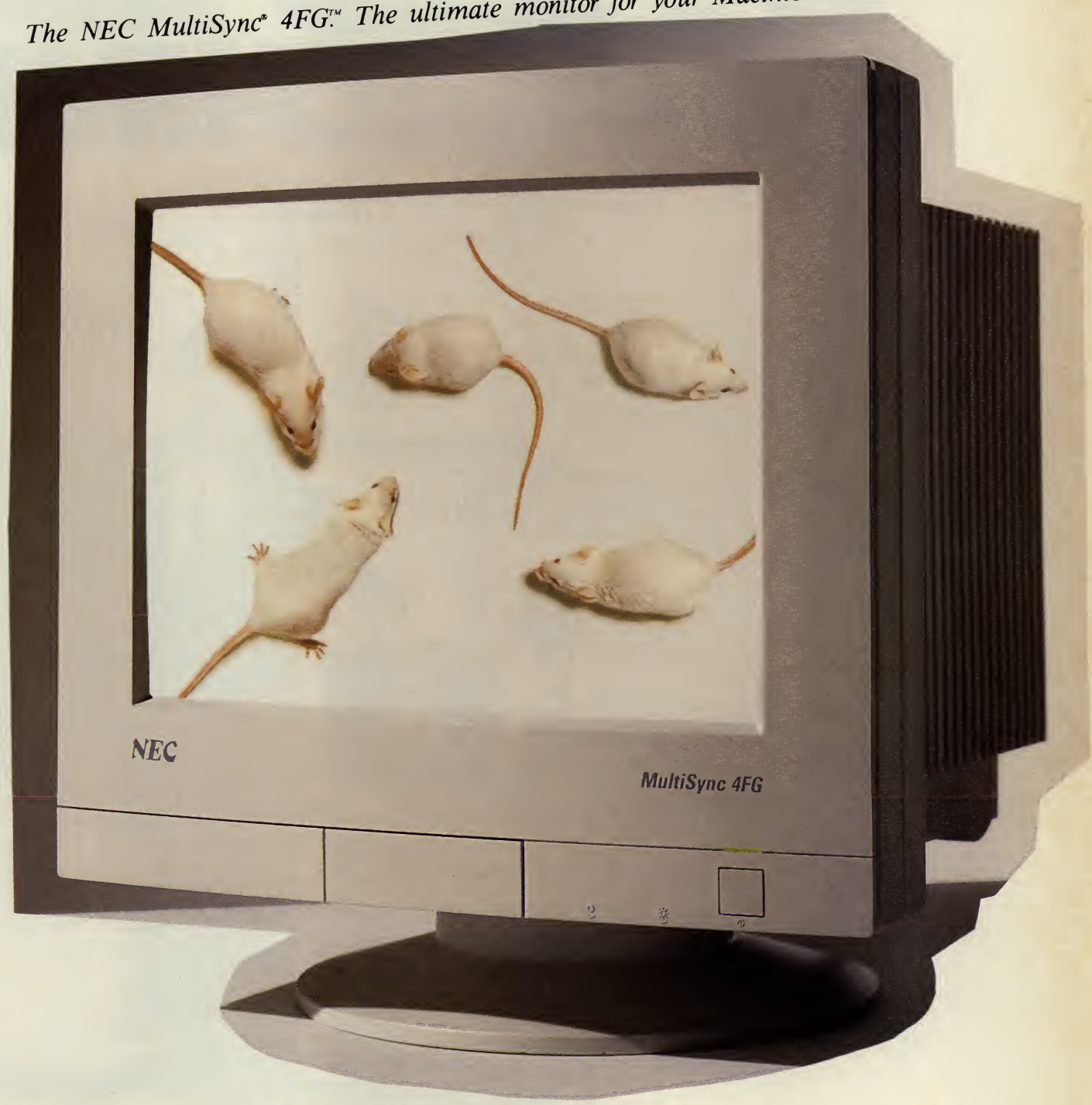
SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Color

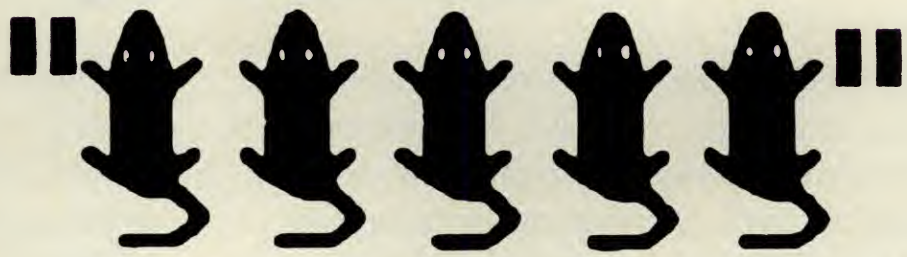
© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. E-Machines is a registered trademark and SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, the SuperMac logo, the SuperMac "Script S", the E-Machines logo, ColorLink, DoubleColor, Futura, and PowerLink are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and PowerBook Duo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Announcing a

At NEC, we've developed hundreds of computer products expressly for Mac systems: from our highly-acclaimed MultiSync monitors, MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers and Silentwriter® laser printers, to our Professional Graphics Series, which includes our new 27" MultiSync 3PG data monitor and MultiSync 6PG and 9PG Projection Monitors for images as large as 25 feet.

The NEC MultiSync® 4FG.™ The ultimate monitor for your Macintosh®.





–MacUser Magazine
Aug.'92

better mousetrap.

The NEC MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor.

The least you should do for your Mac®.

In 1992, the only monitor to snag the coveted five-mice rating was an NEC monitor: the MultiSync 4FG. After running it and 13 others through the most rigorous technical evaluation they'd ever used for testing monitors, *MacUser* magazine concluded, "If you're looking for the sharpest display, the NEC MultiSync 4FG should be your top choice." What more can we say? Glad you asked.

Our AccuColor™ Control System prompted *MacUser* to make special mention of the "easy color adjustments." AccuColor lets you adjust on-screen colors, so if you're looking for mouse-tail pink, that's what you'll get.

If, however, color control is not a priority for you, you'll be very happy with NEC's MultiSync 3FGx monitor, which shares almost all of the 4FG's award-winning features. Both monitors produce sharp, bright images, crisp graphics and vibrant colors. An Invar shadow mask provides increased brightness without loss of focus.

Another big idea—the display area. The large 15″ screen (13.8″ active display area) coupled with FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images gives you a larger display area than typical 13″ or 14″ RGB monitors.

How do you make an NEC MultiSync monitor work with your Mac? Just plug it in, using NEC's free FG/Mac cable adapter. It works with the Mac's on-board video, so you won't need an add-in video board.*

Both monitors are compatible with the Mac® II family, Quadra™ series, LC's, PowerBooks™ and PC systems. So you can use just one monitor for both types of platforms. *MacUser* noted the "powerful and versatile controls make switching from a Mac to a PC a snap."

And to make these monitors as user-friendly as possible, we've included ergonomic features such as a tilt/swivel base and up-front user controls. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology meets the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines for magnetic field emissions.

There are lots of reasons for considering an NEC MultiSync monitor for your Mac—the sharp, bright images, the vibrant colors, the large display area, the flexibility, the compatibility—to name five. And the ⬆⬆⬆⬆⬆ to name five more.

For more information on our award-winning monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada: 1-800-343-4418). Or for a complete brochure via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

*For Macintosh 640 x 480 resolution, just attach NEC's FG/Mac cable adapter and plug into: Macintosh IIsi, IIci, LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, Quadra™ 700, Quadra 900, Quadra 950, Performa™ 400, Performa 600, PowerBook™ 160, PowerBook 180, and the PowerBook 210 and PowerBook 230 with either the DuoDock™ or MiniDock.™ Or with an add-in video card: Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, PowerBook 140, PowerBook 145, and PowerBook 170. Get the 640 x 480 FG/Mac adapter free by calling NEC at (312) 622-7427 8:30AM-5PM CST.

All quotes reprinted from *MacUser* magazine, August 1992. © 1992, Ziff Communications Company. *MacUser* and 5-mice logo are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. MultiSync is a registered trademark and AccuColor, FastFacts, FG, FullScan, Reduced Magnetic Field and MultiSpin are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Actoris puts Contact Pro on the market; app manages data for real estate agents

By Kirsten L. Parkinson

Richardson, Texas — From property statistics to listings, a new program from Actoris Software Corp. will help real estate agents manage information.

Contact Pro, due next month for $495, includes a contact database for storing information about prospects and clients plus calendar and word processing features. The program is based on Blyth Software Inc.'s Omnis database.

When users enter a new listing, Contact Pro automatically pops up a customizable list of related activities to schedule, such as taking photos of the house and visiting the title company.

Users can also import photographs in a variety of formats, including PICT, TIFF and several proprietary digital-camera formats, and link them to specific listings.

A multiple listing service (MLS) feature automatically connects users to a terminal program to log into the local MLS board, which lists all the houses for sale in the area. Users can store property statistics for their area, which are used by the program's option for comparative market-analysis reports.

Other features include the capability to track income and expenses; alarms; and buyer-seller net sheets, which automatically determine the required down payment and various fees for a particular house. A client-server version of Contact Pro will also ship next month, although pricing has not yet been determined.

Actoris Software Corp. is at 1100 Centennial Blvd., Suite 248, Richardson, Texas 75081. Phone (214) 231-7588 or (800) 964-2792; fax (214) 231-6290. □

NoteTaker helps users put their notes in order

By Kirsten L. Parkinson

Truckee, Calif. — NoteTaker Software this month released a $69 application designed to help users take notes and organize them.

NoteTaker users can create and access note topics from an outline. When a topic is opened, any notes linked to that subject are displayed automatically.

The program lets users divide their notes screens into two sections: one for the main notes and another for extra information, such as bibliographic data from a book they are using.

Each section also includes a reminder box where users can keep checklists of items to include in notes on a topic or questions to ask in an interview, for example.

Once a set of notes is complete, users can combine multiple note cards into a single file, called a Narrative. Users can also export NoteTaker files as ASCII text.

NoteTaker is available through June 30 at an introductory price of $34.50. It includes a sample notes file for a tourist guide as well as a book produced from those notes.

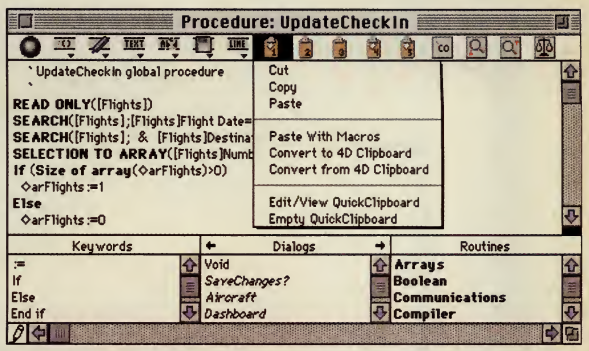
NoteTaker Software is at P.O. Box 10270, Truckee, Calif. 96162. Phone and fax (916) 587-7450. □

QuickCode Pro to let developers import, navigate 4D source code

Tool bar can speed script writing

By Robert Hess

Cambridge, Mass. — The procedure editor in ACI US Inc.'s 4th Dimension might feel like a favorite pair of well-worn shoes to database developers, but Natural Intelligence Inc. hopes to sell those developers a shine and some new laces with its QuickCode Pro.



Natural Intelligence's QuickCode Pro appends a tool bar to 4D's procedure editor, adding multiple clipboards and a macro capability.

QuickCode Pro's externals enhance 4D's procedure editor windows by adding tool bars containing functions to simplify and accelerate script writing.

The program will let developers move text within a document by dragging it, automatically comment multiple lines of code with a single keystroke, set default headers for procedures, quickly navigate documents by setting markers, and search and replace text across multiple windows. It can verify that parentheses, brackets, braces and quotes are balanced.

QuickCode Pro will let users save and load procedures to and from a disk. Without it, 4D users can import code only via the Mac Clipboard.

The program adds five clipboards that maintain their contents between development sessions. It also adds macros that let programmers insert their user name, date, time, or a window or procedure name into a procedure.

Due to ship next month, QuickCode Pro will be $99.95 until Aug. 15 and $149.95 thereafter.

Natural Intelligence Inc. is at 2067 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02140. Phone (617) 876-4876 or (800) 999-4649; fax (617) 492-7425. □

ACI updates 4D Calc, Draw, Write add-ons

By Lisa Picarille

Cupertino, Calif. — ACI US Inc. is now shipping updates of its word processor, draw and spreadsheet add-ons for 4th Dimension.

4D Write 2.1, 4D Draw 1.1 and 4D Calc 1.2 now support Version 3.0 of 4D, as well as the multitasking, client-server architecture of 4D Server. Under 4D Server, multiple application modules can run in their own windows; each module can be accessed simultaneously by multiple users.

- **4D Write 2.1** supports Claris XTND technology, adding 14 new translators for reading and writing additional file formats, including Microsoft Word, RTF and FrameMaker.

Version 2.1 lets users set document preferences, including ruler units and document mode. Users can now create style sheets, headers and footers. The upgrade lets users search and replace by attributes as well as by content, and it adds a new page-preview facility.

- **4D Draw 1.1** offers enhanced speed when opening and saving documents. The object-oriented drawing application now sports a redesigned interface. It adds a background layer and the capability to hide and show objects.

Users can also create and edit 4D layouts, forms and views from within the drawing module. Users previously had to go into 4D to modify layouts.

- **4D Calc 1.2** now lets users include references from database components within cell formulas, as well as create entire spreadsheets directly from information in the database.

The modules are $295 each. The upgrade for 4D Write is $25 without documentation and $50 with documentation. 4D Draw and 4D Calc upgrades are free.

ACI US Inc. is at 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 252-4444; fax (408) 252-0831. □

Whoever Said You Can't Have It All
Didn't Have PacerTerm 2.0.

Get Serious. Get PacerTerm.

	PacerTerm	VersaTerm	MicroPhone II
Multiple sessions	yes	yes	no
Each session in its own window	yes	no	no
MiniWindows	yes	no	no
Keyboard remapping	full	limited	limited
Programmable keys	yes	no	no
On-screen buttons	yes	no	yes
Scripting	HyperTalk	Macros only	Proprietary
Use XCMDs and XFCNs	yes	no	yes
Custom user-written dialogs	yes	no	no
Terminals emulated	VT320, VT100, TTY	VT220	VT320, VT100, TTY
Tall terminal screens	yes	no	yes
TCP and LAT network protocols included	yes	yes	no
Macintosh Communications Toolbox support	full	Connection and file transfer tools only	Connection tools only

PacerTerm 2.0 is simply the best Macintosh terminal emulation solution for the corporate network environment. To get PacerTerm or more information about it just call **1-800-PACER-02 (722-3702).**

Pacer Software
Keeping You Well Connected

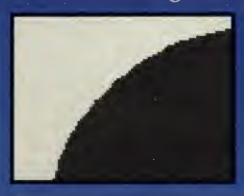
Pacer Software. 7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402, La Jolla, California. Also available through MacWarehouse and Falcon Microsystems.

Before you buy theirs, you'd better see ours.

Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc—133 line screen, factory default settings.

If you haven't seen Silverscanner II™, you're buying your scanner blindfolded.

Line art enlarged to show detail



HP Scanjet IIc 800 dpi

Silverscanner II 1600 dpi

Silverscanner II—133 line screen, factory default settings.

The scanner makes the image.

Silverscanner™ earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award. Now Silverscanner II™ enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. When it comes to scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. You get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlight and shadow areas.

The software makes the scanner.

People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan™ software makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in is a delight to use." Macweek

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Awards

Scanners from $1599

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

800-999-1571

LA CIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

If the stories you've heard about Thunder/24™ led you to believe it's the fastest color graphics card, the results of a new, independent lab test will leave you thunderstruck.

In a Hydra QuickDraw™ performance test, Ingram Laboratories found PrecisionColor 24X™ was up to 19% faster.

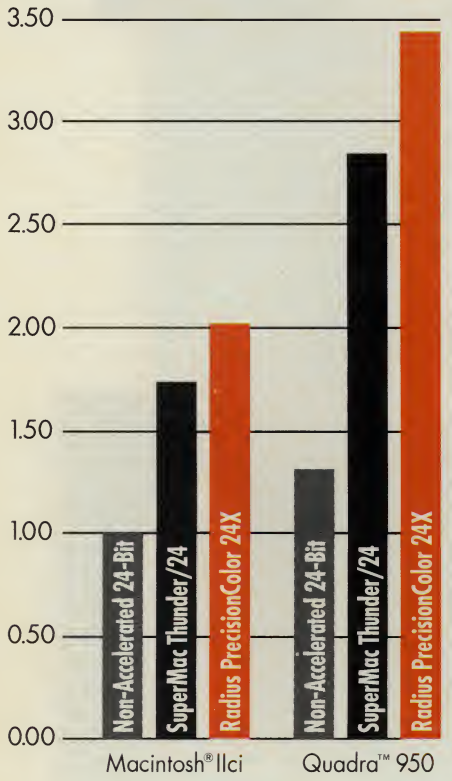
That's surprising, especially since the makers of Thunder/24 want you to pay $1,250 more for their card.

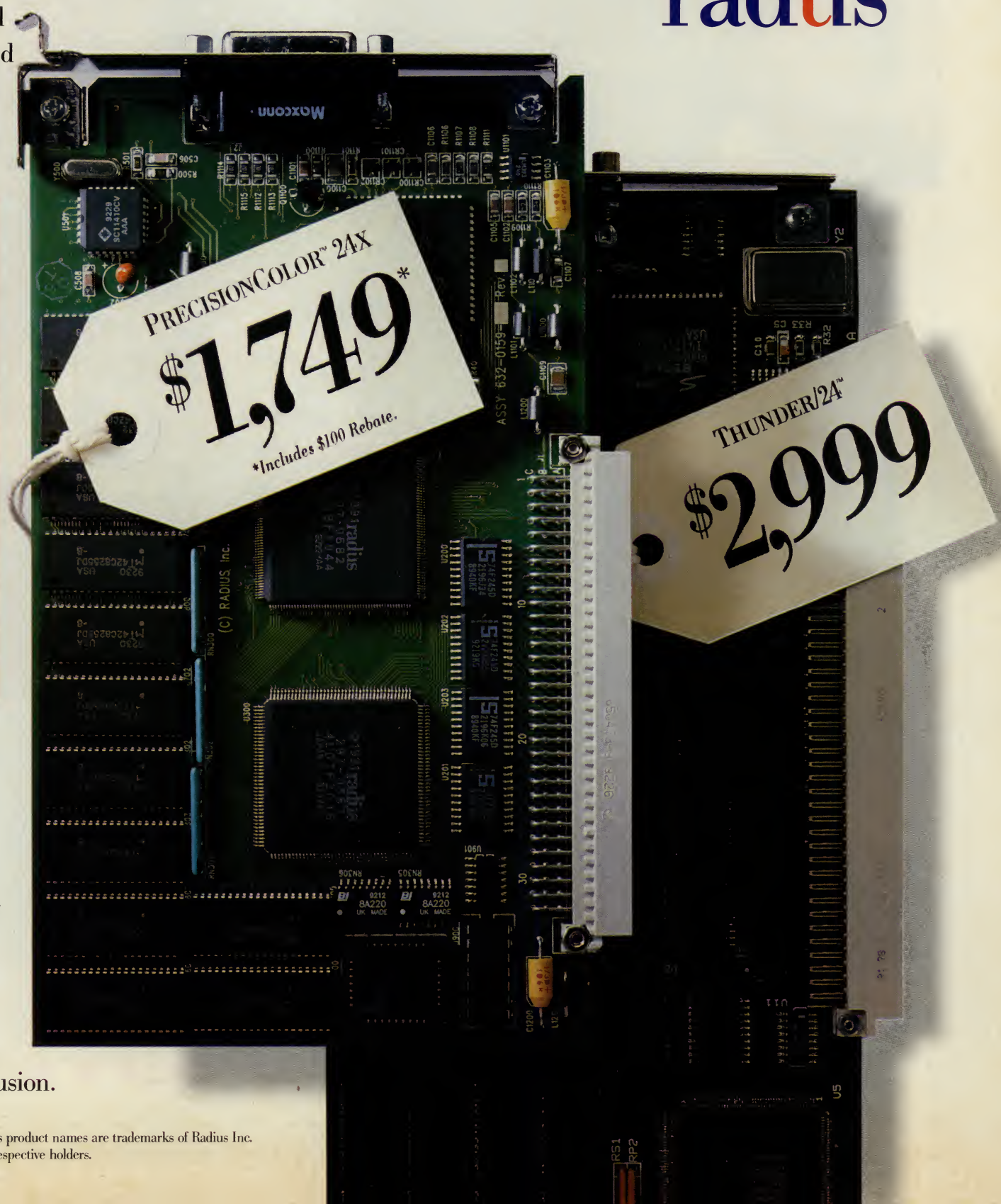
PrecisionColor 24X isn't just faster and less expensive. It's also available in 7" and 9" versions. So it will fit in all of Apple's newly-announced systems, as well as current models.

No wonder MacUser rated PrecisionColor 24X "Best Price/Performance." And both MacWorld and Byte named it their "Readers' Choice."

This Should Take All The Thunder Out Of Their Story.

PRECISIONCOLOR 24X radius™





Call us at 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 2A for your $100 rebate certificate, copies of the benchmarks and the name of your nearest Radius reseller. Or call 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information about our products.

Get PrecisionColor 24X. And come to the fastest conclusion.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MicroTouch puts new touchscreen, 14-inch monitor at your fingertips

By Nathalie Welch

Methuen, Mass. — Developers of touchscreen-driven applications can easily marry their programs to MicroTouch Systems Inc.'s new touchscreen monitor for the Mac.

Available now, the $1,495 Mac 'n Touch SA-14 Monitor is aimed at value-added resellers who need a touchscreen to implement multimedia, business or computer-training applications. MicroTouch said the monitor offers a complete plug-and-play developers package rather than a touchscreen kit that would require assembly.

The system is built around the Sampo Alpha Scan II, a 14-inch color monitor with an integrated capacitive touchscreen. The display, which offers a dot pitch of 0.28 mm and a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels, is compatible with Apple and other third-party graphics cards.

Mac 'n Touch has front-accessible image controls and ships with a Mac operating system driver. The display will be distributed by Ingram Micro Inc. of Santa Ana, Calif.; according to MicroTouch, previous Mac touchscreens were available only to the OEM market. Volume and dealer discounts are available.

Ben & Jerry's ice cream plant uses the Mac 'n Touch monitor for its visitor information system.

MicroTouch Systems Inc. is at 300 Griffin Park, Methuen, Mass. 01844. Phone (508) 659-9000; fax (508) 659-9100. □

Mass Micro cuts prices on selected drives

By Kirsten L. Parkinson

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Mass Microsystems Inc. this month reduced prices on many of its storage devices, including its Fast SCSI-2 systems and SyQuest drives, by amounts ranging from 1 percent to 16 percent.

The company, which was recently acquired by Ramtek Corp. of San Jose, Calif. (see MacWEEK, Jan. 4), cut the prices of some of its DiamondDrive hard drives by up to $500. For instance, the 320-Mbyte zero-footprint model now lists for $1,279, down from $1,359. The 210-Mbyte DiamondDrive Portable model fell $40 to $719.

Prices on Fast SCSI-2 MASSterDrive systems dropped from 6 percent to 14 percent. The external 2-Gbyte model is now $4,999, a $600 cut, while the 2.8-Gbyte internal drive for the Quadra 900 and 950 was reduced to $5,999 from $6,949.

Selected drives in Mass Microsystems' DataPak removable-media line, which includes both SyQuest and magneto-optical systems, were cut by up to 16 percent.

The 5.25-inch DataPak optical drive, with a capacity of 650 Mbytes per cartridge, now lists for $4,099, a $200 cut. The company's external 88c SyQuest, which reads and writes both 44- and 88-Mbyte cartridges, dropped $50 to $909, while the 44-Mbyte internal SyQuest for the Quadras was reduced 12 percent to $499.

At the same time, the company also lengthened the warranty on all its SyQuest drives from one year to three years.

Mass Microsystems Inc., a subsidiary of Ramtek Corp., is at 810 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 522-1200 or (800) 522-7979; fax (408) 733-5499. □

Orphan Finder hunts down leftover docs

By Raines Cohen

Santa Barbara, Calif. — Have your documents been orphaned by the untimely loss of their parent applications? A program from Tuesday Software can help you track down the leftover files floating around your hard disk and evict them or put them up for adoption.

Orphan Finder, available now at $69.95, scans disks and makes a list of documents, preference files, dictionaries and temporary files created by applications, system extensions, control panels and desk accessories no longer installed. When it finds an orphan, it lets the user either delete the file or select another application to adopt it, changing the creator code.

The program can be run in batch mode on a network or interactively on a single Mac. In network mode, it can run at a preset time and date. Administrators can also see lists of unapproved files.

"I evaluate a lot of programs, and they create a lot of preferences and other files," said Alex Andreatta, senior research scientist and network manager at Uniax Corp., an engineering research company here. "Orphan Finder is very good at pointing out [orphaned documents] and letting you choose whether to delete them or not."

Tuesday offers a 30-day money-back guarantee. Orphan Finder takes advantage of System 7's aliases but also runs under System 6.0.x.

Tuesday Software is at 215 Via Sevilla, Santa Barbara, Calif. 93109. Phone (805) 962-7889 or (800) 945-7889; fax (805) 564-8955. □

Our New Policy Guarantees Overnight Success.

1-YEAR WORRY-FREE WARRANTY radius

Radius products are engineered to never, ever fail.

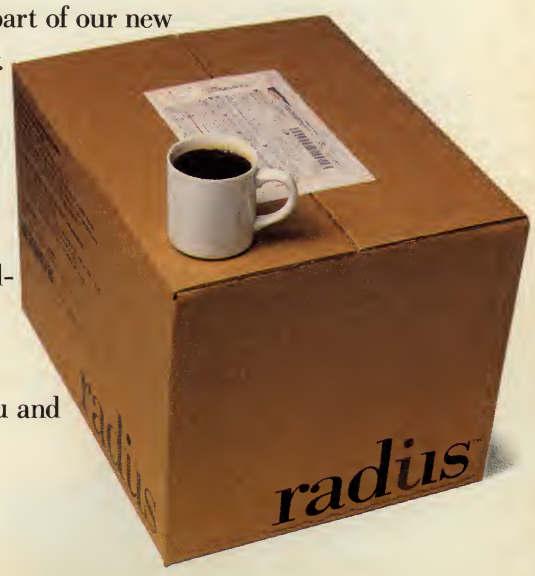
But should the impossible ever happen, we'll make it right, overnight.

Just call our customer service department, (408) 434-1012 by 9:00 p.m. EST and we'll deliver a Radius replacement product to you overnight. Within hours after that, a Radius representative will also be there to pick up your failed product. If it's a monitor we're replacing, our representative will even unpack and install it for you.

You pay nothing extra for this extra service. That's right, absolutely nothing. It's all part of our new 1-year Worry-Free Warranty.

Call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 8A for more information about this great new service. Or to receive faxed information about our products call 1-800-966-7360.

Because we'll never let anything come between you and success. Guaranteed.



© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius and the Radius logo are trademarks of Radius Inc.

TorqueWare draws on Indigo, AWS

By Robert Hess

Palo Alto, Calif. — Torque Systems Inc. this month released an update to its "compute server" software, expanding the options of the most power-hungry power users.

TorqueWare is a collection of tools for developers who want to draw on the computational power of RISC and digital signal processing hardware available on systems based on MIPS processors. Once a programmer has implemented support for TorqueWare in an application, it can hand off compute-intensive functions to other computers on the network.

TorqueWare insulates developers from concern over what kind of computer will act as a compute server in the user's network.

TorqueWare 2.0 now supports the Silicon Graphics Inc. Indigo family of workstations, as well as the forthcoming Apple Workgroup Server 95 and the CZAR NuBus accelerators from Integrated Device Technology Inc., a $5,995 NuBus board based on a 25-MHz MIPS R3000 RISC chip.

TorqueWare 2.0 users select TorqueWare servers from the Chooser in a process similar to the selection of AppleShare file servers. In previous versions, administrators needed to custom-configure users' Macs.

Torque provides free libraries and additional software necessary to implement TorqueWare in an application. TorqueWare 2.0 server software is priced at $2,000 per server. Server upgrades from Version 1.0 are free.

Torque Systems Inc. is at 825 Emerson St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone (415) 321-1200; fax (415) 321-1298. □

Thinking of Buying
Norton Utilities or MacTools?
Think again, think...

SuperSet

Introducing Datawatch SuperSet Utilities,™ five full-featured data recovery, protection and management products packed into one.

Air Tight Disk and File Security
SuperSet lets you restrict access to your data with a powerful set of Citadel security tools. Use passwords to protect certain files or to lock entire hard disks and floppy drives. Datawatch Citadel with Shredder,™ a MACWORLD Editors' Choice, includes DES file encryption, and Shredder, which can turn your Trash Can into a secure document shredder. Only SuperSet includes a complete, Editors' Choice security product.

Double-Barreled Data Recovery
Datawatch 911 Utilities™ brings data back from damaged disks or files, and includes an extensive Troubleshooting Guide. 911 recovers files and disks the others can't. Complete Undelete™ lets you quickly and easily recover files deleted from the Trash.

The Original Virus Eliminator
Virex,® a perennial best-seller, detects and repairs files infected by all known viruses. And it prevents future infections, even by unknown viruses. Only SuperSet includes a complete, best-selling anti-virus product.

Super Remote Access and Control
ScreenLink™ lets you control another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse over a network or via modem. ScreenLink works with both System 6.0.4 and later and System 7. Only SuperSet includes remote access and control capabilities.

Comparison with other Disk Utility Packages

Product	Standalone Anti-Virus	Remote Access and Control	Disk & File Security	Disk & File Recovery	Undelete Capability
SuperSet	✓	✓	MACWORLD Editors' Choice	✓	✓
Norton Utilities			✓	✓	✓
MacTools	✓		✓	✓	✓

SuperSet costs no more than the others. So, see your favorite retailer for SuperSet today, or call us for your free *SuperSet Overview* at (919) 490-1277 ext. 205.

DATAWATCH

Datawatch Corporation
Triangle Software Division • PO Box 51489 • Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext.205 FAX:490-6672 BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)

© 1993 Datawatch Corporation. Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks and SuperSet, ScreenLink, Datawatch 911 Utilities, Datawatch Citadel with Shredder and Complete Undelete are trademarks of Datawatch Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Toolworks World Atlas keeps up with the times

By Ian G. Jacobs

Novato, Calif. — As the world keeps changing, so must computer maps and atlases.

A new updated version of The Software Toolworks Inc.'s World Atlas reflects the changes of borders and political makeup of Eastern Europe and adds new features.

The program, which includes political and topographical maps and data for more than 200 countries, now allows users to add notes to any map.

Users of Version 3.0 can also copy items to the Mac Clipboard and print maps and charts.

In addition, users can add information to the database of facts while viewing a country's flag and listening to its national anthem.

A new Map Trail lets users scroll through the previous 50 maps viewed and mark with icons points of interest.

World Atlas is available on either a CD-ROM for $89.95 or a set of 10 disks for $79.95. Upgrades cost 40 percent of the list price of either version but are free to users who bought the program in the past 30 days.

The Software Toolworks Inc. is at 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, Calif. 94949. Phone (415) 883-3000; fax (415) 883-3303. □

Brainstorm updated

By April Streeter

Mountain View, Calif. — Brainstorm Products last month shipped an installer that upgrades older Macintoshes with the newer versions of AppleTalk needed to run with System 7 and AppleTalk Remote Access.

Macs using Brainstorm's self-named $249 Accelerator for the Macintosh Plus and its $289 Accelerator for Macintosh SE can upgrade to AppleTalk Version 58 using the free Installer.

Version 58 of Apple's network protocol is required for earlier Macs to use services such as ARA. It is also required for some SCSI-based Ethernet adapters and for AppleShare Pro, the A/UX version of AppleShare.

According to Brainstorm, the combination of an Accelerator and AppleTalk 58 allows users to employ Mac Plus machines as low-cost AppleShare or ARA servers.

A Brainstorm Accelerator is required to use the AppleTalk Installer. The program, now shipping, will be included next month in Version 3.0 of the accelerator software.

Brainstorm Products is at 1145 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 964-2131; fax (415) 964-2135. □

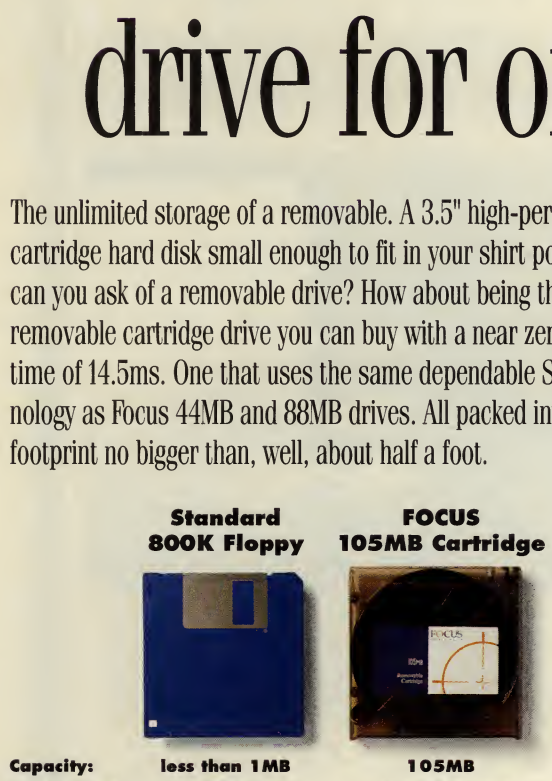
A tiny 105MB lightning fast removable drive for only $749 is no small feat.

The unlimited storage of a removable. A 3.5" high-performance 105MB cartridge hard disk small enough to fit in your shirt pocket. What more can you ask of a removable drive? How about being the fastest removable cartridge drive you can buy with a near zero access time of 14.5ms. One that uses the same dependable Syquest technology as Focus 44MB and 88MB drives. All packed into a drive with a footprint no bigger than, well, about half a foot.

SATISFACTION 30 DAY GUARANTEE — LOVE IT OR RETURN IT

This drive is destined to become the new removable standard. So before everyone else orders one at this unbeatable $749 price and passes you by, sprint to the phone and order now. We'll deliver your drive overnight. Tomorrow morning your storage problems will be over. You'll have the performance of a Winchester drive and the convenience of 105MB cartridges, backed by our 3 year warranty. And your system will be running like the wind.

	Standard 800K Floppy	FOCUS 105MB Cartridge
Capacity:	less than 1MB	105MB
Access Time:	60 milliseconds	14 milliseconds
Cost per MB:	$1.00	$.76



100,000 hours MBTF for maximum reliability.

Order the Duet when you need to backup your backups.

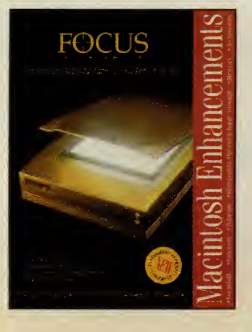
105MB Duet

Every 105MB cartridge ships pre-formatted and ready to use the moment you open the package.

$1449

FREE!

$400 Worth Of Award-Winning Software With the Purchase of Any Focus Storage Subsystem



To Get Your Free Catalog Call Toll-Free 800-538-8866

FOCUS enhancements

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 7am to 8pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8088 fax 938-7741
You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 71075,1262 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online , or FOCUS on AppleLink.

©1993 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. EtherLAN LC, Focus XXL Drives, TurboNet, FocusScan are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Rosetta Stone aids language study

By Ian G. Jacobs

Harrisonburg, Va. — Students and workers who want to master foreign languages have a new tool that will help. Fairfield Language Technologies last month shipped The Rosetta Stone, a language-teaching utility.

Aimed at beginning language learners, the program offers immersion-style individualized instruction in English, Spanish, French and German.

The Rosetta Stone combines images, voice and text in progressively more challenging tutorials. For example, one mode confronts users with four digitized photos and asks them to choose the one that matches a printed or spoken phrase. When they are successful, the program proceeds to show a more sophisticated set of pictures.

A dictation section aims to help users develop their ability to write words and sentences in the studied language. A listen-record-play option lets users record their voice for comparison with a native speaker.

Users can select a test mode in which scores, along with program activity records, are stored in a log file.

Beta-tester Bob Grimesey, a teacher at Ottobine Elementary School in Dayton, Va., said the auditory feedback helps users identify words more effectively.

"Non-Spanish-speaking teachers found that this was a neat way for them to develop an ear for the language," he said.

Each language version will sell for $395 ($249 until July 15). A demo CD-ROM featuring full functionality for 12 chapters in each of the five languages is $9.95.

Fairfield Language Technologies is at 122 S. Main St., Suite 400, Harrisonburg, Va. 22801. Phone (703) 432-6166 or (800) 788-0822; fax (703) 432-0953. □

The Rosetta Stone combines pictures, text and recorded speech to help users learn a foreign language.

Board gives Mac Classic presentation power

Seattle — Power R Inc. this month shipped a video board that makes it possible to use the Macintosh Color Classic to drive conference- or classroom-projection systems.

The Power R CC-10, priced at $129, supports a variety of LCD panels offering color or monochrome VGA graphics. The board does not require software drivers.

The system includes a small unit that clips to the video-output chip on the Color Classic logic board. A ribbon cable runs from the clipped unit to a connector protruding from the back of the computer; users can attach an LCD panel to that connector, the company said. The Power R video board delivers 256 colors and a resolution of 512 by 384 pixels. It has a one-year warranty.

Power R Inc. is at 1606 Dexter Ave. N., Seattle, Wash. 98109. Phone (206) 547-8000; fax (206) 285-0260. □

Prosonus adds sounds

North Hollywood, Calif. — Users looking for funky sounds to enhance presentations or just jazz up their desktop have a host of new options, including Ed McMahon and a sick Chihuahua, in Mr. Sound FX.

Developed by Prosonus, the $29.95 Mr. Sound FX incorporates 159 different sounds, some created by Michael Winslow of the "Police Academy" movies, in Sound Edit format.

A customized version of Sound Master, a shareware application, lets users play sounds and link them to Mac functions such as disk eject and shutdown. Users can also convert sound effects into Sound Resource files.

Prosonus is at 11126 Weddington St., North Hollywood, Calif. 91601. Phone (818) 766-5221; fax (818) 766-6098. □

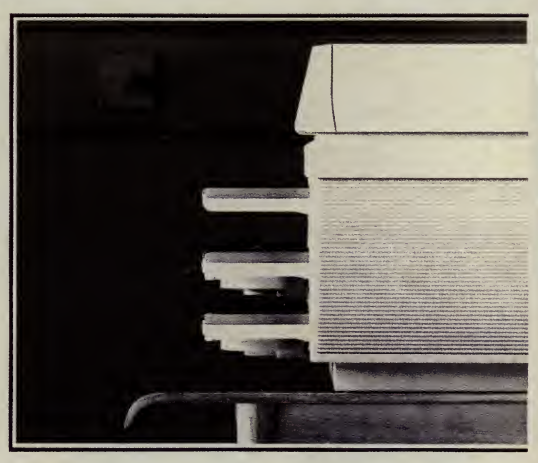
THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU
OF WHY WE CREATED A

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11x17 pages can't fit through 8½ x 11 printers.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a fat strip of tape right down the middle. Enough said.

Introducing the new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers. A line of machines that can print 11x17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for



*This service, provided by contract service providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. ©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Sun Clock: World times on desktop

By Ian G. Jacobs

Eugene, Ore. — Businesses that deal with overseas companies can consult a new utility to help them keep track of times and dates anywhere in the world.

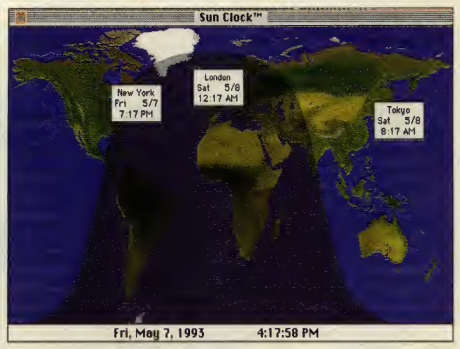
Palo Alto Software Inc. this month shipped Sun Clock 4.0, an update of a program developed and previously sold by MLT Software Inc. of Tigard, Ore.

The $39.95 program displays an eight-bit-color map of the world with an accurate representation of the sun's shadow updated every 11 minutes.

Users can attach resizable note pads containing the correct local time and date at as many as 20 locations. Each note pad can contain phone numbers and addresses of frequent contacts.

Sun Clock can also calculate the distance between any two points on the globe. A new feature called Different Date allows the sun shadow to be changed to reflect the actual shadow at any date and time.

The program ships with screen-saver modules for Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Pyro! and Berkeley Systems Inc.'s After Dark. The screen-saver modules rotate a globe image under the sun shadow to prevent screen burn-in.



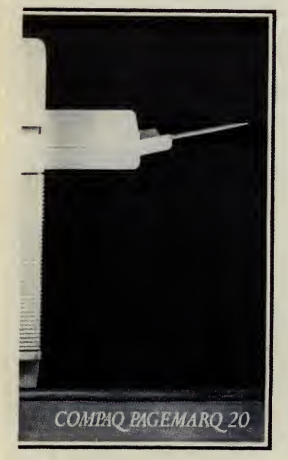
Sun Clock displays up to 20 resizable note pads with the accurate time and date of any location in the world.

Upgrades from the MLT version are $20.

Palo Alto Software Inc. is at 2641 Columbia St., Eugene, Ore. 97403. Phone (503) 683-6162 or (800) 229-7526; fax (503) 683-6250. □

A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to



continually download from your Macintosh. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts.

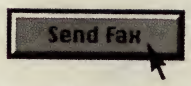
All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800x400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as smooth, high-definition gray scales.

Of course, the new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, simply call 1-800-345-1518 in either the United States or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep your big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them.

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.



Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11x17.

COMPAQ

COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Smaller JVC models cut CD-ROM recording cost

By Kirsten L. Parkinson

Huntington Beach, Calif. — JVC Information Products Co. of America last month unveiled two low-cost versions of its Personal Archiver CD-ROM recording system.

A half-height internal model for Macs with accessible drive bays is available for $3,995; an external model will ship next month for $4,495.

Both systems include JVC's recorder and mastering software but lack the 680-Mbyte hard drive of the company's external tower model, which now sells for $7,995, down from $9,950.

The system supports three recording modes: standard CD-ROM, multisession and incremental. The latter is a JVC process that creates a single table of contents for multiple recording sessions, allowing the disc to be read by CD drives that are not multisession-compatible.

The Personal Archiver for the Mac supports recording only in Apple's hierarchical file system format. Other configurations of the system are available that record in the International Standards Organization's 9660 and Unix file system formats.

JVC Information Products Co. of America is at 19900 Beach Blvd., Suite I, Huntington Beach, Calif. 92648. Phone (714) 965-2610; fax (714) 968-9071. □

MacTech source code now available on-line

Los Angeles — Xplain Corp. last month launched forums containing extensive Mac source-code libraries on several on-line services.

The company publishes MacTech (formerly known as MacTutor), a monthly developers magazine that includes technical articles and code examples. The companion source code to articles is now available free on the MacTech forums on America Online, AppleLink and CompuServe; previously, users had to subscribe to a monthly disk or purchase a $299 CD-ROM with code and tools.

Xplain Corp. is at P.O. Box 250055, Los Angeles, Calif. 90025-9555. Phone (310) 575-4343; fax (310) 575-0925. □

Management

Corporate Mac user groups can supplement IS functions

In-house MUGs offer help with tech support, training, and exchange of information and ideas.

By Mary Ann Reese

An integral part of the corporate landscape, in-house Macintosh user groups win popularity contests with employees and bosses alike.

Bosses like them because they're an inexpensive way for employees to solve a host of technical problems, to help them know what data exists where within large companies, to reinforce or even supplement training, and to gain proficiency.

Employees like them for those reasons and because they add fun and a human dimension to what can be isolating jobs.

"Like a lonely-hearts club, we come together once a month to share gripes and problems," said Ladell Thomason, president of HallMackers, a 2-year-old Macintosh users group (MUG) at Hallmark Cards Inc.'s headquarters in Kansas City, Mo. "We go away feeling lighter because we know we're not the only one struggling with a problem. We learn who the in-house experts are, where the information is and who to call in the company when the next problem comes up."

In-house groups are multiplying rapidly. Some 225 corporate MUGs are registered with Apple's User Group Connection.

"I wish every corporation had one," said William F. Monteith, executive director of MacIS (Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems) in Mason, Ohio. Monteith said he estimates 25 percent of his 400 members (most of them Fortune 500 companies) have lunch-time brown-bag-type user groups. "You are leveraging your army when you can get a good relationship between a user group and the paid corporate IS support group."

Most corporate MUGs meet monthly, produce monthly newsletters and offer daily electronic-mail help — all on a volunteer basis. Most MUG activities focus on improving employee job performance, bridging information gaps and reinforcing training offered by the corporate IS staff.

Companies recognize the value of in-house MUGs, and they often can be enlisted to help support start-up and operation of one (see story below).

Backup technical support. Question-and-answer sessions are standard fare at MUG meetings. An employee airs a problem; another with an answer offers help. In the process everyone learns who the experts are.

"We get everyone from beginners to gurus at our meetings," said John Beilock, a founder of Disney Co.'s The MacClub in Glendale, Calif., which draws 70 to 100 members at evening meetings every six weeks. "Our user group every once in a while publishes a list of in-house experts, people who agree to answer questions by phone," he added.

LARRY FLEMING

Ladell Thomason and Betsy Rosetti are involved in HallMackers, a Mac user group at Hallmark Cards. Macs are in the minority among the headquarters' 8,000 computers; Thomason said the user group has provided user training and support beyond what the corporation could offer.

"Gurus" at corporations can often quickly answer a question that an IS person may have neither the time nor expertise to answer.

"An employee may have a question on a piece of software that is important but isn't a supported software," said John Grabrick of 3M's Macintosh Special Interest Group (SIG) in Minneapolis. "Our corporate IS may offer standard support for 10 packages. But our user group has in-house experts for five dozen software packages — everything from databases to multimedia to spreadsheet programming and graphics design. Employees call the official support first, of course. But when they can't help, someone in the user group usually can."

At 3M, a directory of willing, lay in-house experts is published in monthly newsletters. "These in-house volunteer technical wizards save the company a lot of money," Grabrick said.

E-mail or user-group electronic bulletin boards offer day-to-day help for technical questions.

Although Amdahl Corp.'s MUG in Cupertino, Calif., meets infrequently, "we have a large electronic bulletin board with questions and answers," said Audrey Meyers, the group's ambassador. "How do I do tables in Word?" or "I just bought a great product; here's a review of it," are typical exchanges. She figures that more than 100 messages, comments, questions, answers and announcements are posted every month.

Aiding communications. Instant dissemination of information is another benefit of MUGs and their bulletin boards.

Meyers said: "When a corporation or a nearby vendor offers training programs, I'm able to send out an immediate notice to all users — 400 plus. We also use [the BBS] to share resources. If one department gets new computers, their old ones might be just the ticket for another department, saving the company money."

MacIS Director Monteith said user groups also help in sharing information about corporate data.

"You have to use people-to-people relationships to spread news about what data exists where, so people in the corporation can make the proper, best-informed decisions," he said. "User groups are the best way to do this, period."

Monteith, who encouraged user groups when he was CEO of Armco Inc. of Middletown, Ohio, offered this example: "In a manufacturing company, people responsible for sales might not have access in a simple form to what's

See Management, Page 20

The do's and don'ts of starting a corporate MUG

Interested in forming your own corporate user group? Here are some suggestions from leaders of existing corporate MUGs:

- Start one! Your company needs you, even if it has a corporate Macintosh IS department with paid employees to answer questions and solve problems. The MUG can help disperse the support load and distribute unofficial information the department cannot provide.

You should also investigate affiliating with a community group in your area or a national group; many support a number of corporate chapters and can give you a platform of basic services, such as meetings and newsletters, that you can build on with company-specific items.

- Call Apple's User Group Connection for a free copy of its user-group start-up kit, which includes the 30-page JAWs (Just Add Water) workplace-edition registration kit. It offers everything from sample bylaws to advice on determining the right focus for your group. Call (800) 538-9696, Ext. 500.

After you form a group and register it with Apple, the company will send you bimonthly newsletters; twice-a-year videos demonstrating new developments; and samplers of Apple CD-ROMs, technical notes and data sheets.

- Spread the workload. If you're going to be the one who makes it happen, try to identify other people to share your workload so you don't burn out.

Group leaders at a number of Mac-using companies in San Francisco last year banded together to form SanFAUG, a multicompany corporate user group.

The combined group draws large crowds, which helps attract high-quality speakers, and the work is spread out among many people from several companies.

- Meet on a consistent schedule, with meetings at the same time and, if possible, the same location, each week, month or quarter.
- Advertise meetings via newsletters, electronic mail and posters.
- Make meetings informative and fun. For example, hold raffles, an annual fair, an annual game day or a monthly "game preview"; or negotiate discounts for members with local outlets.
- Consult your company's legal counsel before doing things such as offering free software or other giveaways. Some corporations have strict rules forbidding such activities.
- Seek corporate cooperation for MUG meetings. Explain how meetings will benefit the company so you can win the best possible support. — By Mary Ann Reese

The new 3.5" removable

Infinity 105 Turbo S
removable cartridge drive

The Infinity Turbo 105 S sets a new standard in Winchester, removable storage. It is the smallest, yet fastest removable drive around, allowing you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB cartridges.

Here's why the Infinity 105 is the ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and interactive multi-media markets:

Small size
Similar dimensions of a paperback novel

High Capacity
Stores 105MB on 3.5 cartridges

Speed
Sustained data transfer rates up to 1.75MB/sec and fast 14.5 ms access time

Versatility
Able to use with all SCSI-capable Macs

Capable of playing MPEG and QuickTime movies at high frame rates

In short, the Infinity Turbo 105 S offers a realistic storage solution for storing multi-media, desktop publishing and database files. And for dependability you can trust, the Infinity Turbo 105 S utilizes time-proven Winchester technology - the same reliable technology used by your fixed hard drives.

FEATURING
SyQuest
REMOVABLE
TECHNOLOGY

now including
Data Areas
card file calendar
notes world time

The most trusted name in storage solutions

800. 288. 8754

WE SET THE STANDARD
NOW
WE'RE BREAKING
THE RULES!

PLI

Management

From Page 18

available in inventory on the manufacturing floor.

"By sitting down and understanding what others need to do their job, by sharing this kind of information, user groups can play an important role in bridging such gaps," he said.

Cross-fertilization benefits. Corporate MUG members are resources in ways beyond problem solving, too.

NASA employees in Washington, D.C., often take center stage at meetings, demonstrating software they've created or showing innovative ways they use third-party software.

During meetings, experts from neighboring user groups may also demonstrate their uses for particular programs. Artists from the Smithsonian Natural History Museum recently showed NASA MUG members how they create animal drawings or map the Peruvian rain forest on their Macs. Pentagon MUGers shared uses in the military environment.

"Getting perspectives from different disciplines and seeing how neighboring colleagues look at and solve problems expands our own visions of what's possible," said NASA's Dave Lavery, a telerobotics program manager and chairman of the NASA Headquarters Macintosh Users Group.

At Motorola Inc., which is so big that divisions are spread throughout the Phoenix Valley in nine major facilities, interplant communications take on a special relevance. Dan Griffith, founder and director of MACS (Motorola Advanced Computer Society), said: "Because we have several divisions and each division has several plants, the puzzle is who in another division might have already solved a problem that somebody in a plant across town is struggling with today. Our user group often knows — because of the networking that goes on at meetings, because of the question-and-answer sessions, and because of the demonstrations and talks at meetings by in-house experts. It's a tremendous resource for the company."

Vendor demos. Another routine of user-group meetings are demonstrations of upgrades or new products by vendors. While an obvious benefit is that this keeps employees more up-to-date on advances that may help them in the workplace, there's a spin-off benefit as well.

"Vendor-led meetings put users directly in contact with vendor representatives who can help them and give them technical support in the future," said Motorola's Griffith. "Business cards are exchanged, and when a problem comes up, the employee knows where to go for help. He has a number that is more specifically useful than a generic 800 number."

Vendor fairs, also popular with corporate user groups, often feature 30 or more vendors for one or more platforms at a one-day gathering.

"Fairs offer more one-on-one opportunity than the single-vendor demo," Griffith said. "Employees can ask individual questions of vendors, specific to their needs, and can get hands-on use of products new on the market. Here, again, business cards get exchanged, and an employee adds yet another back-up to his Rolodex for when a problem surfaces."

Help for minority Macs. In corporations where Macintosh computers are a minority, user groups, aided by vendor speakers, can provide training and support that wouldn't make sense in corporate budgets.

That is why Hallmark's Hall-Mackers got started. MUG President Thomason said Hallmark has about 500 to 1,000 Macs amid a corporate headquarters computer population of 8,000.

"We needed additional user training and education beyond what we could get here at Hallmark," Thomason said. "There wasn't a formal program to equip Mac users across the company. So we formed a group as a stopgap measure, to help people who wanted Mac training and who needed help beyond what our MIS division could give.

"Our 90-minute lunch-and-learn monthly meetings provide as much education and support as we can organize. Usually a vendor comes in to demonstrate a product. Then someone from within the company shows how they use the same program, so other employees can see how a program is, being just down the hall. That works pretty well."

Having fun. And finally, corporate user groups help remind users that a Macintosh can be fun.

"We make sure one meeting a year is entertainment-related," said 3M's Grabrick. "After all, clubs started for at-home activities and then migrated to take care of things at work. Definitely, having fun is part of getting the job done." □

A user group for scientists and engineers

Mac users in technical fields have specialized concerns that aren't always addressed by either in-house information systems departments or corporate MUGs.

MacSciTech, a 2-year-old Mac user group for scientists and engineers, was created to fill that breach. At last count, it has 1,500 members hailing from 12 nations.

"Nobody else was meeting our needs," said Executive Director Shari Worthington. "At typical user groups, you find people who tend to use business applications, spreadsheets, word processing, general-purpose stuff. It's hard to find anybody covering data acquisition and control, digital signal processing, or CAD/CAM.

"So we started MacSciTech to swap war stories and share information on what kinds of products are available."

The resulting far-flung user group publishes The SciTech Journal, a 32-page bimonthly newsletter. The journal includes technical articles and application stories about how people use Macs for machine-tooling applications, chemical processing and other technical applications.

Members include Mac users from the aerospace, pharmaceutical, manufacturing, university and government-research sectors.

MacSciTech hosts annual technical conferences; this year's will coincide with Boston's Macworld Expo in August. The $50 annual membership includes newsletters and a list of specialists available to solve problems with members on the phone. It also offers a reduced price on a CD-ROM containing abstracts and QuickTime videos from the annual technical conference.

MacSciTech is at 49 Midgley Lane, Worcester, Mass. 01604. Phone (508) 755-5242.

— By Mary Ann Reese

Calendar of Events

MAY

22: MacFair, New York. General Macintosh show with art exhibition of computer-created art. Full exposition room devoted to software demonstrations. Contact New York MacUsers' Group at (212) 473-1600; fax (212) 473-1745.

24-27: Comdex/Spring '93, Atlanta. Smaller version of world's largest computer show. Expo and conference are combined with Windows World. Contact Interface Group at (617) 449-6600; fax (617) 449-2674.

24-28: ESRI's Annual Conference, Palm Springs, Calif. The 13th annual conference for users of ESRI's geographic information systems software will include minitraining workshops and vendor exhibits. Contact ESRI at (909) 793-2853; fax (909) 793-5953.

25-27: NeXTWORLD Expo, San Francisco. Developer and user conference for the NeXTstep operating system with an end-user product showcase. Contact User Group Services at (508) 470-3880 or (800) 767-2336; fax (508) 470-0526.

25-27: NetWorld, Frankfurt, Germany. Show on networking and interoperability. Contact National Blenheim Expos Inc. at (201) 346-1400, Ext. 473 or (800) 829-3976, Ext. 473; fax (201) 346-1602.

JUNE

1-5: Seybold Paris. Showcase and conference on electronic publishing, including multimedia, video and graphics. Contact Seybold Seminars at 44-32-341-0561 or (800) 777-6650; fax (310) 457-8500.

3-6: Consumer Electronics Show, Chicago. The ultimate expo for home electronics, gadgets and computers. Last year Apple introduced Newton here. Contact the Electronic Industries Association at (202) 457-8700; fax (708) 344-9018.

5-11: DECUS '93, Atlanta. Semiannual Digital Equipment Corp. show consisting of trade show, national seminars and symposia. Contact DECUS U.S. at (508) 841-3341 or (800) 332-8755; fax (508) 841-3373.

7-9: PageMaker Conference and Exhibition, Seattle. Show focusing on graphics and multimedia in computer publishing with special focus on Aldus PageMaker. Contact Open House at (206) 633-3431; fax (206) 633-0153.

7-11: DIDOT Works II, Rochester, N.Y. Workshops and lectures on digital type production, marketing and applications. Contact Goudy International Center at (716) 475-2052; fax (716) 475-7029.

8-10: A/E/C SYSTEMS '93, Anaheim, Calif. Trade show for the design and construction industry with special area for software demos of AutoCAD-compatible software. Conference will also cover Geographic Information Systems applications. Contact DesCon at (203) 666-6097 or (800) 451-1196; fax (203) 666-4782.

11-12: MacFair LA '93, Los Angeles. Southern California's Macintosh show. Exposition and conference co-sponsored by Apple. Contact Los Angeles Macintosh Group at (818) 574-8047; fax (818) 574-5028.

Please submit notices of conferences, trade shows and other Mac-related events to: Calendar, MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105, or fax to (415) 243-3650. No training or educational seminars please.

MAKE YOUR OWN

CD's

RECORDABLE CD MAKER

Media: RCD-63
Capacity: 580 MB
Time: 63 minutes
Price: $39.00 each

FOR ONLY $3,995.

Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 system comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce HFS, ISO 9660 or audio CD's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

800 • 553 • 7070

Trademark Owners: RCD and Pinnacle Micro are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993

PINNACLE MICRO

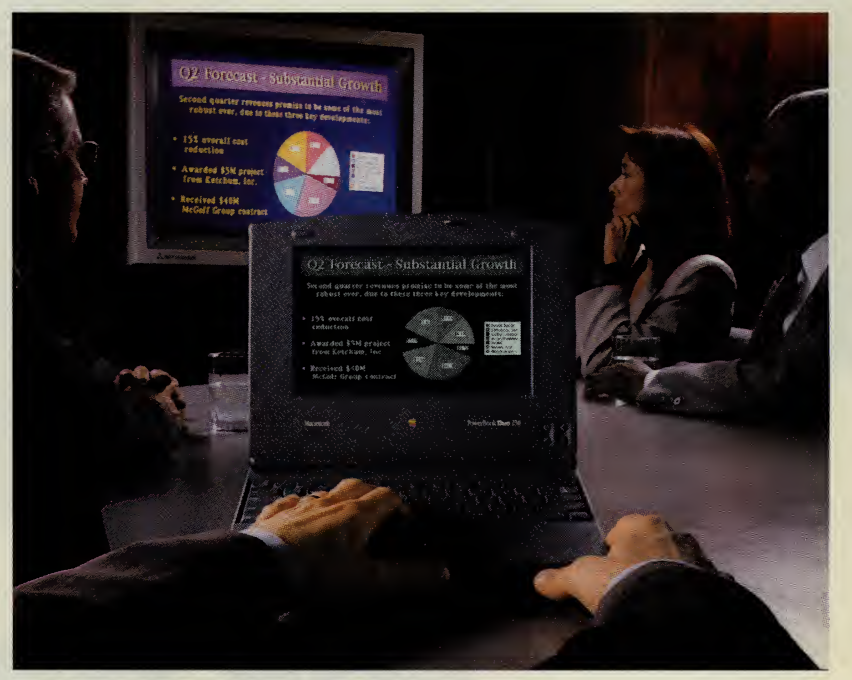
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

8:00 Home *Over breakfast, you check your calendar on your PowerBook Duo. The day looks like it'll be a breeze. You'll put a few finishing touches on the Q2 forecast presentation that's due in a couple of days, return a few calls, and have a free afternoon (for a change).*

9:15 Your Office *You slide your PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock and start working. Suddenly, your e-mail chimes. Your boss wants you on the noon shuttle to Boston, to present the Q2 forecast to* his *boss. Also, a client wants to see you ASAP. You hit the eject button and go.*

2:50 Borrowed Office *A colleague is at lunch, so you borrow his Duo Dock. You log onto e-mail back at the home office and learn your group has just won a new piece of business. You incorporate this news into your presentation (and change a few colors while you're at it).*



3:30 Conference Room *You clip on the Duo MiniDock and run the presentation from your PowerBook Duo. Everybody's impressed — especially the guy who asks you a series of tough questions about a six-month-old project. You've got all your files, so you've got all the answers.*

No other computer could get

For years, you've been trying to keep up with computers. Now there's a computer that can actually keep up with you: the Apple® PowerBook Duo™ System.

It's nothing less than the most flexible, adaptable and personal computer in the world.

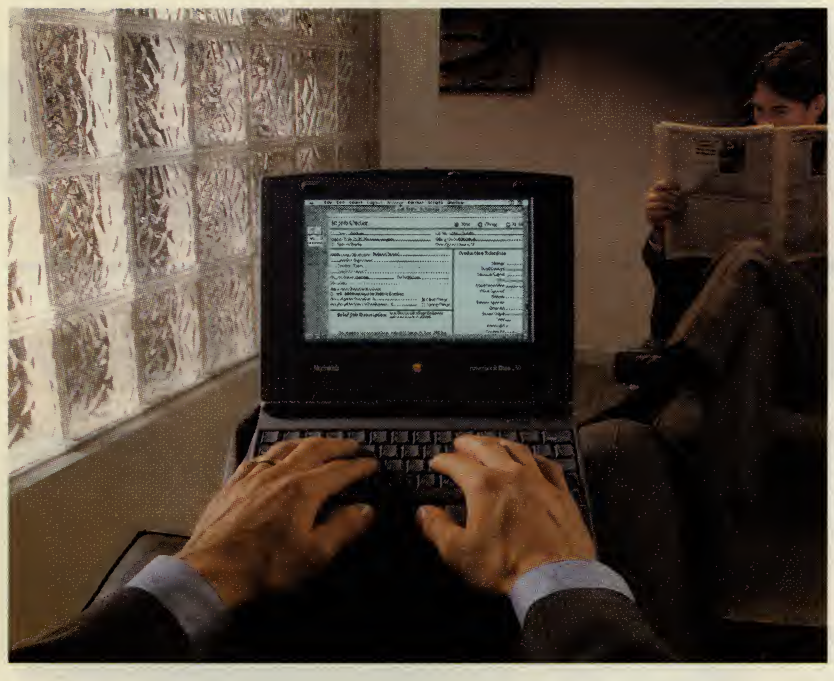
On the road, it's a slim, sleek and powerful notebook computer.

Model	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230
Weight	*4.2 pounds*	*4.2 pounds*
Memory	*4MB exp. to 24MB*	*4MB exp. to 24MB*
Storage	*80MB*	*80MB or 120MB*
Display	*9-inch backlit*	*9-inch backlit*
Battery	*Up to 4.5 hours*	*Up to 4.5 hours*
Speed	*25 MHz 68030*	*33 MHz 68030*

In the office, when plugged into a Duo Dock, it instantly becomes a fully expandable, no-compromise desktop computer that lets you work with a full-size keyboard and up to a 16-inch color monitor.

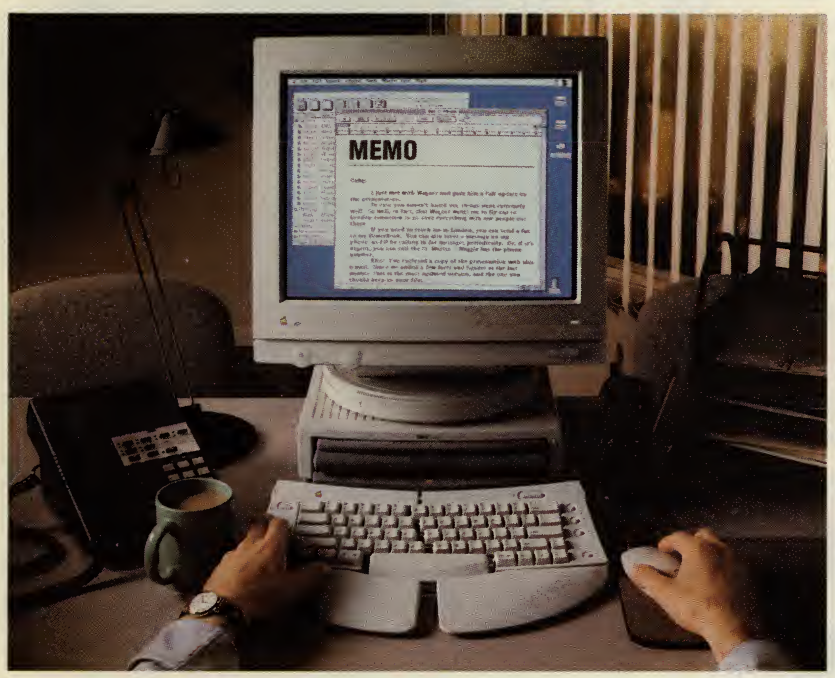
But what really sets the PowerBook Duo System apart from conventional docking systems is a bit of engineering genius called PowerLatch™ technology. A combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software that

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook, PowerBook Duo and PowerLatch are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Persuasion is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc.



11:10 Your Client's Office *That $5 million project the client told you was off last week? It's on again. And due in two weeks. You type up a few job orders, which you'll fax from your PowerBook when you get to Boston. Now, however, you have to catch a cab for the airport.*

12:40 Noon Shuttle *All the files and software you use at your desktop are right here with you. You pull up the Q2 presentation and make the revisions to reflect the new assignment. Then you write a quick memo to your team, to make sure that everything's on schedule.*



7:00 Your Office *On the way home, you swing by the office to tie up a few loose ends. You see your boss. He heard the meeting went extremely well, and wants you to fly out and present to the people in London. Tomorrow. You send out a quick memo to update your staff.*

8:30 Living Room *Since you've got all your files and software right there with you, you could write a report, study the new research data or finish up those performance reviews. But hey, enough is enough. You settle back in your recliner and play a few rounds of Tetris.*

you through a day like this.

lets you move in and out of the office with tremendous ease.

There are no cables to fiddle with and no complicated "reconfiguring" procedures. Just slip the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock, and the system automatically recognizes all your networking resources and attached peripherals.

Simply push a button, and a motor gently releases the PowerBook Duo. (It will remind you to save any unsaved files, in case you forget.) Now, wherever you go, your files go with you. You can even add an optional PowerBook Express Modem, to let you send and receive documents while you're on the road.

To experience the PowerBook Duo System for yourself, call 800-732-3131, extension 100, for the name of the authorized Apple reseller located nearest you. (If you're in Canada, call 800-665-2775, extension 910.) And no matter how dramatically things may change in your life, at least you'll always have the one power you can depend on. The power to be your best.®

PowerBook Duo from Apple

Tetris is a trademark of Elorg, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh® desktop and Apple PowerBook® personal computers.

Gateways

- Networking
- Communications

AppleShare 3.0.2 patch to correct archiving bug

By Robert Hess

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple is preparing to release an update to its AppleShare file-server software to fix a few bugs and improve performance on some servers. The new version is expected by mid-June.

AppleShare Server 3.0.2 is a new version of the File Server Extension. The AppleShare Server application is not modified.

Apple will distribute a patcher to install the new version. The patcher will be available on AppleLink, through Apple's support organization and via third-party developers whose products will benefit from the revision.

Version 3.0.2 fixes a bug in prior versions that prevented some backup software from properly archiving the Users and Groups file, which stores server security information.

Version 3.0.2 also resolves possible incompatibilities with third-party AppleShare server-management software, such as Sonic Systems Inc.'s Server Sentry and Technology Works Inc.'s GraceLAN Server Manager.

Performance of some servers may improve with the new version because of an increase in the number of simultaneous user requests the server will handle.

The new version can improve performance on servers with a large number of users and considerable traffic, as well as servers accessed by users via slow network connections, such as AppleTalk Remote Access.

In both situations, when the server is handling its maximum number of requests, it appears to users to be frozen. □

Apple, Shiva to develop remote-access technology

New products will use PPP standard

By April Streeter

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple and Shiva Corp. this month announced a partnership aimed at implementing a remote-access transport method that will treat Mac, Unix and Windows users as equals.

The two companies will develop technology based on the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), an industry standard for serial-line communications, and will incorporate the advancements in separate products.

Apple plans to offer a PPP client for AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA) at an unspecified date, while Shiva later this year expects to roll out a multiport, remote-access server that supports the ARA PPP client as well as Windows and Unix users with Shiva client software.

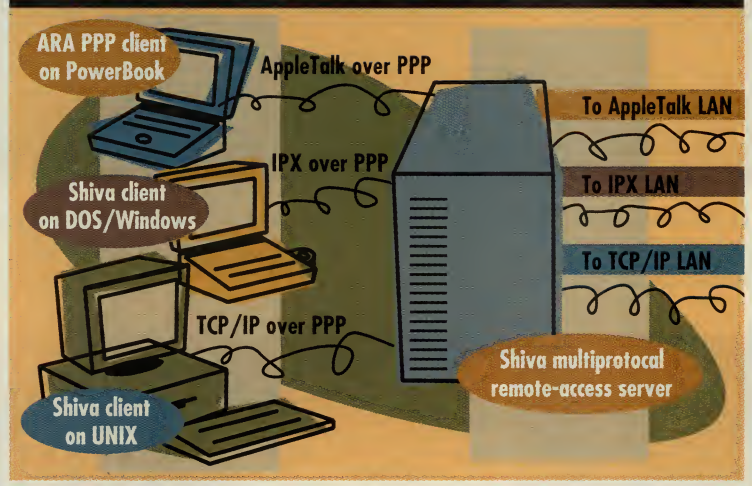
The combination of PPP clients and a PPP-supported server would eliminate the need for network managers to maintain different devices for Mac, Windows and Unix users dialing into mixed AppleTalk, IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange) and TCP/IP networks.

In contrast to the proprietary AppleTalk Control Protocol that functions as ARA's transport mechanism, PPP is an Internet Engineering Task Force standard that uses encapsulation to transport a variety of LAN protocols. Each protocol that PPP supports requires a Network Control Protocol, or NCP. The specifications for the NCP for AppleTalk over PPP are publicly available, and vendors such as Centrum Communications Inc. have hinted at products, but Shiva's implementation is the first to be officially endorsed by Apple.

Shiva already has a PPP Windows client that it said was based on ARA's design; the company also said it will deliver a Unix-based PPP client by year-end.

The PPP version of ARA will be extensible via an application programming interface that will let third-party vendors develop extensions, such as a security extension, for the program, according to Shiva. □

Remote access crosses platforms



IPX stack to allow NetWare integration sans AppleTalk

By April Streeter

San Jose, Calif. — Novell Inc. last week delivered an IPX protocol stack for the Macintosh that will let network managers integrate Macs into NetWare networks without using AppleTalk.

The MacIPX Software Developer Kit, introduced at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference, is available for $295. It allows developers to write cross-platform applications that will use Novell's IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange) protocol as their transport rather than AppleTalk or TCP/IP. Developers may include IPX in their end-user applications without paying royalties to Novell.

Novell cited a number of Macintosh applications that will soon emerge in IPX incarnations, including Claris Corp.'s FileMaker Pro and CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail. Caravelle Networks Corp.'s NetWORKS 3.0 network-management platform already includes MacIPX support.

"A Mac user can buy this copy of FileMaker and get everything he needs to show up on a Novell [NetWare] network," said Dennis Marshall, Claris database product manager. "[IPX] is by far the dominant network protocol, and with it network managers don't have to run separate [AppleTalk and IPX] networks. It won't supplant AppleTalk, but it lets corporate accounts standardize, which they love to do."

The MacIPX package includes a set of application programming interfaces (APIs) necessary for Macintosh programs to use IPX and SPX, the Sequence Packet Exchange, as their transport method.

For NetWare 2.x and 3.x, APIs that allow Mac applications to query the NetWare bindery are included with the stack; for 4.x environments, the bindery emulation provided in NetWare for Macintosh 4.0 will be required.

Novell's delivery of the protocol is the first in a four-step strategy to give the Mac equal footing with DOS, Windows and Unix clients in NetWare environments. Later this year, the company will deliver a further set of APIs that allow development of richer Mac client access to 4.x services as well as Mac clients for the forthcoming Personal NetWare.

Personal NetWare, a new incarnation of NetWare Lite with the addition of virtual server technology, will be delivered in 1994, Novell said.

Novell Inc. is at 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606. Phone (801) 429-7000 or (800) 453-1267; fax (801) 429-5155. □

Mac apps with IPX support

COMPANY	PRODUCT	SUPPORT DATE
Caravelle Networks	NetWORKS 3.0	Now
Claris	FileMaker Pro 2.1	Q2
Digital Communications Associates	Irma Workstation for Macintosh 3.0	n/a
Meridian Data	NetScribe 1.0	Q3
NetMagic Systems	StressMagic	July
Pastel Development	DayMaker	This year

FlexCom lets Mac users create their own terminal sessions

By Nathalie Welch

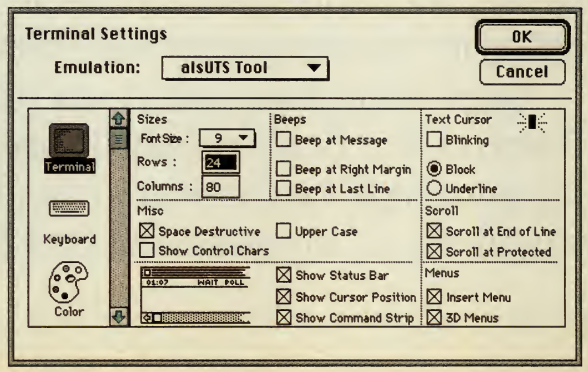
Fairfax, Va. — Air Land Systems Corp.'s FlexCom puts the power to communicate squarely in the hands of Mac users by letting them create customized terminal sessions to access a variety of hosts.

Based on Apple's modular Macintosh Communications Toolbox architecture, FlexCom lets users construct communications preference files by choosing from terminal, file transfer, connectivity and electronic-mail tools. The individual tools, most of which are available now, come as separately priced modules that reside in the Mac's Extensions folder.

Any Macintosh Communications Toolbox-aware application, such as

See FlexCom, Page 26

FlexCom lets users construct terminal-emulation programs by choosing from a list of terminal, file transfer and connectivity options.

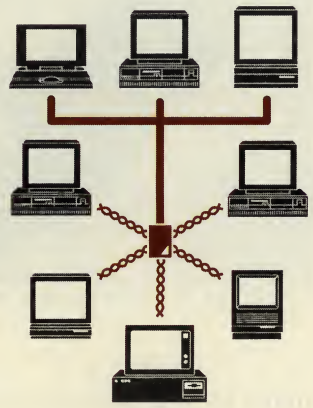


Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asanté™ is adding a whole new dimension to high-speed Ethernet® networking for the Macintosh®. Introducing the Mini EN/SC™, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook® line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light – a mere 6 ounces – that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs® without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips. Asanté also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.



The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asanté today **at 800.662.9686, extension 51.**

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates F/A. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.

© 1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Macs get multiline call processing

By Nathalie Welch

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Mac users will be able to create and run multiline call-processing applications, thanks to a recent pact between Cypress Research Corp. and Dialogic Corp.

The Cypress Telephone Tool for AppServer, a software module due from Cypress by year-end, will enable single-line call-processing programs created on the Mac to be scaled to a multiline application that uses Dialogic's multiport call-processing hardware on an IBM PC or compatible. Previously, Mac-based call-processing applications were limited to single-line systems, Cypress said.

Residing in the Mac's Extensions folder, the Cypress Telephone Tool can support customized call-processing applications that integrate with other Mac technologies. Potential applications include voice messaging and voice-response database access.

Cypress will offer the Cypress Telephone Tool as an add-on to its $950 PhonePro telephony applications builder; it may also sell the software separately, at an undetermined price.

To create telephony applications for use with the Cypress Telephone Tool, users need Cypress' PhonePro telephony applications builder or other applications that interface with Apple's Macintosh Telephone Manager, a system extension that lets the Mac understand touch-tone signals.

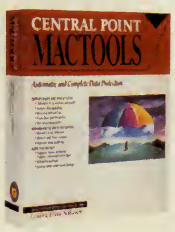
Dialogic's AppServer voice-processing board for PCs sells for $1,150.

Cypress Research Corp. is at 240 E. Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089. Phone (408) 752-2700; fax (408) 752-2735. □

If you're not using MacTools,
this is how your disk is being repaired.

*Plus $6 S&H (AK, HI, PR & Canada $12) plus state tax. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Other companies' products used for identification purposes only. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

Other utilities try and patch your disk. We'll rebuild it. Only MacTools® has catalog rebuild capabilities to fix complex catalog damage, large hard drives, and root folder problems. But don't take our word for it. MACWORLD said "DiskFix (MacTools) repaired some directory damage on my hard drive that Disk Doctor (Norton Utilities) reported it was unable to repair." There's even a 60-day money-back guarantee. Call now for a competitive upgrade for $49.95* or see your nearest dealer. And get your disk fixed once and for all.



Central Point Software, Inc.®
1·800·289·9316 Ext. 3

InterCon backs SLIP

By Nathalie Welch

Herndon, Va. — InterCon Systems Corp. last week began freely supplying Mac users with software designed to help manage multiple SLIP gateways to the Internet.

InterSLIP stores parameters of each Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) gateway, such as IP number and Nameserver addresses, which relieves users from having to reset their MacTCP software each time they connect to a different network. InterSLIP then automates much of the process of making the connection to a SLIP server.

InterCon is bundling InterSLIP with all its products, as well as making it available by anonymous FTP (File Transfer Protocol) from ftp.intercon.com, and on America Online and AppleLink on-line services.

The SLIP defines how Internet traffic is sent over an asynchronous serial-line connection such as a telephone line. A SLIP server is the functional equivalent of an AppleTalk Remote Access server in that it provides access to TCP/IP networks.

InterCon Systems Corp. is at 950 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, Va. 22070. Phone (703) 709-9890; fax (703) 709-9896. □

FlexCom

From Page 24

Apple's MacTerminal or Microsoft Works, can use these preferences to run terminal sessions. The number of concurrent sessions a user can run is restricted only by the Mac's memory limitations, according to the company.

Air Land licenses several Apple tools, such as the Apple TTY/VT-102, ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol) and Serial tools, and provides them free to FlexCom customers; the Apple ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) connectivity tool, however, is $50. Other modules used to connect to Unisys, Honeywell Bull, IBM 3270 and AS/400, and DEC VAX hosts are sold separately and range in price from $50 to $195. Most of the modules are available now with the balance due by the end of June.

Air Land offers two communications applications to get users started: the $50 ALS Connect basic package and the $370 asc 5PM 1.1.5, a feature-rich application that includes a graphical user interface developed by Advance Software Concepts of France.

Air Land also supplies some of the hardware necessary to make the connections, such as NuBus boards.

Air Land Systems Corp. is at 2710 Prosperity Ave., Fairfax, Va. 22031-4387. Phone (703) 573-1100 or (800) 247-5263; fax (703) 573-0121. □

The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:

The Haves.

The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

FEATURES	Dayna	Asanté
Card for every desktop Macintosh	✓	✓
Ethernet for PowerBook Duos	✓	
Apple Ethernet driver compatible	✓	✓
Lifetime warranty	✓	
3-in-1 Ethernet connectors	✓	✓
Media compatibility guarantee	✓	
SCSI Ethernet adapter	✓	✓
100% Apple SCSI manager compatible	✓	
Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)	✓	
Apple SNMP support	✓	
Network distribution software	✓	
24-hour repair or replacement	✓	

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstaller,™ our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at $229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just $269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asanté, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.

PATHWORKS

yes It runs with NetWare

Dayna®

Macintosh Networking Specialists

EtherPrint, DaynaPORT and NetInstaller are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Dayna Communications Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123, Phone: 801-269-7200, FAX: 801-269-SEND

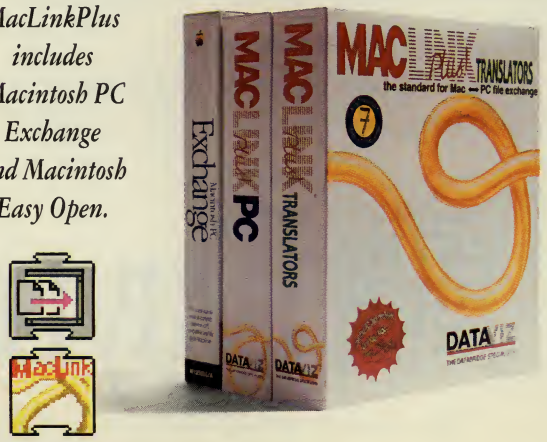
With Apple Products on the Team, MacLinkPlus is the Most Powerful Solution for Mac-PC Data Exchange.

It takes real teamwork to get any job done these days, especially if you're dealing with incompatible Macintosh and PC files. That's why DataViz has teamed up with Apple to add even more utility to MacLinkPlus.™ It's the most muscle ever assembled to overcome your toughest file translation problems between Macs and PCs.

For years, MacLinkPlus has set the standard for ease of use. And thanks to two new Apple products, what was once easy is now practically effortless. We now include Macintosh PC Exchange™ and Macintosh® Easy Open with every package of MacLinkPlus we ship. Macintosh PC Exchange makes DOS disks appear on the Mac desktop and shows their contents as Macintosh files and folders. New Macintosh Easy Open is a System 7™ extension that helps you open Mac or PC files when the application that created them isn't on your Mac. These technologies from Apple teamed with our translators offer the most complete solution to file transfer and translation available in a single package.

MacLinkPlus contains over 700 conversion paths to and from all popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications. Files are converted quickly and easily, with all of their original formatting intact.

Now every MacLinkPlus includes Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open.



In addition to providing you with transfer capability, MacLinkPlus also translates files transferred via other methods. Such as disk mounting utilities like DOS Mounter and AccessPC, MS-DOS emulators such as SoftPC, and network software such as NetWare and LANtastic. Let MacLinkPlus do the work of converting foreign files transferred with these products into the exact format you need. MacLinkPlus/Translators contains the full translator library, Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open. While MacLinkPlus/PC has all of these, it also allows you to connect a Mac and PC with the included serial cable or via modems.

If you're looking for the best in Mac-PC file translation, put MacLinkPlus on your team today. Call 1-800-733-0030, and look forward to some smooth sailing.

DATAVIZ™

THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

Wide-Area Networks

Across town or across country, wide-area networking is a mainstream extension to familiar LANs. Practically all large companies, as well as many small and medium-size ones, need to exchange data among sites. In this Special Report we look at traditional and emerging options for long-distance bandwidth.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY SCOTT BALDWIN

Inside

Move over modem: Making the jump from analog to digital telecommunications *Page 30*

The wave of the future is packets: Frame relay, SMDS and (eventually) ATM *Page 32*

Apple's flirtation with ISDN *Page 36*

By Jeff Ubois

Applications, topologies and services are all interconnected issues for today's WAN manager.

A favorite conundrum of mathematicians, known as the traveling-salesman problem, asks for the shortest route a salesman can take between a number of geographically dispersed cities. Simple as the question sounds, finding the answer is difficult enough to require sophisticated neural networks to solve the problem in any reasonable amount of time.

Network managers charged with connecting locations around the country and world into wide-area networks probably wish they had similar algorithms to solve their connectivity problems.

In addition to having to physically configure their networks, they face a dizzying array of issues: what applications to support, what protocols to use, what equipment to buy and how to configure their networks to prepare for new user demands. WAN managers quickly realize there is no magic bullet that will solve them all.

WANs are not big LANs. Some rules of thumb have built up around the construction of WANs. No. 1 is that WAN-based applications are more limited and more expensive than LAN-based ones.

"Never assume your networked applications will be the same as your workgroup applications," said Tom Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a Voorhees, N.J.-based consulting company. "Backup over a WAN could be a suicidal strategy, and you usually wouldn't want to run a client against a WAN-connected server because performance is going to be poor."

High-end users are already aware of the problems of moving LAN applications onto their WANs. "The WAN is not meant for the same traffic as the LAN," said Russ Reynaga, senior member of the technical staff at Pitney Bowes Inc.'s Shipping and Weighing Systems Division in Shelton, Conn. "The WAN is used for electronic mail, file transfers or keyboard/terminal traffic. You certainly wouldn't want to do X Window [applications] from LAN to LAN because they eat up too much bandwidth."

Building the pyramid. WAN services form a pyramid of increasingly sophisticated, demanding and costly applications. E-mail, which requires relatively little bandwidth and is cheap to set up and maintain, comprises the foundation. Terminal emulation, the next level, involves additional client software but not much else.

At the next steps, file transfers may require higher WAN speeds, and transaction systems will demand more-sophisticated software and security measures.

At the top of the pyramid, serious client-server applications require not only greater bandwidth but also more-sophisticated software on both ends and more-complex networking schemes.

"Simply doing over the internet what you do locally is not a sensible strategy," Nolle said. Instead, managers should start at the bottom of the pyramid and work up, selecting network technologies that provide desired levels of service and offer migration paths to the next level.

Even companies with very large and sophisticated WANs are still working their way up from the bottom of the pyramid. Hughes Aircraft Co. of Fullerton, Calif., uses its WAN to support E-mail traffic between a dozen large sites around the world, which are tied together with T1 and 56-Kbps lines.

The network has to support a half-dozen E-mail programs and a number of gateways between them and long-distance mail services, such as SprintMail, MCI Mail, an X.400 backbone and the Internet. "We are not a one E-mail house," said Mark Goldenberg, senior system support engineer at Hughes.

While the Hughes WAN primarily services E-mail and file transfer traffic, higher-level services are becoming popular. "We're doing some transaction processing and terminal emulation," Goldenberg said. "There's not a great deal of client-server-type traffic since most database-access users are just logging in as terminal sessions."

Transport services. Determining what applications must be supported is just the beginning. Network managers can't long avoid the thorny issues of choosing the WAN services that will transport their data.

The WAN services offered by the regional Bell operating companies (RBOCs), long-

See WAN, next page

SWITCHED 56
Speed: 56 Kbps
Availability: Now
Providers: All RBOCs and long-distance carriers

FRACTIONAL T1
Speed: Multiples of 64 Kbps
Availability: Now
Providers: Most carriers

T1 AND T3
Speed: T1, 1.54 Mbps; T3, 45 Mbps
Availability: Now
Providers: Most carriers

WAN

From previous page

distance carriers and others form a hierarchy that parallels the one for applications.

Simple dial up over voice-grade lines is useful for most E-mail and some low-speed terminal-emulation and file transfer applications.

"AppleTalk is relatively slow, and so a lot of the WAN needs for customers using AppleTalk can be dealt with using the voice network," said Mark Langner, senior analyst with TeleChoice Inc., a Verona, N.J.-based consulting company.

Dial-up lines are also appropriate for ad hoc setups. Pitney Bowes' Reynaga, who said he anticipates the imminent arrival of V.Fast modems, plans to use the 28.8-Kbps modems primarily for file transfers. "Why should I pay for switched 56-Kbps lines when I can get this?"

Hughes' Goldenberg uses dial-up lines to support teams of proposal writers headquartered temporarily in locations around the world. For them, the cost of using dial-up services is lower than the equipment and setup costs required with higher-speed leased lines. "We have subcontractors in France and proposal teams on the road in Australia doing dial up with AppleTalk Remote Access and [PhoneNET] Liaison by Farallon Computing, which is very similar to ARA," Goldenberg said.

Public lines, private lines. The faster-than-modems WAN services offered by various telephone companies can be divided into private lines on the one hand and public services on the other. Primarily private-line services, such as T1 and fractional T1, have become commodity items, although a recent free fall in T1 prices appears to have ended.

On the public networks, packet-switched services have become well-established (see story, Page 32). Circuit-switched 56-Kbps and T1 services are also available on the public networks, increasing the confusion of options.

Whether to use public or private networks depends on several factors, including the number of sites and the amount of traffic between them, their geographic distribution, and what application services will be provided.

While LAN topologies are determined largely by cabling systems, WAN topologies depend primarily on geography, and topology is a prime factor in choosing between public and private services. In general, public networking begins to look more attractive as the number of sites grows and the amount of traffic between any two of them decreases.

Private networks often make more sense when a few major sites can be connected together via a single backbone. "You want to use a linear topology or have a series of sites that generate the most traffic," Nolle said.

In practice, many managers use a combination of topologies. For example, Goldenberg said that although the Hughes network began as a simple backbone topology, it has moved closer to a star topology — in reality a backbone with stars hanging off of it — in an effort to reduce backbone traffic.

"It got to be so there was too much traffic over the central backbone," Goldenberg said. "Now we put traffic only on the sections it really needs to be on."

For users on public networks, the decision to transfer selected routes to private lines is mainly one of economics. "You have to concentrate your traffic to justify it," Nolle said. "If there is a fair amount of other traffic — Systems Network Architecture, voice, data-center connections — then you may be able to generate enough activity to justify private networking. Usually there will be routes where traffic is heaviest, and migration will come from privatizing those."

Distance plays a major role in any WAN topology. While you may have enough local traffic to justify a dedicated leased line, you may be better off trusting your transcontinental communications to the public network. "You have to separate your 'local' WAN and long-distance WAN needs," Langner said. "The long-distance carriers are using a whole different strategy than the Bell companies."

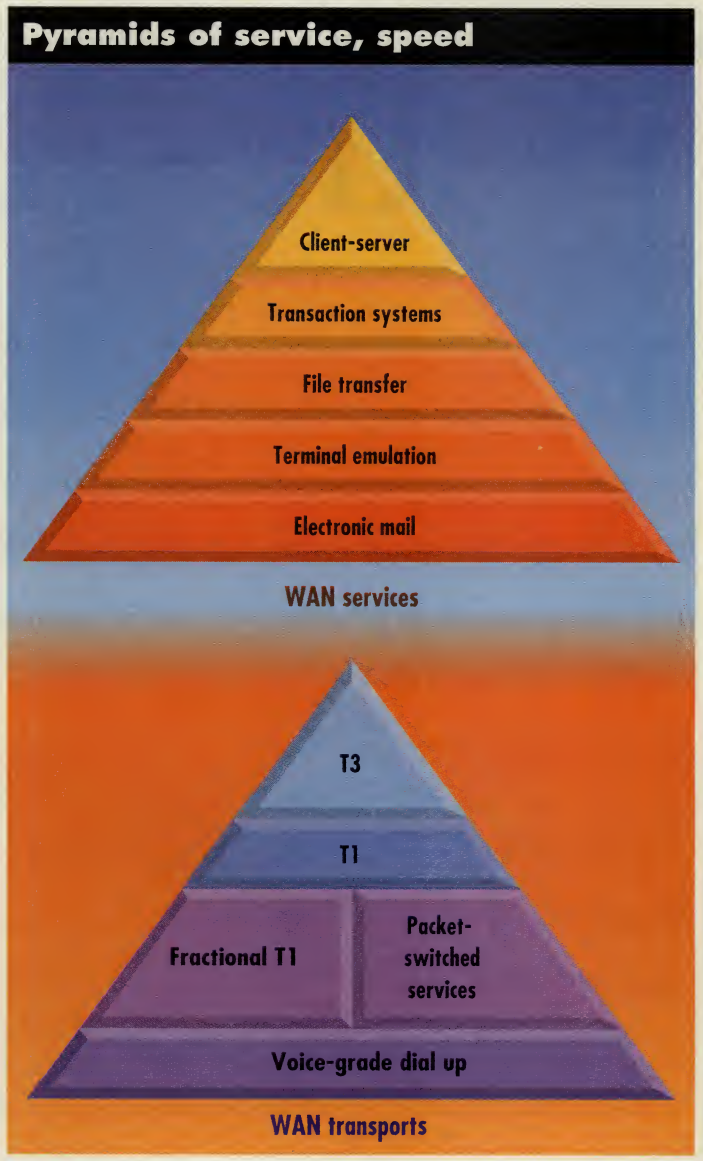
Long-distance companies have increasingly based their public offerings on frame-relay technology, while the RBOCs have pursued Switched Multimegabit Data Service.

"You need to determine your WAN needs specifically and then take it to the carriers," Langner said. "Each carrier will have a different answer, and they all have very different ways of pricing."

Any decision regarding private vs. public networks also should take into account security and reliability concerns. Hughes, for example, deals with classified military data that the company won't trust to public services. "The reason for private lines is security," Goldenberg said. "We don't encrypt our interconnections, but they are secure because the only way into them is on our site. We also find it is more reliable if we count on our own equipment and leased lines."

Thinking about tomorrow. Large-scale network management is an exercise in planning for the future. Managers must anticipate user requirements and new service offerings, while moving to the next level of service and trying to maintain a clear migration path.

In dynamically evolving WANs, retaining flexibility becomes a paramount concern. "Your network architecture should really insulate you from the chosen service protocols," Nolle said. In other words, managers should be able to change their transport services without affecting their applications. "If that is not happening, you haven't done your setup correctly." □



When 9,600 is not enough

By Clay Andres

Switching from analog to digital communications opens a plethora of WAN options.

The dial-in modem line may be the hacker's skeleton key for unlocking an organization's data vaults, but for most, the modem is a company's two-way link with the outside world of vendors, contractors, sales personnel and remote offices. Ever faster and less expensive modems have turned many local-area networks into constant or intermittent wide-area ones. This cost-efficient form of data communications allows a user to dial in to a file server, mail server or mainframe from virtually anywhere there is a telephone.

But as the volume of calls, connect charges or communications delays increases, companies that rely on analog connections for long-distance data exchange are struggling with their modems' speed and bandwidth. There is a range of available technologies, from faster modems to leased digital lines, that provide anywhere from two to 48 times the throughput of the fastest modems. The hard part is deciding when to cross over to a purely digital link.

Making the most of analog. "For a majority of applications, a dial-up strategy is most cost-effective," said Douglas Gold, director of communications research at International Data Corp. of Framingham, Mass. "The majority of traffic is still going at 9,600 [bps] or slower." Higher transmission speeds mean not only smaller long-distance charges but also improved productivity as people get information faster.

Most modem manufacturers have standardized on V.32bis, which allows transmission at a base rate of 14.4 Kbps and can push throughput to four times that with data compression. For applications that require

greater throughput, the top of the line is Mansfield, Mass.-based Motorola Codex's take on the proposed V.Fast standard; its modems race at a 28.8-Kbps base rate without compression.

Weatherwise. WSI Corp. of Billerica, Mass., uses Motorola's high-speed modems to provide weather data to subscribers, such as The Weather Channel, CNN, major airlines, local TV stations, utility companies and corporate aviation departments. WSI is set to release WeatherMac, a Macintosh software front end that allows individuals to dial up its data directly or through public data networks, such as Telnet and Tymnet.

Depending on the volume of data that a company requires and WSI's estimate of connect time, the company recommends either leased lines or dial-up service for its corporate customers. Most are able to use dial-up connections with high-speed modems. Motorola's 28.8-Kbps modems have allowed WSI to lower costs for analog service, according to Norm Gentry, WSI communications manager. The modems also provide an essential fallback for the leased lines.

The fastest dial-up communications come with ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network). Using almost-standard telephone lines, ISDN transmits data at 64 Kbps or more (see story, Page 36).

For some users, such as Duane Sincerbox, principal of Palo Alto Linotext Inc., a pre-press service bureau in Palo Alto, Calif., installing ISDN is a cheaper alternative and a more savvy investment than leasing digital lines.

"Once ISDN gets going, all the money you spent on switched 56 [-Kbps lines] will just go down the tubes," Sincerbox said.

The modemless WAN. For most, however, the standard in digital phone lines is a single-channel switched 56-Kbps line or the industrial-strength 1.54-Mbps T1, which offers 24 data channels (while each T1 channel is defined as having 64-Kbps throughput, the actual rate in most U.S. implementations is 56 Kbps). Instead of converting digital information into analog signals with modems, the purely digital services require a channel service unit/data service unit device to connect the digital telephone line (channel) to the local digital network (data).

Most telephone companies provide digital connections through public packet-switching networks or dedicated leased lines. Leased lines are private, reserved for your organization's exclusive use 24 hours a day, and charges are determined by the length of the line. Switched services, on the other hand, use standard, public telephone lines that have been guaranteed by the phone company to carry clean digital signals. You use them just as you would analog lines: by dialing the phone number of another computer. You pay a monthly service fee for each plus long-distance charges.

Organizations have found that speed and throughput are not the same, which often leads them to multiplexed T1 options.

Going the distance. Unlike dedicated lines, which provide static point-to-point service, switched connections give you access to multiple locations, whenever you want. Since the monthly fee is based on the distance from your office to the local telephone office, such lines usually cost less. But if your application requires constant access to a single site, or the number of calls you are making — and your resulting long-distance bill — is large, dedicated lines may prove more economical. In either case, both types of service are available in 56-Kbps increments up to at least T1 speeds.

The network at Connecticut College in New London, would turn most corporate Mac managers green with envy. A fiber-optic backbone supports slower LAN links to every building, classroom, office and dormitory, providing a full range of communications services to the entire campus. The campus enjoys a 9-1 ratio of Macs to IBM PCs and compatibles, with LocalTalk connected to Ethernet via Cayman Systems Inc.'s GatorBox routers.

The entire network is connected to the Internet over a 56-Kbps line through the University of Connecticut in Storrs. Another 56-Kbps line connects the libraries of Connecticut College with Trinity College in Hartford, Conn., and Wesleyan University in Middletown, Conn. By upgrading its links to dedicated 56-Kbps lines, Connecticut College acquired the bandwidth necessary to give every student an Internet account, saving the small liberal-arts college the expense of expanding its LAN-based electronic-mail services.

Room to pass. Speed is not the only issue when it comes to building a WAN. High volumes of network traffic can stall a single-channel 56-Kbps line in gridlock. Organizations have discovered that speed and throughput are not the same, a truism that often leads them to multiplexed T1 options.

"Our original move to switched 56 made a huge difference in terms of having enough space for mail and news traffic," said Gage Paulsen, chief operating officer at Herndon, Va.-based InterCon Systems Corp., a developer of TCP/IP products for the Mac. "To keep charges down, we called late at night and would batch all our requests together. It was easy to end up with a 24-hour latency in mail."

As InterCon's business increased, so did its mail, and the company now averages 200 to 300 Kbytes of mail per person per day, Paulsen said. Latency became such an issue that it is now spending $12,000 a year — $400 a month more than the 56-Kbps link cost the company — to lease a T1 line to its Internet service provider 30 miles away in Washington, D.C.

"We had special research needs that required us to be logically close to other developers," Paulsen said. "Now we get 10-minute response time, which is like talking to someone on the telephone."

The California Department of Transportation built a network connecting all 14 of its offices with switched-56 links. Numerous applications and computers use the network, which runs AppleTalk, DECnet and TCP/IP protocols. The largest Macintosh application allows access to the specifications database for highway bids.

"Everything works very well," said Stephen Whitington, Caltrans network manager in Sacramento. "But the network has continued to grow as more applications have been put on, and we've evolved into [dedicated] T1." The first T1 link runs from Sacramento to Los Angeles, and others will be added as needed.

"The fact is, when you hit the Enter key [to send E-mail or enter a transaction], it seems to go a whole lot faster, but the speed [of T1 and switched 56] is the same," Whitington said. Having the bandwidth to push more bits down Caltrans' data highway makes everything work faster and has given the department plenty of passing room for future applications.

Go configure. Justifying the switch to a digital link should be a relatively straightforward process. Compare the cost of your current dial-up service with the costs for digital services. (This process is made somewhat more complicated by the numerous options available and the number of competing telephone companies offering service.)

Any dial-up connections involving a LAN require more than just modems. The cost of additional hardware and software may be significant. But by and large, your application is going to force the issue. Those that typically require the increased speed and throughput of purely digital communications include frequent lengthy file transfers, especially of graphics files; large volumes of electronic mail where response latency is an issue; time-sensitive information, such as continual database access; and any mission-critical activity that can't be kept waiting.

Once you've made the switch to digital, however, life gets easier in one respect: Upgrading to T1 or fractional T1 is mostly a matter of adding a multiplexer and paying the bill. And similar upgrades open the door to the advanced packet-switching technologies: frame relay, Switched Multimegabit Data Service and, eventually, Asynchronous Transfer Mode. □

MODEMS

Speed: V.32bis without compression, 14.4 Kbps; V.Fast, 28.8 Kbps
Availability: V.32bis, now; V.Fast, end of year from several vendors
Providers: V.32bis, virtually every modem maker in the world; V.Fast, Motorola Codex now proprietary and more than 60 others later

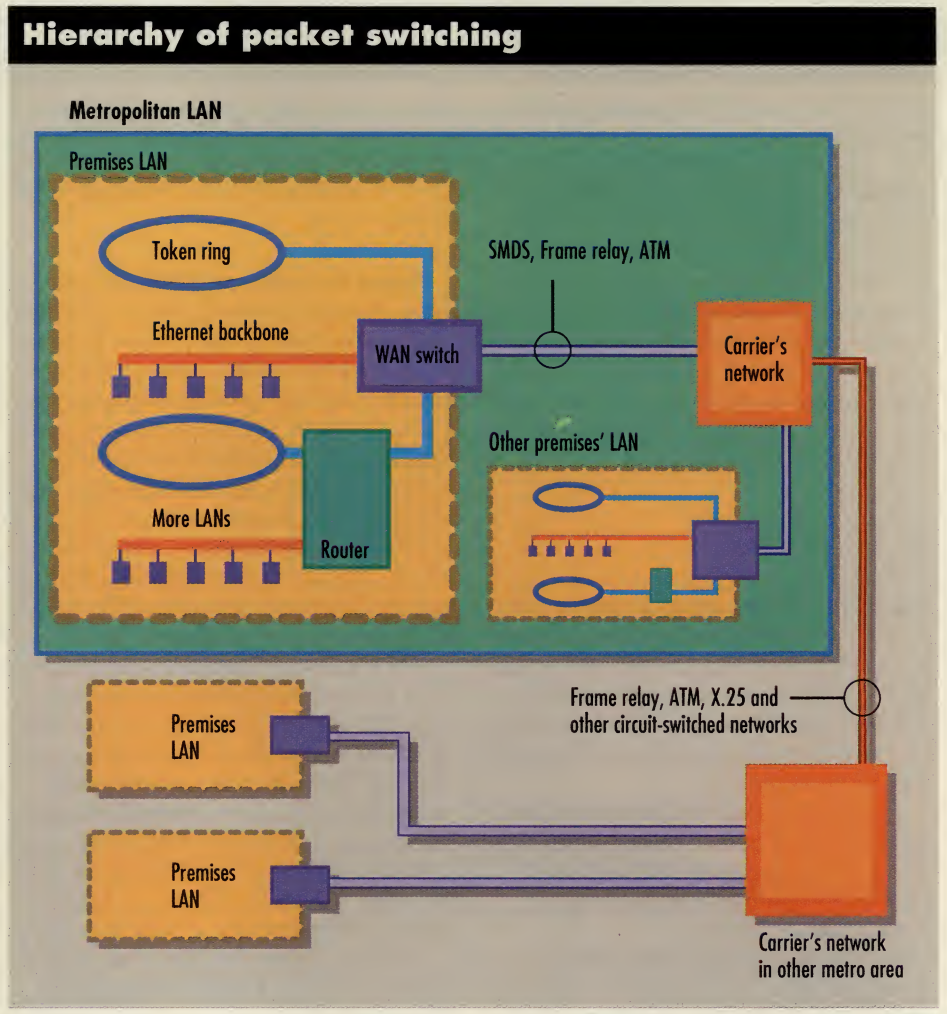
WANs don't suffer from too few choices

WAN TECHNOLOGY	BANDWIDTH
V.32bis modems	14.4 Kbps
V.Fast modems	28.8 Kbps
Switched 56	56 Kbps
Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)	64 Kbps to 1.54 Mbps
Fractional T1 & T1	64 Kbps to 1.54 Kbps
Frame relay	9.6 Kbps to 2.0 Mbps
Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS)	1.4 Mbps to 45 Mbps
T3	1.4 Mbps to 45 Mbps
Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)	45 Mbps to 1.2 Gbps

Everything's coming up packets

Public switched systems are becoming the leading edge in wide-area networks.

By Bruce Schneier



NEVIN BERGER

For many years, the only way for distant computers to communicate over the public telephone system was via a voice-quality link, either a dial-up line or a point-to-point leased line. Big companies needed better connections, and several data communications standards, such as X.25, were developed to provide them on these lines. As networks expanded and applications required speedier transmission rates, time-division multiplexing (TDM) technologies stepped in to provide cheaper and faster data transfers on large-bandwidth circuits, often making it cheaper to lease a dedicated T1 line than to run several low-speed lines.

Packet trio. In recent years, increased transmission rates, more-intelligent network equipment and cleaner transmission lines have spurred the growth of packet-switching technologies. Unlike TDM networks, which give each user a data pipeline regardless of whether it is needed or used, packet-switching technologies make much

Switching to multimegabits: SMDS on the rise in metropolitan areas

Switched Multimegabit Data Service provides wide-area communications through the public telephone network. Instead of requiring numerous dedicated private lines among network users, each SMDS site requires only one connection to reach everyone else on the SMDS network. The economic advantages of this approach are considerable if you have to connect many different sites.

SMDS' flexibility enables organizations to meet short-term networking needs quickly and efficiently, sometimes allowing them to connect remote sites that wouldn't otherwise justify the expense of dedicated links. And because it is available from public carriers, SMDS generally is a cost-effective option for smaller organizations with high-volume data communications needs that are unable to afford a dedicated private network.

SMDS is well-suited for applications with frequent but short transmissions, such as electronic mail or limited database access. SMDS is especially useful in organizations where it is not possible to predict which parties will need to be connected at what times.

SMDS channel service units/data service units (CSUs/DSUs) organize outgoing data from variable-length LAN packets into fixed-size units called cells. Each cell contains source and destination addresses and can be routed by the SMDS switch along one or more paths.

With SMDS as a public network service, organizations can create their own virtual networks. Addresses can be screened so that only authorized destinations can receive data and so only authorized sources can send data to a particular recipient. Broadcasting data to multiple recipients at once is also possible.

SWITCHED MULTIMEGABIT DATA SERVICE (SMDS)

Speeds: 1.4 Mbps to 45 Mbps
Availability: Now
Providers: All ROBCs and long-distance carriers

Operating at five speeds between 1.4 Mbps and 45 Mbps, SMDS offers reasonable WAN speeds with reduced cost and administration work compared with leased lines. SMDS uses fewer access circuits, and like regular switched services, the expense is divided into access and usage costs. For many organizations, usage-based billing means big savings over dedicated lines.

Because it uses the same addressing scheme as the telephone — phone numbers — SMDS also makes global long-distance communications easier than alternatives.

All the regional Bell operating companies and major long-distance carriers support SMDS. To replace an existing leased-line network with SMDS involves ordering SMDS service from your carrier and installing a T1 or T3 SMDS access line to the local carrier, an SMDS upgrade for your LAN router or other data-terminal equipment, and an SMDS-capable DSU for each site.
— By Bruce Schneier

ILLUSTRATIONS BY SCOTT BALDWIN

Passing the torch to frame relay, the WAN voted most likely to succeed

Frame relay's efficiency stems from its combination of the statistical multiplexing and port-sharing techniques of X.25 packet switching with the high speed and low delay of time-division multiplexing. Like the telephone system, a frame-relay network establishes a direct link between the sender and recipient for the length of the transmission.

Frame-relay networks use variable-length data packets, transmitting at speeds as low as 9.6 Kbps and as high as 2 Mbps; typical speed is 64 Kbps. Each organization negotiates a committed information rate (CIR) at setup time, representing a pricing compromise between the customer's estimate of its peak traffic during a busy period and the rate that the telephone carrier can guarantee to deliver. By using both multiplexing and packet methods that have very low network delay, frame-relay traffic can often share circuits with voice traffic, making it almost ideal for long-distance on-line transaction processing.

Permanent virtual circuits. Each frame-relay packet carries a circuit number that identifies its source and destination addresses. In private networks, the library of addresses making up the connection list is administered by the network manager. With a public frame-relay service, this management is handled by the carrier. Although frame relay's simplified network design reduces hardware requirements and operating costs, large frame-relay networks require careful management, with connections being redefined for everyone in the network whenever sites are added or changed.

Each frame-relay site requires only one connection to the carrier's packet network. In current frame-relay implementations, the connections are permanent virtual circuits (PVCs), which means that only the end points of the connection are defined by the user. The actual path taken by the data as it moves through the carrier's network is determined dynamically. In the event of congestion or line failure, the carrier's network automatically reroutes network traffic along the best available alternate path.

Although higher speeds are planned, frame relay currently is suited for applications that need bandwidth in the T1 range — 1.5 Mbps and less — in organizations requiring data communications only to specific locations.

"Frame relay is useful if you have a limited, unchanging set of users," said George Shenoda, director of technology at Kentrox Industries Inc., a data-communications company in Portland, Ore. "For example, a bank with a predetermined number of automated-teller machine stations uses frame relay nicely."

FRAME RELAY
Speeds: 9.6 Kbps to 2 Mbps (negotiable)
Availability: Now
Providers: AT&T, Sprint, MCI and other carriers

Distributed applications, such as databases with large and frequent transactions, are also good choices for frame relay.

Frame relay can be implemented on customer-premises private networks via dedicated T1 circuits, or through interfaces to public carriers. AT&T Co., MCI Communications Inc., Sprint Corp. and other interexchange carriers all provide frame-relay services. To date, local telephone companies provide only fixed-rate access from a customer premise to an interexchange carrier, but many of the regional Bell operating companies have announced plans to provide local frame-relay service.

Easy upgrades. Because it's a simplified protocol based on X.25, frame relay runs on most X.25 equipment and networks. Existing multiplexing equipment can usually be upgraded to frame relay. Installing frame relay on a private network of T1 circuits may be as simple as adding a software upgrade to your LAN router.

Since many existing channel service units/data service units (CSUs/DSUs) are compatible with frame-relay technology, you can use your existing T1 line or backbone to connect to a frame-relay switch or network multiplexer. It will probably not be necessary to upgrade the CSU/DSU for your T1 line. For organizations with a high demand for remote LAN-to-LAN connectivity, adding frame relay to their existing private circuits and packet switches may prove to be cost-effective. Most savings come with long-distance data communications.

Connecting frame relay to a public carrier requires the addition of frame-relay software to your LAN routers (many high-end router companies offer this upgrade), a frame-relay interface, and an access line between the carrier's equipment and your CSUs/DSUs. You must also configure a PVC for each site you want linked on your network.

Since frame-relay services have tariffs, you pay for only the bandwidth you use. Normally, this would be a much more efficient use of bandwidth than dedicated leased lines, except that the way in which phone companies have structured frame relay is "complex, confusing and not designed to attract users with modest requirements," said Jim Lane, president of TRAC Associates, a communications and network consultancy in Sagamore, Mass.

"It is often more cost-effective to buy an entire T1 line," he said.

The signs are that this situation is changing as carriers try to attract more savvy users to frame relay, but watch out. — By Bruce Schneier

For many applications frame relay will remain the best data-transmission choice for years to come.

more efficient use of communications channels by giving users access to an entire communications channel when they need it, for only as long as they need it.

Three packet-switching standards — frame relay, Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS) and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) — have emerged to provide high-bandwidth communications while taking advantage of the economies of on-demand packet networks.

The same, only different. Each of the three standards divides the local data stream into packets, which contain chunks of data, before sending it over the wide-area network. The packet acts as a data envelope, specifying a recipient and a return address. Most similarities among the three types of packet-switching networks end there.

Strictly speaking, frame relay and SMDS are not technologies but services that you buy from your local telephone company (see stories, this page and previous page). The two services are based on different underlying technologies and suit different needs. Frame relay is based on fast packet-switching technology and ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) protocols, and it is best suited for distributed applications running among a relatively few fixed sites. SMDS is based on IEEE 802.6 metropolitan-area network technology and is geared toward more-flexible networks, where many different sites must be connected at different times.

ATM, on the other hand, is an emerging technology whose primary benefit is carrying time-sensitive data, such as video or sound, without interruption. ATM has attracted a lot of attention because it is intended for both WANs and LANs. Future Broadband-ISDN (B-ISDN) services will be based on ATM. B-ISDN is a fiber-optic public network service that will accommodate voice, data and video at once.

The three standards are different in other respects as well. Frame relay uses variable-length packets called, appropriately enough, frames. SMDS and ATM use short, fixed-length packets called cells. SMDS is "connectionless": Like correspondence sent through the mail, each cell of data can take a different path to the recipient. Frame relay and ATM are "connection-oriented": The network creates a fixed path between two endpoints for the duration of the communication, like a voice telephone call.

Compatibility, obsolescence not problems. These WAN technologies work with AppleTalk networks, assuming the presence of an intelligent WAN router.

See Packets, next page

ATM ready and waiting in the wings — for both WAN and LAN operations

Asynchronous Transfer Mode has been touted as the ultimate end-to-end public network. The technology promises to tear down the walls between local-area and wide-area networking.

By creating a universal transfer method for all applications, ATM could make data networks as ubiquitous and transparent as the voice network is today. Although widespread end-to-end ATM networking is at least a decade away, equipment manufacturers and telephone companies are starting to put the required infrastructure into place.

Like Switched Multimegabit Data Service, ATM uses 53-byte fixed-length packets, called cells. The cell size is a compromise between the long frames generated by data-communications applications and the short, repetitive sizes required by voice communications. This size also helps make ATM suitable for transporting digital video. Indeed, ATM's biggest draw is that it is "isochronous," meaning it can make consistent bandwidth available to time-sensitive applications, such as digital video playback. Isochronous ATM networks may make possible the mixing of data, voice and video within the same pipeline without concern for compatibility across LANs and WANs.

It's got scalability. Because ATM is scalable, many different systems, such as LANs, switches and public networks, can use the ATM packet format. Previously, networking standards usually tied data rates and formats into one package that was incompatible with other protocols. With ATM, a cell generated by a 100-Mbps LAN can be carried over a T3 line to a central office and switched to a 2.4-Gbps optical transport. This scalability will support high capacities when ATM is implemented and allow for virtually unlimited bandwidth expansion in the future.

ATM's scalability means that applications can use the network at rates and degrees of burstiness compatible with the application, not at rates convenient to the network.

ASYNCHRONOUS TRANSFER MODE (ATM)
Speeds: 45 Mbps to 1.2 Gbps
Availability: 1994 (limited)
Providers: AT&T and Sprint (announced), MCI (expected)

"Unlike a shared network, such as Ethernet, where your performance is determined by the usage of everyone else on the network, with ATM you get what you need," said Mark Juliano, manager of product marketing for Fore Systems Inc., an ATM hardware manufacturer in Pittsburgh.

The uniform cell format used by ATM LANs and WANs will greatly simplify interconnecting the two. "ATM works just as well in a LAN as a WAN," said Jim Lane, president of TRAC Associates, a consultancy in Sagamore, Mass.

Future perfect? Still an unproven technology, ATM's standards have not all been defined. It is not anticipated to become widely available until the late 1990s, but for some people ATM is already here. A number of vendors — notably Fore Systems and Adaptive Corp., a network products supplier in Redwood City, Calif. — have already developed ATM switches and adapter cards for minicomputers. And although it's still too early for a product announcement, Fore Systems is "actively discussing with Apple the possibility of a NuBus ATM adapter," Juliano said.

AT&T Co. and Sprint Corp. have announced ATM service to start in early 1994, and MCI Communications Inc. is expected to follow soon after. Local carriers are also planning ATM support; NYNEX and Bell Atlantic are starting limited services in large metropolitan areas, with widespread service beginning in 1994.

"Initially, big companies with power users will benefit," Lane said. "Eventually, prices will crash and costs will be comparable to Ethernet. This is the LAN and WAN technology for the late '90s and beyond. It's not perfect, but it's got more going for it than anything else anyone has come up with." — By Bruce Schneier

ATM has attracted a lot of attention because it is a technology intended for both WANs and LANs.

Packets

From previous page

The router encapsulates relatively high-level networking protocols in a packet network's low-level link protocol. With properly configured routers, AppleTalk networks sending data over packet-based WANS should experience no compatibility problems.

"Frame relay, SMDS and ATM don't care what the LAN protocol looks like; it's just a bunch of packets to them," said Dean Gahlon, systems programmer at Network Systems of Minneapolis.

Frame relay and SMDS services are available and expanding, and ATM is approaching fast, but network designers who want the largest bandwidth and best performance for the least amount of money can choose between the two current offerings without fear of buying into obsolete equipment.

"Carriers will install switches that can support SMDS, frame relay and native ATM interfaces," said Charles Gallucci, product manager at Netrix Corp., a network product manufacturer in Herndon, Va.

In fact, some equipment vendors are covering all their bets: designing ATM switches that can accommodate input and output in X.25, frame relay and SMDS.

As with any technology, waiting for the perfect solution to come along can be self-defeating.

"If you need networking, get what's available," said Jim Lane, president of TRAC Associates, a networking-consulting company in Sagamore, Mass. "It's going to be a while before ATM is common. Frame relay and SMDS are available now."

While observers say the regional Bell operating companies had been pushing SMDS at the expense of frame relay, now the companies are offering both.

"A year ago they changed their tune," Gallucci said. "They found that some customers weren't ready for SMDS."

SMDS' access speeds are bound to increase in the coming years as it migrates to the Synchronous Optical Network (Sonet) standard, which supports speeds in excess of 155 Mbps. Because of this and other technical similarities, many expect SMDS will migrate gracefully to ATM when the latter is available more widely. Most of the SMDS data service units being built today should be upgradable to ATM.

The app's the thing. A typical technology rule of thumb applies well to the new breed of packet-switched WANs: Let your application be your guide.

Brian Fairness, network analyst at the University of Oklahoma in Oklahoma City, chose frame relay for the Oklahoma Medical Imaging Network, which uses Macintosh computers to transfer imaging data among rural hospitals.

"We have dedicated T1 lines running frame relay. When we start doing interactive video, we'll have to switch to ATM," he said.

Dave Stacey, president of Schism, a multimedia company in Los Gatos, Calif., is holding out. "ATM offers superior capability to transmit video and image traffic. Apple is trying to build more and more capabilities for multimedia, and that will translate to networking needs that require ATM."

For many applications, frame relay will remain the best data-transmission choice for years to come. Frame relay's current limitations in circuit allocation should be eliminated as the technology continues to evolve. Switched virtual circuits, which allow users to set up connections only when they are needed, will largely supplant the permanent virtual circuits in use today.

Gripes about Frame relay's speed limitations will likely disappear as transmission rates higher than T1 become cheaper and more available.

Even if ATM provides an all-encompassing voice and data-communications technology, organizations can continue to use frame relay where appropriate.

"Frame relay will continue to be the low-cost option that will become the front end for ATM," said Paul Callahan, senior analyst for network strategies at Forrester Research of Cambridge, Mass. □

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Call and ask us about GatorStar's exciting new features.

Now try to imagine the same level of functionality in a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet network.

The ability to do a lot of different things and do them all well has always had its advantages. And nowhere are those advantages more evident than in a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet network.

We should know. Because frankly, no one has more experience in designing sophisticated, multi-protocol internetworking products than Cayman Systems.

As a result, each and every component in Cayman's extensive array of LocalTalk-to-Ethernet solutions is jam-packed with features.

Our award-winning GatorBox® CS LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway, for example. Not only is it a multi-protocol router, it also offers wide area networking functions such as tunneling and filtering. And it's available in either stand-alone or rack versions.

Then there's GatorStar™ GX. The first LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router-repeater to integrate the active star capabilities of a 24-port LocalTalk repeater with a high performance, multi-protocol gateway.

Plus, Cayman Systems gives you advanced generation software like GatorShare™ and GatorPrint™ for Mac-to-UNIX file sharing and printing, ensuring efficient use of information and resources. Or XGator™, which lets you turn your Mac into an X Window System client.

1.GatorBox CS 2.GatorMIM CS 3.GatorStar GX-M 4.GatorStar GX-R 5.GatorBox CS Rack 6.GatorShare 7.GatorPrint

And there's GatorStar™ GX-M and GatorMIM™, if you want to add the functionality of the GatorBox or GatorStar to Cabletron's MMAC intelligent wiring hub.

Not unexpectedly, you'll find an equally high level of functionality in Cayman's service and support team. Frankly, no problem large or small is beyond us.

See for yourself what this kind of functionality can do for you. Call us at **1-800-THE-GATOR**. Or fax us at 1-617-494-9270. Because when it comes to Macintosh internetworking, if it's one thing you don't need, it's a network that only does one thing.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS Inc

26 LANDSDOWNE STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

Gateways From The Workgroup To The World.

ISDN: In search of infrastructure

By John Stephens

Apple jumped on the ISDN bandwagon, but the data vehicle didn't go anywhere.

In the tangle of protocols and standards that make up today's telecommunications jungle, it's hard to pick the strongest vine upon which to swing. You may wind up grabbing only enough rope to hang yourself.

Take the case of ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) and Apple. ISDN took an early lead among contenders for the higher-bandwidth telecommunications standards of the 1980s. But all that changed with the advent of services such as frame relay and Switched Multimegabit Data Service. It changed so much that what looked like a cakewalk for ISDN proponents has turned into something of a rout.

Last one in is ... Apple was one of those proponents. In 1991, it introduced its ISDN NB Card. ISDN, Apple's marketers assured developers, was the on-ramp to the coming "information superhighway."

And why not? Running over cheap copper telephone wires, ISDN offers two channels of 64 Kbps for voice or data and one 16-Kbps control channel, for a total throughput that is 10 times that of a 14.4-Kbps modem. And that was to be just the beginning, as fiber-based Broadband ISDN (B-ISDN) would catapult applications into the throughput stratosphere.

Apple evangelized ISDN, hoping that some developer would come up with the spreadsheet of ISDN applications based on its card. But Caller ID wasn't exactly a killer application. Meanwhile the market bogged down in a plethora of incompatible versions of the ISDN "standard," and computer-based uses received less-than-overwhelming support from the phone companies. As a result, ISDN was available some places and not others; it was no way to run a wide-area network.

Good intentions. For now, ISDN is not so much a technology in search of a solution as a protocol looking for an infrastructure.

"When we started this [ISDN NB Card project], we looked at it as a prototype," said Russell Winsper, manager of wide-area communications at Apple. "The intent was to position the technology and hopefully provoke the ISDN marketplace. In retrospect, we probably were too early, which is why the project suffered the way it did."

According to Winsper, as soon as its ISDN NB Card was on the docket, Apple began looking for a third-party partner on which to offload it, one that would take over the card's care and feeding and nurture it to broadband fruition. In anticipation of one imminent deal, Apple yanked the card from its inventory list. When the deal fell through, the company was obliged to resurrect support for the card, which it continued to sell mostly in "onesie twosies, as tests really," Winsper said. Now that third-party companies such as Paris-based Euronis have picked up the ball with their own Mac-compatible ISDN cards, Apple has no plans to stay in the ISDN hardware business. "It is doubtful we will continue development on our own card," Winsper said.

While ISDN is on the fast track in Europe and Japan, thanks largely to government intervention, developers in the United States are frustrated by the lack of infrastructure, according to David Sauerhaft, project manager for multimedia and personal video at Compression Labs Inc. of San Jose, Calif., which sells the Cameo Personal Video System, an ISDN-based videoconferencing package. "I would not minimize the efforts and difficulties a customer goes through in the process of procuring ISDN service," Sauerhaft said.

Live from Livermore. CLI is one of ISDN's success stories. At Lawrence Livermore (Calif.) National Laboratory, for example, researchers are showcasing a CLI-based videoconferencing proposal they call Personal Telepresence.

Mike Pihlman, a telecommunications system engineer at the lab, and his partner, Renee Farrell, are working with Compression Labs to harness ISDN and the Cameo system for education and business purposes. Pihlman said he hopes to eventually see videoconferencing used throughout the city of Livermore.

"We have two Cameo systems installed here, and we are doing testing, showing [the rest of the lab] how it works," Pihlman said. He has used the system to make conference calls all over the United States. "The world and the educational system really need this type of technology," Pihlman said. "Imagine a city where, instead of going to work, you can stay at home but still go to meetings. Or virtual classrooms where interactive learning can take place."

Pihlman, who previously worked at Bell Labs, remains confident that ISDN will become a global standard despite its troubles. "I believe ISDN will replace analog phone lines, and the higher-bandwidth standards like B-ISDN will take off from there," Pihlman said.

With more than 10,000 ISDN-capable phone lines running into the labs, Pihlman is able to conceive of such possibilities only because his local phone company supports ISDN.

ISDN's travails may be drawing to an end, however, as five of the seven regional Bell operating companies (RBOCs) embrace the ISDN-1 standard, which was rolled out with much fanfare last November. The standard will allow the many incompatible versions of ISDN to interoperate, so that, for example, Northern Telecom Inc.'s equipment can talk to AT&T Co.'s. The RBOCs predict that by 1994, at least 50 percent of the phone lines in the United States will be ISDN-capable. In addition, specialized adapters should be able to handle any remaining incompatibilities, said Dave Osterhoudt, regional sales manager at Engage Communication Inc., an Aptos, Calif., manufacturer of ISDN-capable AppleTalk routers.

And with Primary Rate Interface (23 64-Kbps ISDN channels) now available, ISDN is capable in some areas of T1-level throughput. Many are still convinced that ISDN will be the entree to the nationwide digital infrastructure conceived of by Vice President Al Gore.

With every cloud a silver lining. One positive result of Apple's ISDN experience has been the development of its Telephone Manager architecture. The Telephone Manager is an extension to the Macintosh Communications Toolbox that provides "telephone-aware" applications with a standard means of connecting to telephone hardware.

The Telephone Manager was developed to support the ISDN card, but because it is protocol- and hardware-independent, developers can easily create drivers for other telephonic standards, such as switched 56-Kbps lines, normal phone lines and specific PBXes.

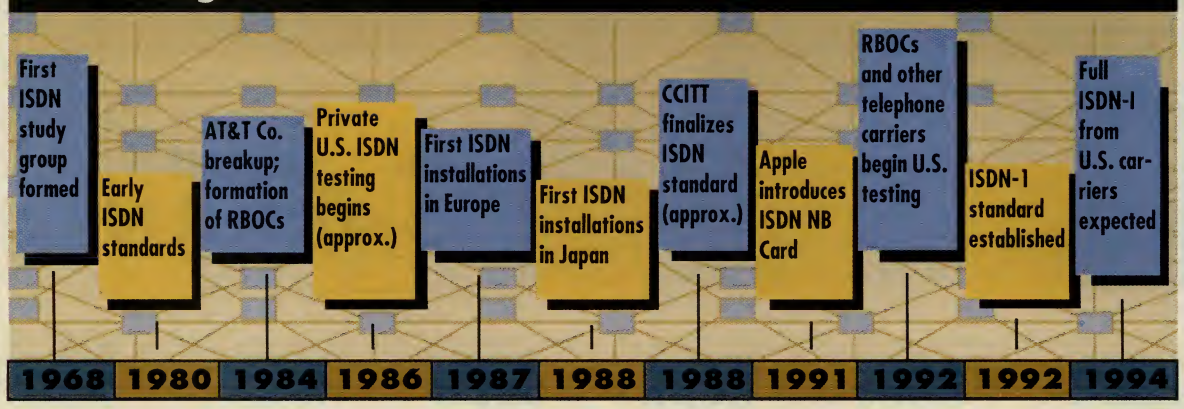
"The win was in the Telephone Manager, which allowed us to put all the software infrastructure in place," Winsper said.

Regardless of the fortunes of ISDN, the Telephone Manager has positioned the Macintosh to become the user's dashboard into whatever is offered on the other side of the wall jack. □

INTEGRATED SERVICES DIGITAL NETWORK (ISDN)

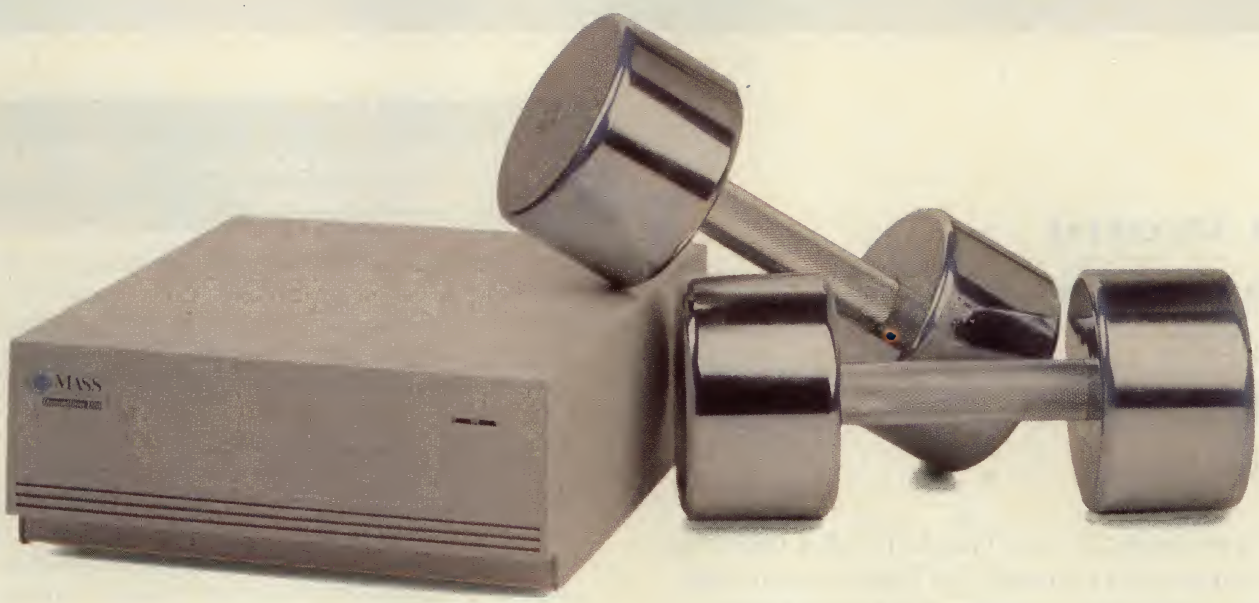
Speed: Basic Rate, 64 Kbps; Primary Rate, 1.54 Mbps (total)
Availability: Basic Rate, now; Primary Rate, varies by carrier and area
Providers: All RBOCs (Southwestern Bell and US West do not adhere to ISDN-1 standard)

ISDN's long road home

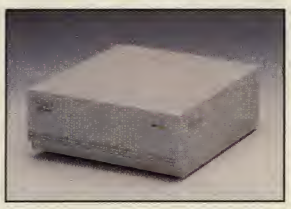


JILL SPRADO

FAST SCSI-2 PERFORMANCE!

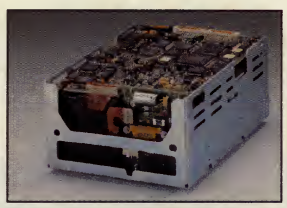


Try Powering Up Three Gigabytes



Our external DiamondDrives range from 120MB to 1800MB.

Our Fast SCSI-2 drives from 510MB to 3GB deliver up to 10MB per second.



Our full family of internal drives range from 120MB to 3GB.

STORE YOUR DATA WITH EASE

Go ahead. Take it to the limit. Experience the thrill of phenomenally Fast SCSI-2, coupled with truly profound performance. The ultra high capacity MASSterDrive™ from MASS Microsystems lets you move massive mountains of data at speeds of up to 10MB per second. With a broad range of capacities and configurations, there's one just right for your Mac. Internal. External. 510 megabytes all the way up to 3 gigabytes. *Especially if you find yourself frequently fuming over formidably long waits for "fast" drives to do their thing.*

Even today's data-intensive applications don't have to take considerable chunks of time for high resolution output. Gigantic graphic applications. Huge financial networks. Color prepress. You name it. If you want to move at superlative speed, the MASSterDrive is the ticket. Active termination. System 7 formatted. Powerful, easy-to-use software.

We're the people who brought you DiamondDrives ranging from 120 to 1800MB. Winners of four major industry awards from MacWorld and MacUser, we can't be beat for power, performance and plug-and-play convenience. And our rugged DiamondDrive™ portables are perfect for PowerBooks®. Even smaller still, the HitchHiker™ pocket portable fits in the palm of your hand. *Anyway you look at it, we've got the drive for you.*

So if waiting is just not your style, call today at 1-800-522-7979. Face it! Fame. Fortune. Fun. Some things are worth waiting for. But when it comes to hard drives, we figure you just want to go for it. Fast SCSI-2 takes you there. Quickly.

SERVICE NEXT-DAY WARRANTY

Maybe it's time to take it to the next level.

MASS™ microsystems

810 West Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1.800.522-7979
1.408.522-1200

MASS Microsystems,ExpressDrive,DiamondDrive, andHitchHiker are trademarks of MASS Microsystems, Inc. All othertrademarks or registered trademarks belong to their respective holders, ©1992 MASS Microsystems,Inc.

STRATEGIES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN A DIGITAL WORLD

Digital World

Conference + DemoCenter

June 23-26, 1993

Beverly Hilton Hotel

Beverly Hills, CA

Digital World 93 is your only chance to take a bird's-eye view of the action in digital media across industries. You'll get strategic inside information giving you the jump on winning product and market directions for the '90s. We're in a global transition to digital technology. Digital World 93 prepares you for the incredible changes just ahead. In four days, you'll learn where you and your company fit in a rapidly changing environment.

Pinpoint which strategic alliances to make, what your competition is planning and which technology to watch as these industries converge:

- **Computing**
- **Publishing**
- **Telecommunications**
- **Entertainment**
- **Consumer electronics**
- **Broadcasting**

Meet and exchange ideas with the power elite from:

Apple Computer
Blockbuster Entertainment
Dow Jones & Company
Sony Corporation
New York Times
Paramount Communications
Microsoft
Time-Warner
MCA/Universal
Xerox Corporation
Viacom International
McCaw Cellular
General Instrument . . . and others

Get the first look at product innovations and premieres

Conference Program Highlights Strategic Issues

Much more than a simple collection of interesting sessions, Digital World 93 is three days and nights jam-packed with the topical information and strategic issues most important to your success. For the fourth year, Seybold Seminars will raise the curtain on a single conference platform where everyone has the same view of the drama as divergent industries, issues and ideas converge.

Visionary Keynotes

See your future in the digital world through the eyes of prominent industry visionaries. Consider the varying perspectives of John Sculley, CEO of Apple Computer; Mitch Kapor, Chairman of Electronic Frontier Foundation; Craig McCaw, CEO of McCaw Cellular and Bob Carberry of Fireworks Partners (IBM's new multimedia company), then plan your moves.

Projects and Prototypes

Explore the exciting digital products, services and businesses emerging from well-funded, large-scale experiments like Viacom's cable testbed in Northern California and First Cities' interactive communications alliance.

PDAs: What Are They Good For?

Examine the usefulness of the Personal Digital Assistants everyone's talking about. Are they fantastic toys, tiny computers or truly a new class of indispensable tools?

American Film Institute Directors' Panel

Explore the intersection of art and technology in filmmaking with a panel of eminent motion picture and television directors such as James Cameron (*Terminator 2*), John Badham (*Point of No Return*) and Martha Coolidge (*Ramblin' Rose*).

Security, Privacy and Data Protection

Contemplate the huge civil liberty and technological questions generated by the new digital infrastructure and communications technology. Jim Bidzos of RSA and others will explain how the questions affect you directly.

The State of the Digital Society

Discover how different it will be to live and work in a digital society. As information becomes commercial, you may be buying news that's now free on network TV from your favorite cable entertainment channel, and your telephone company may be selling you interactive shopping services.

Leveraging a Deal: Content, Rights and the Law

Ensure your success in negotiations involving multimedia copyrights and licensing. What you learn here will guide your creative and business plans in the '90s.

Other session titles:

Telecommunications Policy
Media Company Strategies
Virtual Reality and Location-based Entertainment
Technology in Education

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE HOTTEST NETWORKING OPPORTUNITY OF THE YEAR

Circulate in conference and social environments designed to promote opportunities for you to make high-level contacts and new business associations. Don't miss the excitement at conference sessions, receptions, world product premieres and evening events like Marc Canter's MediaBand performance!

Study The Creative Process In A Digital World

Seybold is pleased to present a special Saturday seminar for the leaders and creators in digital media. Front line artists and authors will display their interactive works for your critique and tell you what it means to create in digital media. This is your chance to see what kinds of projects are under development and what the future holds for new forms of communication. THIS DAY IS INCLUDED IN THE PRICE OF THE FULL CONFERENCE PROGRAM OR AS A SINGLE TICKET.

Check Out The Newest Technology In The Hands-On DemoCenter

The Digital World 93 DemoCenter hosts the very latest digital technology for your review. Find new ways to create and communicate, stay competitive and do your job better. See the hottest consumer multimedia players, personal digital assistants, multimedia personal computers, digital audio and video tools, authoring systems, telecommunications technology, and more! What you learn will help you make business and buying decisions with confidence. You'll get the first look at innovations and several major product launches from over 70 exhibitors including:

Adobe Systems
Apple Computer
C-Cube Systems
Digital Media
Hyperbole Studios
HSC Software
IICS
LANPRO/FM
Micronet Technology
Microsoft
Radius
OptImage Interactive Services
RasterOps
Philips Interactive Media of America
SuperMac
Wildfire Communications
The 3DO Company

If you're in charge of strategic planning, finding new sources of creative content, or buying technology, then Digital World 93 is for you. High-level discussions, contacts, information and opportunities like these can't be found anywhere else at one time for any price.

Don't miss this chance to expand your horizons in the digital world!

Call *NOW* for FREE admittance to the DemoCenter and more information on the Conference.

1-800-433-5200 ext. 260

Digital World
Conference + DemoCenter
June 23-26, 1993
Beverly Hilton Hotel
Beverly Hills, CA

A Seybold Seminars Event

DeltaPoint assembles Graphics Tools!

App edits, converts and catalogs images

DeltaPoint's forthcoming Graphics Tools! for the Mac gives users thumbnail views of image files. Users can search for images by file name or keyword.

By Lisa Picarille

Monterey, Calif. — DeltaPoint Inc. is readying a package of utilities designed to simplify the process of manipulating and organizing graphics and video and converting them between formats and platforms.

Graphics Tools! for the Mac, slated to ship in July for $169.95, comprises two modules.

▸ **Media Manager** organizes video clips, sounds, graphics and photos into thumbnail views. Users will be able to select documents by searching on the file name or user-defined keywords. Thumbnails can be viewed, scaled, resized and printed. Users will also be able to create "collections," or sets of images, that can be named and saved in a group.

Media Manager provides file-conversion facilities, supporting formats such as PICT, Encapsulated PostScript, CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) and WMF (Windows Metafile). The program will let users convert files in the background, as well as perform batch-file conversion.

▸ **The Image Processor** will let users create logos, designs and illustrations. The module also provides a set of sophisticated tools for manipulating and retouching images and making color separations.

Graphics Tools! will ship with a CD-ROM containing 700 pieces of clip art and 150 photo images. The CD-ROM also includes images that can be played in Eastman Kodak Co.'s Photo CD format.

DeltaPoint next month will ship a Windows version of the software, also priced at $169.95. The company said the Mac and Windows versions are almost functionally identical, although Graphics Tools! for Windows will include an auto-trace facility not in the initial Mac release.

DeltaPoint Inc. is at 2 Harris Court, Suite B-1, Monterey, Calif. 94940. Phone (408) 648-4000 or (800) 367-4334; fax (408) 648-4020. □

Full-bleed tab-size model joins LaserMaster Unity printer line

By Matthew Rothenberg

Eden Prairie, Minn. — LaserMaster Corp. this month rolled out two new versions of its 1,200-dpi Unity laser printer, including a model that handles full-bleed tabloid-size output.

The Unity 1200XL-O Plain Paper Typesetter and Unity 1200XL-T Plain Paper Typesetter are available for $9,995 and $6,995, respectively.

▸ **The 1200XL-O** has a maximum print area of 11.69 by 19 inches and handles pages measuring as large as 12 by 19.5 inches. It comes with simultaneously active Ethernet, LocalTalk, Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces; 32 Mbytes of RAM, which can be expanded to 48 Mbytes; an 80-Mbyte internal hard disk; and 235 Type 1 fonts.

▸ **The 1200XL-T** prints to pages measuring up to 11 by 17 inches, although it lacks the full-bleed capabilities of the 1200XL-O. Ethernet is available as a $995 option. The printer comes with 21 Mbytes of RAM, which can be expanded to 48 Mbytes; a 40-Mbyte internal hard disk; and 135 Type 1 fonts.

Both Unity models print letter- or legal-size pages at a rate of 8 pages per minute and tabloid-size pages at 4 ppm. Each printer includes automatic switching between LaserMaster's versions of Microsoft Corp.'s TrueImage PostScript interpreter and PCL-4.

The printers include a proprietary 33-MHz RISC chip as well as an FPU (floating-point unit) and 40 Kbytes of static-RAM cache memory. Both come with LaserMaster's TurboRes and TurboGray resolution- and gray-scale-enhancement software.

LaserMaster also cut the price of its original Unity 1200XL Personal Typesetter, which includes most features in 1200XL-T but has only a 20-Mbyte internal SCSI disk (see MacWEEK, Sept. 14, 1992). The printer is now $4,995, a $2,000 cut.

LaserMaster Corp. is at 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344. Phone (612) 944-9457; fax (612) 943-3469. □

Olduvai's BrushFonts package offers users 10 brush-stroke fonts in both Type 1 and TrueType formats.

Linotype, Olduvai line up new font packs

By Kirsten L. Parkinson

San Francisco — Linotype-Hell Co. and Olduvai Corp. have released new font collections aimed at designers who want to put a new face on their documents.

▸ **Linotype-Hell** is offering its typeface library on CD-ROM for the first time.

The Just in Time disc contains the company's collection of 1,559 Type 1 fonts; 55 Linotype TrueType fonts; 841 Type 1 fonts from Elsner & Flake Design Studios of Dorfstarbe, Germany; and 1,100 Encapsulated PostScript images from C.A.R. Inc. of St. Louis.

The $99 disc comes with two unlocked fonts, Linotype's PMN Caecilia 76 bold italic and Elsner & Flake's Radiant EF text medium.

Through July 2, users can choose an additional four Linotype typefaces to unlock free. Prices to unlock additional fonts range from

See Fonts, Page 42

New Video raises EyeQ board for Premiere

By Neil McManus

Santa Monica, Calif. — New Video Corp. this month will release software that will let users of its EyeQ video-production boards edit movies in Adobe Premiere and output to videotape.

New Video's EyeQ NuBus boards use Intel Corp.'s I750B video processor and DVI (Digital Video Interactive) compression technology to let Macs display full-screen, full-motion video.

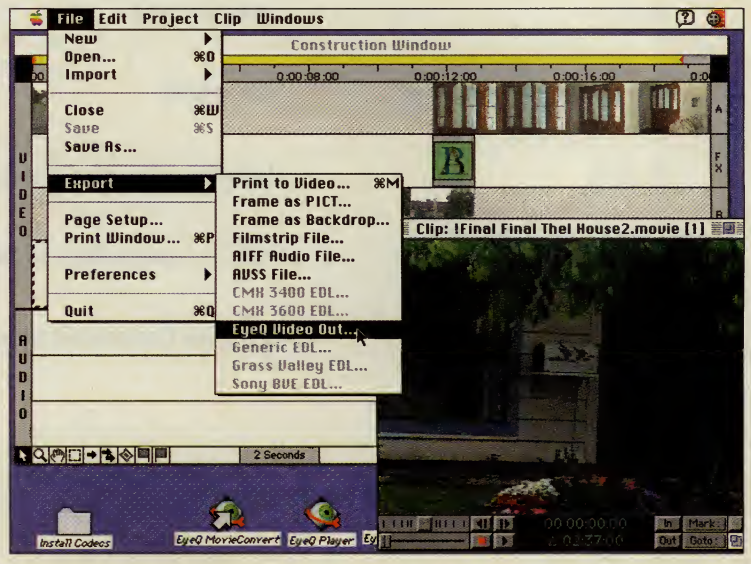
The new EyeQ 2.0 software ships with the company's $2,495 EyeQ 750/8 Playback Solution and $4,495 EyeQ 750/8 Authoring Solution. Both NuBus-based systems support 24-bit video with eight-bit Mac overlays on Mac monitors as large as 13 inches. The authoring system includes a daughterboard that lets users capture, compress and save full-motion video and 16-bit audio in real time.

EyeQ 2.0 lets the boards output video and audio to NTSC and PAL (European) video devices.

The new software also will let EyeQ users edit and output full-screen, full-motion movies from within Premiere 2.0, a $695 QuickTime editing program from Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif. According to New Video, the boards can now accelerate Premiere's Make Movie command by as much as 10 times. The company this summer will upgrade its EyeQ boards for compatibility with the Company of Science and Art's AfterEffects, DiVA Corp.'s VideoShop and VideoFusion's VideoFusion.

In addition, EyeQ 2.0 ships with

See New Video, Page 42



The EyeQ 2.0 software lets New Video's video-production boards accelerate Adobe Premiere and output video and audio to NTSC and PAL devices.

HIGH END REACHES NEW LOW.

Spectrum/24™ Series IV	Spectrum/24 PDQ™ Plus	Thunder/24™	Thunder™ II	SuperMatch 20 Plus	SuperMatch 20•T XL	SuperMatch™ High-Res 20	ThunderStorm™ Pro	ThunderStorm Deluxe	ThunderStorm
Lowest, cost 24-bit color for large-screen displays	High-speed 24-bit color for large-screen displays	Macworld magazine's 1993 Editor's Choice for fastest 24-bit accelerated color graphics	Industry's fastest QuickDraw™ and image processing accelerator 2,600%	More than one full page 1024 x 768 & 1152 x 870	Large-screen Trinitron display 1024 x 768	High-resolution display 1360 x 1024 two-page plus	1700% acceleration for image processing and QuickDraw™	1600% acceleration for Adobe Photoshop and beyond	Industry's fastest Adobe Photoshop accelerator. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 Compatible
$949	**$1,749**	**$2,599**	**$3,999**	**$1,949**	**$2,999**	**$3,199**	**$3,199**	**$999**	**$699**
Old Price: $999	Old Price: $1,849	Old Price: $2,999	Old Price: $4,999	NEW!	Old Price: $3,199	Old Price: $3,999	Old Price: $3,699	NEW!	Old Price: $999

ANNOUNCING THE WORLD'S BEST COLOR AT THE WORLD'S BEST PRICES.

Now from SuperMac™ — top-of-the line graphics cards and displays, at bottom-line prices. Spectrum/24 Series IV for an unbelievable low price. Or Thunder II and Thunder/24, the industry's fastest graphics cards, for $3,999 and $2,599. And, for only $1,949, the large-screen SuperMatch 20 Plus Color Display is an unbeatable bargain.

Everything comes with SuperMac's industry-leading warranties: 3 years on 20"displays, and 5 years on graphics cards.

Now that the high end has reached an affordable new low price, there's no reason to wait for high-end color any longer. Don't miss the chance to get the very best for the very least.

For information or the location of your nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller, call **800-334-3005**.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts:℠ 800-541-7680.

SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Color

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, the SuperMac logo, The SuperMac "Script S", Spectrum/24, Spectrum/24 PDQ, Thunder, Thunder/24, SuperMatch, and ThunderStorm are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Inc.
Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

New CD collections of stock images

By Ian G. Jacobs

San Francisco — Graphic designers hoping to find an easier solution to stock-image purchasing can look to three new CD-ROMs to make decisions in a snap.

▶ **Mirror Technologies Inc.** is selling a bundle of its CDR-10 CD-ROM drive with four discs containing more than 20,000 24-bit-color images compiled from four stock-photo agencies. The discs include a custom searching application written by 3M and QuickTime 1.5.

The $995 CD-Stock bundle includes thumbnails and low-resolution previews that can be exported as PICT or TIFF files.

The uncompressed thumbnails range from 88 by 58 pixels to 88 by 70 pixels, while the previews have resolutions from 500 by 333 pixels to 500 by 400 pixels and are PICTs compressed using QuickTime.

The four CD-ROMs can be purchased without the drive for $650.

▶ **Comstock Inc.** has released the first volume of its Encyclopedia of Stock Photography on CD-ROM.

The $149 Business and Industry disc contains 2,940 thumbnail images in 24-bit color. Each thumbnail is scanned at 72 dpi and is JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group)-compressed.

Full-size TIFF versions of the images can be purchased via Comstock's Digital Selection modem service or mail order. With the Digital Selection service, Comstock will scan the images at resolutions from 72 to 300 dpi and post them on its bulletin board within four business hours of an order. Prices for the full-size images range from $150 to $15,000.

▶ **Mediacom Inc.** is offering a two-disc set containing 210 royalty-free QuickTime movies for nonbroadcast use.

The 24-bit-color clips are compressed in Apple's Compact Video format, have a resolution of 320 by 240 pixels, and range from four to 41 seconds in length.

Some of the subjects of the $299 are wildlife and historical re-creations.

Mirror Technologies Inc. is at 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minn. 55113. Phone (612) 628-6295 or (800) 447-5392; fax (612) 633-3136.

Comstock Inc. is at The Comstock Building, 30 Irving Place, New York, N.Y. 10003. Phone (212) 353-8600; fax (212) 353-3383.

Mediacom Inc. is at P.O. Box 36173, Richmond, Va. 23235. Phone (804) 794-0700; fax (804) 794-0799. □

Fonts

From Page 40

$7 to $25, depending on the total number of fonts purchased.

The disc also ships with several Linotype utilities for browsing, installing and managing fonts.

An unlocked version of the CD that does not include the Elsner & Flake typefaces is available for $11,495 and comes with a free Apple CD drive.

▶ **Olduvai** is shipping BrushFonts, a $129 collection of 10 brush-stroke fonts in both Type 1 and TrueType formats. The package includes such typefaces as Bamboo, Kudasai and Zen.

Through June 30, BrushFonts is available directly from Olduvai for an introductory price of $79 plus shipping and handling.

Linotype-Hell Co. is at 425 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788. Phone (516) 434-2000 or (800) 842-9721; fax (516) 434-2748.

Olduvai Corp. is at 9200 S. Dadeland Blvd., Suite 725, Miami, Fla. 33156. Phone (305) 670-1112 or (800) 822-0772; fax (305) 670-1992. □

New Video

From Page 40

Intel's new Indeo video-compression software, which was developed by New Video and has been licensed by both Apple and Microsoft Corp. Indeo plays a 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movie at 20 frames per second on a unaccelerated Quadra 950, New Video said. It offers complete file compatibility across the Mac and Windows platforms and compresses files more than 10 times faster than QuickTime's Compact Video compressor-decompressor (codec).

Apple will release Indeo as a separate codec this summer in the QuickTime Starter Kit. It will also appear in QuickTime for Windows 1.1 this summer.

New Video Corp. is at 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404. Phone (310) 449-7000; fax (310) 449-0132. □

Get a Mac.
Install some programs.
Do some cool stuff.
Run out of disk space.
Throw away some files.
Get more cool programs.
Run out of disk space, again.
Get Stacker for Macintosh.
Do more cool stuff.

It starts with the tutorials. Then the templates. Pretty soon you're dragging your help files into the trash. Next it's the extra fonts. Finally, the games. And you're still tight for disk space.

That's why we invented Stacker® for Macintosh®.

Stacker is a software program that doubles your disk capacity. Once you've installed it on your hard disk, nothing about your Mac changes except your available disk space. Stacker is totally transparent and completely safe – just ask the four million people who already use our technology.

New Stacker for Macintosh. Without it you might just find yourself out of space. And that wouldn't be cool.

Call 1-800-522-STAC, ext. 7420 or (619) 431-7474 ext. 7420
Or visit your nearest dealer. And get the hottest way to be twice as cool.

STAC®

© 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Read my clips.

It's blazingly fast!

THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-callibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than $2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIc, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed **HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box.** Other scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

Top honors in every scanner category.

and black-and-white photos, **the ScanJet IIp is an exceptional product.** The scanner is just 16 inches l...

WINNER MacWEEK 1992 DIAMOND AWARD

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

...the scan head, and color accuracy showed **the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer.** In addition to scanning at an optical resol...

The HP ScanJet IIc *uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen.* It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, **HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.**

"We were extremely impressed..."

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIp sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From its striking compact design to...

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. *In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7364. PE12356

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIc as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIp as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIc.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIc includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364*. And judge for yourself.

HP ScanJet IIc

HP ScanJet IIp

HEWLETT PACKARD

News Analysis

Mac artists embrace tablets, yearn for improvements

Pen-based medium preferred by many illustrators, but there is still pressure for further refinements.

By Philip Bishop

In the field of digitizing tablets, Wacom Inc. of Vancouver, Wash., has been king of the hill for some time, managing to keep ahead of its two main competitors, Kurta Corp. of Phoenix and the Digitizer Products Group of CalComp Inc. of Scottsdale, Ariz. Wacom established this lead in part because it was first to offer pressure-sensitive tablets and cordless pens.

Although Wacom tablets are still considered superior by many, Wacom's lead is narrowing: Both Kurta and CalComp now offer pressure sensitivity and cordless pens at much lower prices. (Pressure sensitivity lets a user vary the weight of a line or the depth of a color by the amount of pressure put on the tablet.)

While the feature sets of all brands of tablets continue to mature, many artists still maintain wish lists for features that would make them more faithfully imitate traditional work styles.

King of the board. David Piña of Burbank, Calif., has long been an ardent fan of Wacom tablets. His company, Piña Design, has created animation and other artwork for the last three Academy Awards shows entirely on the desktop using Wacom tablets. Piña Design uses two of Wacom's new 6-by-8-inch ArtZ tablets and two of the company's 6-by-9-inch tablets.

Piña said that when he collaborated with Disney Studios on a job, he had no problems with equipment incompatibility. "When we went in there, they had Wacom tablets," he said. "These people are buying equipment that takes a lot of abuse and it's obviously reliable equipment or they wouldn't be using it." Piña said that Wacom tablets are "becoming a standard in the industry."

Price is right. Bob Aiese, a computer consultant to advertising agencies in New York at one time, used a Wacom tablet, but when he needed a larger model he switched to a CalComp Drawing Board II — not because he couldn't get the size he wanted from Wacom but because the Drawing Board was $500 cheaper. "I switched because I liked the price," he said. "And the quality is there." Aiese, also an illustrator, is currently directing the establishment of layout stations at Marke Communications in New York using a combination of QuarkXPress, Fractal Design Corp.'s Sketcher and CE Software Inc.'s QuicKeys together with CalComp Drawing Board IIs.

Skip Morrow of Wilmington, Vt., is equally content with his Kurta XGT/ADB. An illustrator who has become best-known as a cartoonist and author of "The Official I Hate Cats Book," Morrow said he often would overwork paper as he sketched a new generation of an illustration by hand. Now, with his digitizing tablet, he can edit to his heart's delight. "Once I have what I want, I print it out on acetate, put it in an overhead projector, blow it up to 30 inches by 40 inches and then hand-transfer that to illustration board."

Increasingly, clients are asking Morrow to combine hand-drawn images and photographs. He performs this work in Adobe Photoshop and employs the Kurta tablet's pressure-sensitive capabilities. "You need to feather the edges to make a seamless union of the two images," he said. "I've found that with the pressure sensitivity on the tablet, you can really control the amount of softening you apply to an edge."

Fellow Kurta XGT/ADB user, Bob McCarroll of McCarroll Advertising and Design of Phoenix, also uses pressure sensitivity for touching up photos in Photoshop. In fact, he said, "It's one of the main reasons we have it."

Pens preferred. All of the illustrators and graphic designers we spoke with preferred using a stylus for input rather than a puck.

See Tablets, Page 46

Chelsea Sammel used a CalComp Drawing Board II and Fractal's Painter to sketch this still life. She created the varying color densities using Painter's colored pencils, pastel chalks and water tools, in conjunction with the Drawing Board's pressure-sensitive pen.

SCREEN TEST

Re-typesetting a historic Talmud

Seeking to reproduce a rare version of the ancient Jewish body of laws and traditions known as the Talmud, a Rochester, N.Y.-based company modified Macintosh technology in an effort to re-typeset more than 30 volumes containing some 15,000 pages of Hebrew writings.

The historic Talmud of Vilna, Lithuania, first published more than 150 years ago, is studied by Jews around the world, but scholars have relied on crude copies of it ever since the Nazis destroyed the original printing presses. Until now, the technology wasn't available to re-typeset the complicated work with the exact layout of the earlier version.

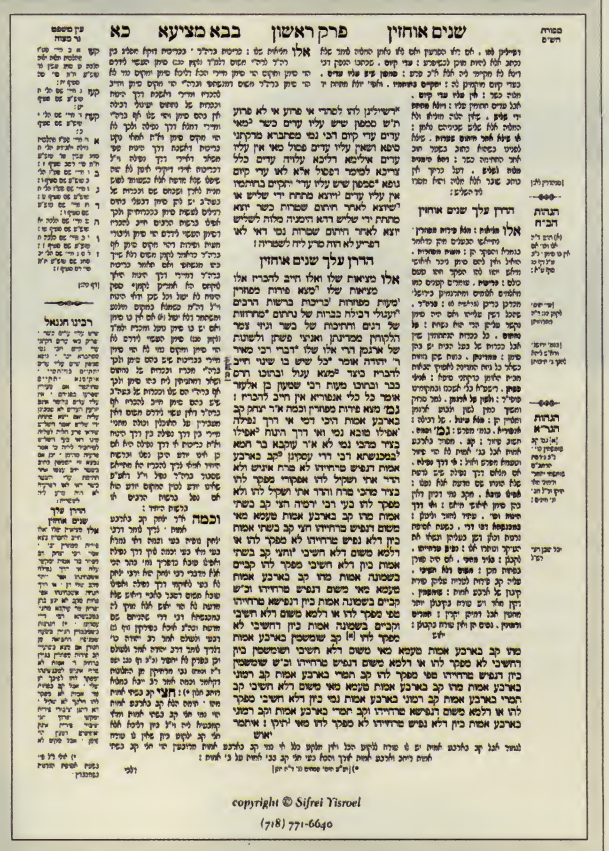
Font World Inc., which specializes in obscure fonts for languages such as Hebrew, designed 36 custom typefaces and proprietary software for the project. The company's font designers spent more than one year working with Apple engineers to refine a version of the Apple Hebrew operating system to include a more precise placement of accent marks and a broader range of characters produced using Fontographer from Altsys Corp.

Customized versions of the desktop publishing programs Design Studio formerly from Letraset and Ready, Set, Go! by Manhattan Graphics Inc. were used to lay out the text, which includes ongoing commentaries in columns on each page that must remain in sync with the main text.

Before embarking on the project, the company sought approval from rabbis and Jewish organizations, including some with a reputation for resisting modernization. "We were kind of apprehensive," said Israel Seldowitz, the company's founder. "But they said, 'If you're going to use technology in a positive way then go ahead.' "

The new edition of the Talmud will be published in stages over the next four years by Mendolsohn Press, a Font World spin-off. According to Seldowitz, much of the time will be spent on careful proofreading.

"We're talking about something that is going to go down in Jewish history," said Rabbi Aaron Mendolsohn, president of the Brooklyn, N.Y., publishing house. "This will be a standard in all Jewish universities and yeshivas." — By David Miller



IN THE WILD, IT'S A KILLER. IN BUSINESS, IT'S A LIFESAVER.

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead Printer. Its singular purpose is to provide you with sharp, clear printouts. Fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation, its mere presence in the market has caused excitement everywhere.

This desktop printer is a creature like no other — able to produce high resolution 600x600 dpi output for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs. Up to 11x17/A3 output for more flexible page layout and design.

With QMS Crown™ technology, the QMS 860 Hammerhead™ operates in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces, supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™ and NetWare® for ultimate compatibility. It can also accommodate multiple users through its compatibility with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2, HP PCL® and HP-GL.® Yet, with all its impressive power, the QMS 860 Hammerhead is surprisingly affordable.

yes* It runs with NetWare

Others see it as a killer.
You'll see it as a lifesaver.
The QMS 860 Hammerhead.
The perfect printing machine.

QMS®

HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

Get *your* business "Lifesaver." Call 800 392-7558 or 205 633-4300 for your nearest QMS dealer.

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

Case Study

Catalog artist goes digital — with a struggle

For Arlene Bender-Aiese, working with a digitizing tablet was not love at first sight. She has served as a free-lance art director and layout artist for dozens of mail-order fashion catalogs in her 20 years in the trade. But up until a year ago, wild horses couldn't have gotten her to perform her work using a computer — even though for five of those 20 years a Macintosh sat a few feet from her drawing board.

Bender-Aiese's husband, Bob Aiese, an illustrator and computer consultant, helped her break through her antipathy. Bender-Aiese confessed her conversion to digital tools involved a fair amount of "kicking and screaming," although now she is just as vocal about hating to work any other way. Her workstation includes a Quadra 900 equipped with a Radius monitor and a Drawing Board II digitizing tablet from the Digitizer Products Group of CalComp Inc. of Scottsdale, Ariz.

Using Fractal Design Corp.'s Sketcher, Bender-Aiese employs the tablet to draw illustrations that are placed in a catalog layout, which is done in QuarkXPress. "If I find a photograph of a woman sitting the way I want, I'll trace her into Sketcher [using the tablet]," she said, "then copy it through the Clipboard into Quark." Other layout artwork is based on the many Polaroid photographs taken during merchandise presentations.

Although the design steps are simple, the process isn't always smooth. Bender-Aiese, who is based in New York, began working with the tablet last October and admits she still has some adjusting to do.

"The drawing tablet is difficult for someone who is used to doing it by hand," she said. "I wish the pen actually drew on the tablet. If I could see the lines I was drawing on the flat surface, I'd be happier. Your drawings initially aren't as neat and sharp. They're missing that illustration flair."

Bender-Aiese said that art schools should teach students to use digitizing tablets so they can become familiar with both traditional and digital tools at an early stage.

Despite the obvious frustrations she has endured scaling her particular learning curve, Bender-Aiese has no doubt about the benefits of working with a tablet and computer. "My revisions are almost cut down to no time by having layouts on the computer. That's where I think as a designer it is helping me the most. It's an ideal tool for clients that like to revise a lot."

The first all-desktop project she tackled was for Bloomingdale's by Mail Ltd., a mail-order catalog produced by the New York department store. A job that normally would have taken two weeks using traditional tools, Bender-Aiese accomplished it with a tablet and Quadra in half that time.

MARIO RUIZ

Recent digitizing tablet convert Arlene Bender-Aiese and husband Bob Aiese.

Bender-Aiese's move into the digital age was well-timed, as her client was also in its first year using Macs for catalog production. Bloomingdales by Mail is currently upgrading its production hardware, replacing its IIfx machines with Quadra 800 machines. Although studio manager Herma Chapel could picture uses for digitizing tablets if she had them in-house — logos could be created with Adobe Illustrator for the various sections of the catalog, she suggested — the company's current budget doesn't run that far. "It's not going to happen next Tuesday," she said, "but it's always a possibility."

Now that Bender-Aiese is growing accustomed to working with digital tools, she has found a new frustration: clients who refuse to embrace the new technology. One such client called recently requesting revisions for the fourth time — by hand. On the computer, it would take Bender-Aiese five minutes to fix; by hand, it will take two or three hours. — By Philip Bishop

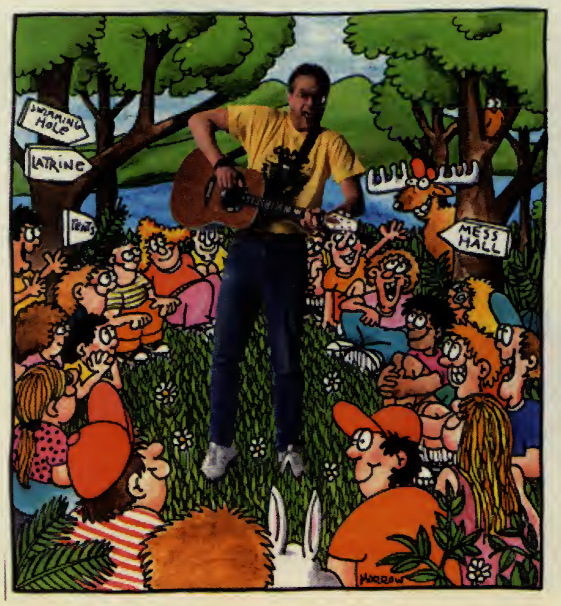
Tablets

From Page 44

The stylus is shaped, looks and generally feels like a pen or pencil, while the puck looks, feels and is used more like a mouse. Both pen and puck match the movements drawn on a tablet to an area in a document on the computer screen.

Wacom's pen has drawn praise from many quarters because its light weight makes it easy to use. Bill Niffenegger, a computer illustrator at Niffenegger Studios in Chicago, said the Wacom pen, which accompanies the ArtZ tablet he uses, has helped ease nerve and tendon stress in his arm caused by excessive mouse use. "I don't want to attribute too much to Wacom," he said, "but in my particular case, [the tablet with stylus] really was a great stress reliever."

By contrast, the CalComp and Kurta pens are larger and heavier because they both contain small batteries to power them. "I do like the Wacom pen," said former Wacom owner Aiese. "The CalComp pen, because of the way it is designed, takes a bit of getting used to. But when you finally adjust to it, it's fine."



Skip Morrow used Photoshop and a pressure-sensitive Kurta XGT/ADB tablet to assemble this poster for children's entertainer T-Bone.

Niffenegger has banished his mouse; he uses his Wacom pen for both illustration and navigation. Aiese said he would like to do the same, but he doesn't find a pen well-suited to performing such tasks as editing type.

While Aiese said his "ultimate goal is to get everything pen-based" he has another vision for digitizing tablets: not pen-based at all but glove-based. "I would love to have a glove. Instead of using the pen, use your finger. Your index finger could do the drawing, your pinkie finger could do the zoom, your thumb could do the quit." Far-fetched as this may sound, Aiese noted that similar technologies exist now as part of video-game hardware.

More wishes. On Niffenegger's wish list is a radio-controlled digitizing tablet. He said this would help him avoid getting wrapped in cables when he demonstrates computer products at trade shows using a tablet. Chelsea Sammel, an illustrator from Carmel Valley, Calif., would take Niffenegger's proposal a giant step further: Rather than merely being able to move freely with a tablet, she wants a tablet that's also a portable computer. The Sammel tablet would have a high-resolution color screen and its innards would contain both a tablet's coordinate grid and a computer's logic board plus, presumably, a storage device. Sammel, who uses both CalComp and Wacom tablets, said she has mentioned her idea several times to people in the industry, but the response usually is a good-humored chuckle followed by "nice idea, for five years down the road."

A Skip Morrow idea may see the light of day sooner. Morrow said that when he is producing artwork by hand he frequently rotates the paper he is drawing on to produce the line he wants. "To do this on the computer," he said, "I have to change my body position." Morrow said the technology should conform to his needs, not the other way around.

What he would like would be a sort of electronic Lazy Susan, a rotating shelf that makes optimum use of a corner space. In his idea, there is no mechanical movement, but rather there is a realignment of the coordinate grid inside the tablet that would mimic rotating a piece of paper. This realignment would be activated by a spring-loaded dial that you would turn with your non-drawing hand. As you turned it, the image on your computer screen would also reorient itself. Morrow said you could let go of the dial and it would snap back to a horizontal plane or click a button to lock the new view. He said Kurta is considering a way to implement his idea. □

ANNOUNCING A NOTABLE IMPROVEMENT IN MACINTOSH SOUND.

Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Mac (cables included)

Plug in the power of 16-bit, CD quality stereo sound.

Introducing a revolutionary new sound system designed to deliver the powerful audio performance you need. And change the way you listen to your Mac—the Pro AudioSpectrum 16™ Mac from Media Vision.

More than just affordable, it's the ultimate sound upgrade. Giving you everything you need for state-of-the-art digital audio. Like an add-in card and patch panel, four channel input mixer, MIDI, headphones and much more. Making it perfect for multimedia presentations or enjoying the hottest new games. With 16-bit, 44.1 kHz stereo sound so clear you have to hear it to believe it.

So if you're ready to create some notable improvements in sound on your Mac, call Media Vision today. We've got Macintosh® sound that's years ahead.

QUALITY COMMITMENT • 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for a dealer near you. ©1993, Media Vision, Inc. 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600. FAX: 510-770-9592.
Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Mac is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders.

BUSINESS WATCH

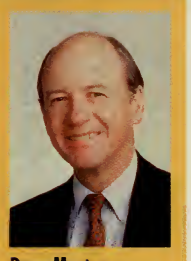
- Industry news
- Market trends

MacWEEK executive compensation survey

Finis Conner

John Young

John Sculley


Dean Morton

RANK	EXECUTIVE	COMPANY	TITLE	1992 SALARY
1	Finis Conner	Conner Peripherals Inc.	CEO	$3,486,859
2	John Young*	Hewlett-Packard Co.	CEO	$2,771,538
3	John Sculley	Apple	CEO	$1,650,158
4	Dean Morton	Hewlett-Packard Co.	Exec. VP	$1,601,648
5	Michael H. Spindler	Apple	COO	$1,126,937
6	George Fisher	Motorola Inc.	CEO	$1,116,367
7	Lawrence Ellison	Oracle Corp.	CEO	$1,100,000
8	Scott McNealy	Sun Microsystems Inc.	CEO	$995,764
9	Kenneth Olsen	Digital Equipment Corp.	CEO	$995,018
10	Ian Diery	Apple	Exec. VP	$848,637
11	Sören Olsson	Apple	Sr. VP	$785,026
12	Alan Shugart	Seagate Technology Inc.	CEO	$775,484
13	Al Eisenstat	Apple	Exec. VP	$749,164
14	John Mitchell	Motorola Inc.	VP	$745,800
15	Geoffrey Squire	Oracle Corp.	Exec. VP	$739,500
16	Jim Manzi	Lotus Development Corp.	CEO	$684,214
17	Jerome Meyer	Tektronix Inc.	CEO	$661,287
18	John Smith	Digital Equipment Corp.	Sr. VP	$655,000
19	James McCoy	Maxtor Corp.	President	$648,116
20	Laurence Hootnick	Maxtor Corp.	CEO	$593,879

The MacWEEK executive compensation survey is based on the cash compensation — including salary and bonuses — accumulated by each executive during each company's 1992 fiscal year. The figures listed do not reflect additional income derived from stock options, profit sharing or other long-term benefits.

**No longer with company. Sources: BusinessWeek, William M. Mercer Inc., company proxy statements.*

Executives cashed in despite the recession

Conner, HP CEOs top highest-paid list

By Bruce Wright

San Francisco — In the face of shifting markets, price wars and corporate downsizing, U.S. computer executives had little reason to complain when they picked up their paychecks last year.

MacWEEK's 1992 Executive Compensation Survey, based on company proxy statements and an annual survey compiled by BusinessWeek magazine, once again demonstrates that it pays to be a high-tech executive.

Even though computer companies last year cut costs and streamlined operations to cope with a stubborn recession, executives received generous salary hikes and bonuses. Exercised stock options and other perks were not included in the survey (see chart at left).

Topping the list were Finis Conner, CEO of Conner Peripherals Inc., with about $3.5 million in cash compensation, and former Hewlett-Packard Co. CEO John Young, with $2.8 million.

Conner's salary jumped 281 percent from 1991, while the disk drive maker recorded year-over-year increases of 40 percent in sales and 31 percent in profits. Young's salary dipped 12 percent; HP's annual sales and profits declined 13 percent and 26 percent, respectively.

Apple CEO John Sculley came in third, at $1.65 million, up 23 percent from a year ago. Apple's profits jumped 71 percent in 1992.

Even IBM Corp., which lost a staggering $7.4 billion in fiscal year 1992, proffered one of the sweetest deals in the industry when it tapped RJR Nabisco Inc. CEO Louis V. Gerstner Jr. to replace John Akers. Gerstner's base salary plus bonuses is expected to top $8.5 million this year. Akers, who received $2.1 million in 1991 cash compensation, did not make this year's survey.

Sun Microsystems Inc. CEO Scott McNealy's salary shrunk 37 percent, from $1.5 million to $995,764. Sun reported a 9 percent drop in fiscal year 1992 profits.

Apple had the most representatives on the list, with five. In addi-

See Executives, Page 50

Apple Europe does away with centralized model

By Caroline Bassett

Paris — Less than a year after adopting a centralized business model, Apple Europe has reverted to a regional structure, admitting its current arrangement created "conflicts" between business units.

The company last month named six regional general managers. All employees located in specific regions will now report to the new general managers.

According to industry observers, restructuring marks a repudiation of the One Europe, One Apple stratagem that left individual countries with little autonomy and no individual leadership.

In a memo to European staff, Apple said the centralized business model made decision making

See Europe, Page 50

Apple, Adobe prevail in patent-infringement dispute

By Lisa Picarille

Newport Beach, Calif. — A U.S. District Court here has cleared Apple and Adobe Systems Inc. of patent-infringement charges levied against them by a small developer.

Information International Inc., a Culver City, Calif.-based company that specializes in pre-press technology, filed the suit in 1989. It claimed that Adobe's PostScript language and Apple's LaserWriter printers and Macs infringed on a patent that covers the electronic generation and display of alphanumeric characters through the use of encoded information.

Information International sought licensing fees and royalties.

But after a five-week trial, retired federal Judge Jesse W. Curtis ruled that Adobe's and Apple's technology did not duplicate the so-called PACT computer described in Information International's patent.

"If Adobe lost the suit, it could have been enjoined from selling any PostScript-based technology," said Philip Berelson, the Palo Alto, Calif.-based attorney who represented Adobe in the suit.

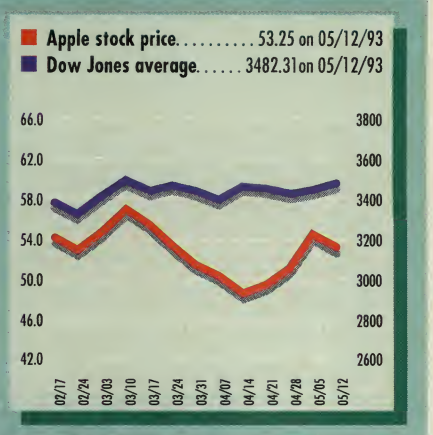
Berelson added that Information International would have also filed injunctions against Sun Microsystems Inc. and NeXT Computer Inc. if it had won the case.

Terry Taugner, vice president of finance for Information International, said the company is considering an appeal. □

StockWatch

	05.12.93 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	53.25	-2.29
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	59.25	-2.87
Aldus	15.25	0.00
Caere	9.25	-2.63
CE Software	4.06	25.02
Microsoft	86.25	-3.36
Novell	29.75	-3.25
Symantec	16.88	8.00
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	2.25	-5.26
HP	78.13	2.46
Mass Micro	0.38	0.00
QMS	14.75	-4.07
Radius	3.88	0.00
RasterOps	6.94	-0.89
Sigma	5.75	9.52
SuperMac	19.00	4.11
STORAGE		
Conner	13.00	1.96
Maxtor	7.13	5.56
Quantum	13.88	-4.31
Seagate	15.75	-2.33
SyQuest	13.00	0.00
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
DEC	46.25	-1.07
IBM	48.00	-2.54
Motorola	76.00	-1.78
Sun	25.13	-7.37
Dow Jones	3482.31	0.96

Compiled by Nordby International Inc.



Maxtor inches up on sale rumor

Maxtor Corp. officials refused to comment about published rumors that the struggling company is on the selling block. However, the scuttlebutt appeared to have had a positive affect on Wall Street, where the disk-drive maker's stock rose in over-the-counter trading.

The San Jose, Calif.-based company's stock increased 5.6 percent last week to close at $7.13 per share.

Incredible. Yet true. Because RocketShare™ delivers the power of true multi-processing for your Macintosh—enabling it to do two or more tasks simultaneously. It's like having up to five Macs on your desk.

Now Your Macintosh Can Walk And Chew Gum At The Same Time.

RocketShare transforms Rocket accelerator boards installed in your Mac's NuBus slots into additional, independent computers, able to run all Mac applications.

So you can off-load time-consuming applications to these Rockets for full-speed processing in the background, while continuing to use your Mac to work on another application in the foreground.

For instance, you can have one Rocket rotating an image in Photoshop, and another scanning in photos for retouching, while you're laying out a brochure on your main CPU. All at once, all on one Mac.

You can also spread big tasks, such as 3D rendering, over multiple Rockets, to get the job done up to five times faster than you can do it now.

Imagine the time you'll save. The interruptions to your thought process you'll eliminate. The power you'll have to push the limits of creativity, raise the level of quality, make your Mac even more incredible.

RocketShare is the solution you've been waiting and waiting and waiting for. Don't wait any longer.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 5A. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Put RocketShare in your Mac. So it can work on more than one job at a time. Just like you.

ROCKETSHARE radius™

©1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Claris on pace to top $140 million in fiscal '93 sales

By Lisa Picarille

Santa Clara, Calif. — Stepping up its ongoing campaign to gain recognition as a major software player, Claris Corp. last week disclosed a sharp rise in sales in the first three months of this year.

The company said sales for its second quarter ended March 26 were $32.5 million, up 30 percent from $24.9 million in the same quarter a year ago.

Although Apple gave Claris the green light to release sales figures this year, it still doesn't allow its software subsidiary to report net income. But that didn't stop Claris from reporting pretax earnings of $8.1 million on sales of $28.4 million for its first quarter ended Dec. 31, 1992.

Claris' sales for the first six months of fiscal 1993 increased 34 percent to $71.3 million, compared with $53.3 million for the same period last year. The company is expected to finish its fiscal year 1993 with revenues of about $140 million, which would make it the world's 10th largest software developer.

"We are on track with plans to continue to grow the business 35 percent to 40 percent year over year," said Claris President Dan Eilers. He credited the company's success to its decision to develop cross-platform applications, which has resulted in brisk sales of Windows versions of FileMaker and ClarisWorks.

"We expect for the year that Windows applications will be nearly 20 percent of the total business," Eilers said.

Also contributing to the bottom line were Claris' Clear Choice unit, although it is not expected to be extremely profitable until next fiscal year, and a 100 percent jump in Japanese sales, according to Eilers. □

Europe

From Page 48

"unnecessarily slow" and gave the computer maker "poor visibility over product availability and allocation by market and by customer segment."

When it reorganized last summer, Apple Europe moved from a country-by-country structure to five independent business units to align business more closely with customers.

Only France, far and away Apple's leading European country in terms of market share and sales, remained an independent unit.

As part of the latest reorganization Apple appointed Mike Newton, former Apple UK managing director, regional general manager for the United Kingdom and Ireland.

Also named were Gerhard Jorg, who oversees Germany, Austria and Switzerland; GianCarlo Zanni, head of France and Spain; Ronny Robbrecht, who oversees Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg; Torbjorn Sjoo, in charge of Nordic countries; and Sergio Nanni, who takes over Italy.

Newton remains in charge of Apple's European Education Unit, while Robbrecht continues to head Large Accounts and Government Business.

Only the Consumer and Apple Business Services divisions will continue to operate as profit centers in Europe.

The restructuring comes on the heels of a weak second quarter, which Apple officials blamed on a sluggish European economy.

Moreover, growth of the Mac's installed base in Europe has slowed. In 1992, it was about 2.5 million units, or 7.2 percent of the European personal computer market, according to Dataquest Inc., a market research company based in San Jose, Calif. That compares with a 7.1 percent share in 1991 and 5.8 percent in 1990, according to Dataquest. □

Executives

From Page 48

tion to Sculley, the company's executives included Michael H. Spindler, chief operating officer, $1.13 million; Ian Diery, executive vice president, $849,000; Sören Olsson, senior vice president, $785,000; and Al Eisenstat, executive vice president, $749,000.

Among those who didn't make the top 20 was Microsoft Corp. CEO Bill Gates, whose 1992 salary was a relatively modest $285,000. However, Gates sold off 1.1 million shares of Microsoft stock during a two-day period for a cool $89 million. Gates' stock holdings are worth about $7 billion, making him the richest American.

Gates still did not match the 1992 financial performance of Thomas F. First Jr., CEO of Hospital Corp. of America in Nashville, Tenn. First's reported earnings of $127 million made him the highest-paid U.S. executive last year, according to BusinessWeek.

The average salary for an executive at a company that develops Mac products fell far short of the $3.8 million average garnered by executives in other U.S. industries. The top 20 executive salaries surveyed by MacWEEK averaged about $1.14 million in 1992.

CEO salaries across the nation increased on average 42 percent last year. By comparison, a teacher's salary of about $35,000 is expected to increase 42 percent over five years.

The estimated 1993 per capita income in the United States is $16,594, according to Editor & Publisher magazine of New York. □

Top Mac software companies

Developers with Mac products dominated Soft•letter's ranking of the top 100 U.S. software companies in 1992. In fact, nearly half of the companies listed had Mac products. Here is a look at the Mac companies that made the top 25:

RANK IN 100	COMPANY	1992 SALES
1	Microsoft Corp.	$3.25 billion
2	Novell Inc.	$933.4 million
3	Lotus Development Corp.	$900.1 million
4	WordPerfect Corp.	$550 million
6	Autodesk Inc.	$367.7 million
7	Adobe Systems Inc.	$265.9 million
8	Symantec Corp.	$217.8 million
9	Aldus Corp.	$174.1 million
12	Software Toolworks Inc.	$102.6 million
13	Intuit Inc.	$94.7 million
14	Broderbund Software Inc.	$86.1 million
18	ChipSoft Inc.	$50.5 million
19	Walker Richer & Quinn	$48.8 million
22	Caere Corp.	$43.1 million
23	Stac Electronics	$40.3 million

Source: Soft•letter.

Business BRIEFS

Viacom completes buyout of ICOM Simulations

New York — Viacom International Inc. last week completed its acquisition of ICOM Simulations Inc., a Mac and Windows developer.

ICOM, based in Wheeling, Ill., will be folded into Viacom New Media, a unit created by the cable TV giant in October to develop, market and distribute interactive software. ICOM's Mac products include TMON Pro, a debugger; On Cue II, an application-launch utility; Intermission, a screen-saver package; and several simulation games. Terms of the deal were not disclosed.

Micro Warehouse posts 70 percent increase in sales

South Norwalk, Conn. — Riding a crest of strong demand for Macs and IBM PCs and compatibles, Micro Warehouse Inc. last month reported a 70 percent jump in first-quarter sales.

The mail-order-catalog company, based here, posted sales of $98.8 million for the quarter ended March 31, up from $58.1 million in last year's quarter. Profits increased 41 percent to $2.8 million.

Peter Godfrey, president and CEO of Micro Warehouse, said the company's PC and Mac business increased 115 percent and 60 percent, respectively, from last year.

Apple files for $500 million bond offering

Cupertino, Calif. — In a move to bankroll construction of its new R&D headquarters here, Apple is seeking legal clearance for its first bond offering.

Documents Apple filed this month with federal regulators would allow it to issue common stock, warrants and bonds worth up to $500 million. Company spokesman Bill Slakey said, however, that Apple does not plan a new stock offering.

Although the company had more than $1 billion in cash at the end of March and no long-term debt obligations, Apple is reluctant to draw on cash reserves for the building project because much of that money is outside the United States, Slakey said. Repatriating the cash could increase Apple's tax liabilities.

Symantec wants DA off trade-secrets case

Santa Cruz, Calif. — Attorneys for the Symantec Corp. executives indicted for allegedly stealing trade secrets from rival Borland International Inc. have demanded that the county district attorney's office here be removed from the case.

In a surprise motion filed this month, attorneys for Symantec CEO Gordon E. Eubanks Jr. and Vice President Eugene Wang claimed that Jonathan Rivers, a former investigator from the district attorney's office, now is being paid by Borland to advise the company on the case. The motion, which is set to be heard June 7, asks that the case be turned over to the California attorney general for prosecution.

New SoftPC® 3.0. Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

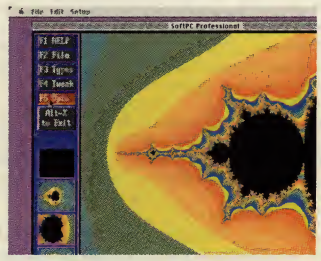
Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applications, so you get the best of both worlds.

SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive,® supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.



Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Contact your nearest dealer or call **800-848-7677**. Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.

Insignia® Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434.
European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX:+44 494-459720.

Insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eagle© Truevision Inc. 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor Henry Norr

EDITORIAL
Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Executive Editor/Features Anita Malnig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

Senior News Editors Andrew Gore, Carolyn Said
Senior Editor Kurt Carlson
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Editors at Large Dale Coleman, Mitch Ratcliffe
Associate News Editors Neil McManus (GA), Leonard Heymann (Gateways), Jon Swartz (BusinessWatch)
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Senior Writers Lisa Picarille, Matthew Rothenberg
Associate Reviews Editors Missy Roback, Sean Wagstaff
Staff Writers Robert Hess, Kirsten Parkinson, April Streeter, Nathalie Welch
Senior Copy Editor Mariann Hansen
Copy Editors Allison de Laveaga, Ken Torisky, Kathy White
Assistant to the Editor Pamela J. McIver
Editorial Assistant Maria Sample
Editorial Intern Ian G. Jacobs
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Connie Guglielmo, Steve Hannaford, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal

ART AND PRODUCTION
Managing Director/ Production and Technology Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Assistant Art Director Margaret Lee
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Graphic Designer John Farnsworth II
Production Manager Steve Spingola
Assistant Production Manager Joy E. Krinsky
Pre-press Manager Tim Manousos
Assistant Pre-press Manager Tamara Gargus
Pre-press Technician Dave Janusko
Ad Production Coordinator Michele Kellogg

ADMINISTRATION
Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Marketing Director Vickie Welch
Marketing Coordinator Christine Forney
Circulation Manager Linda Emanuele
Sr. Circulation Coordinator Me'Shel A. Riedel
Circulation Assistant Lorraine O'Shea
Systems Administrator Judy Hart
Research Associate Sean Pfister
Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue
Sales Assistant Dario A. Lorenzana Jr.
Administrative Assistant Heather Kudzia
Billing & Credit Coordinator Elizabeth Hurst
Office Services Coordinator Quentin Thompson

ZIFF-DAVIS MAGAZINE NETWORK
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Managing Director Joseph Gillespie

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau; **President** J. Scott Briggs; **President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group** Ronni Sonnenberg; **President, Ziff Desktop Information** Michael Kolowich; **Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group** Mike Edelhart; **Executive Vice President, International** J.B. Holston III; **Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications** Claude P. Sheer; **Group Vice President, Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Rachel Greenfield; **Vice President & General Manager** Louis B. Dotti Jr.; **Vice President, Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President, Controller** Howard Sckolnik; **Vice President, Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President, Research** Rolf M. Wulfsberg; **Vice President, Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President, Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President, Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President, Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President, Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President, Central Advertising Sales** Paul Stafford; **Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks** Marian O. White; **Vice President, Human Resources** Rayna Brown; **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie; **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade; **Executive Director/Information Systems** Owen Weekley; **Licensing Director** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Co-Directors ZD Benchmark Operation** Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name; **Director, Direct Marketing Programs** Alicia Marie Ivans; **Director of Public Relations** Gregory M. Jarboe

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff Jr.; **President** Philip B. Korsant; **Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman** Bruce Barnes; **Senior Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke Jr.; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. Phone (415) 243-3500; fax (415) 243-3651.
Subscriptions: Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Phone (609) 461-2100.

BPA

EDITORIAL

Unix plan could be a risky one

The latest twist to the Great GUI Migration of 1993 is likely to leave Mac users with some mixed feelings.

Apple's plan to provide tools that bring Mac applications and system services to leading workstations will be a boon to users of these platforms; by the same token, it's an obvious win for the Unix vendors, bolstering their defenses against Windows NT. In some ways current Mac users stand to benefit, too: By expanding the potential market for Mac applications, it will provide an extra incentive to developers to treat Apple's application programming interface as a high priority not just an afterthought to Windows.

The catch for current customers is that many of the system services the company is now promising Unix users — notably the AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment) and QuickDraw GX — are still not available for Apple's own hardware, and they are even farther away for what should be its first porting priority, Windows. As for the company's announced intention to bring to the Mac operating system many of the features Unix users already enjoy, such as multithreading and memory protection, there's been little signs of progress on this front.

Likewise, Apple is promising new tools to facilitate development of Unix applications that use its services, but it has yet to deliver tools much more critical to the future of the Mac, such as a PowerPC compiler and the Bedrock framework.

What concerns us is not the moral issue — that Apple owes first priority to its loyal customers — but concrete questions of resource allocation. Even though the company can no doubt count on assistance from its new allies in the Unix market, and even though Echo Logic Inc.'s FlashPort technology is providing a shortcut to the new platforms, the effort is bound to require a considerable investment of engineering talent and management attention. And this is at a time when Apple is stretched thin supporting an already overwhelming agenda.

We admire Apple's ambition and aggressiveness. But the company needs to remember the risks of overreaching. □

Commentary

The good, the bad and the telephony make for options

JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

Someone, somewhere had an epiphany: A lot of people use telephones a lot.

That someone was Microsoft Corp. And this revelation resulted in the Windows Telephony API (application programming interface). Seriously, there is much to like in the recent Microsoft/Intel Corp. alliance, and it brings up a few questions about Apple's telephony strategy.

One moment please. So far, the telephone and personal computer have had a tentative relationship — forced to cohabitate but obviously not created with each other in mind.

Yet, on closer examination, they can do a lot for each other. Central-office switches and PBXs offer a wealth of call-management and signaling features, but few are used by normal people. One example: Try setting up a long-distance conference yourself using a known, reliable service such as AT&T Alliance. It's worse than programming your VCR.

Computers should do this. The storage, processing power and, above all, the graphical user interface on most personal computers are the tools that can bridge the gap.

Microsoft's Telephony API finally makes the marriage between personal computers and telephones official. It almost doesn't matter how good the API will be, it is The Right Choice from now on.

Speaking of which, the Telephony API also instantly creates an obligation for the telephone industry to support it, by either documenting or cleaning up the array of services hidden inside phone companies' networks.

If CompuServe activity is any indication, there is very strong interest in the topic. The API document is available on-line, all 450 pages, and CompuServe must have made a bundle sending the Telephony API over the telephone wires.

Busy signal. Where does this leave Apple? The subject is a natural one for a user-centric computer company. Indeed, in the early days of the Macintosh, Steve Jobs started the MacPhone project. Coincidentally, MacPhone was managed by the same individual, Steve Sakoman, who later started Apple's Newton project.

Today, there is a MacPhone reincarnation living on the desks of some Apple Cupertino employees. But it's a precarious life: dedicated software and hardware connecting their (expensive, proprietary) digital but non-ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) telephones to their PBX. Use of the system is actively discouraged by Apple's central telecommunications organization.

But there is hope. Real soon now, the digital signal processor-equipped Cyclone will offer developers Mac-telephone integration. And by the time you read this, at least one telephony application will have been demonstrated at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference.

History will tell if it is another case where Microsoft takes notice of what trails others are blazing and builds the superhighways.

Or it could be much simpler. After years of Apple multimedia efforts, someone might ask how often people are editing video presentations vs. how often they use telephones.

Of course, there is the delicate subject of software availability. What we have is the description of a Windows API, not software. Apple, on the other hand, has hardware and software it can demonstrate and a well-defined target obligingly supplied by Microsoft. It's a great opportunity for Apple engineers. And a fresh topic for executive speeches. □

LETTERS

Doctor tells Ramsey: Caffeine is not all it's cracked up to be

I have always respected David Ramsey's helpful question-and-answer column. However, in "Caffeine can be your friend" (MacWEEK, April 19) he is treading on territory about which he clearly does not possess expert knowledge, namely health care. To his credit, he apparently consulted a medical expert, Dr. Bob Seaver (whom I presume is a medical doctor), but either Dr. Seaver needs to do a little more research or Ramsey took his conclusions beyond the data Dr. Seaver gave him.

To the point, Ramsey said, "Caffeine makes you smarter." Caffeine neither increases your knowledge nor your wisdom. It only temporarily increases your level of alertness. If you have been up all night cramming for a test, you can certainly benefit from a morning cup of coffee to partially correct the physical abuse of lack of sleep. However, as to, "People dosed with caffeine perform significantly better on standardized tests," the following key points must be made.

These studies compared the performance of people who did not habitually use caffeine. In other words, in those who do not routinely use caffeine, caffeine may on a single-use basis convey a slight but measurable advantage over those who did not use caffeine. However, the study goes on to compare those who habitually use caffeine with those who do not use caffeine and in these habituated persons caffeine gave no benefit. In fact, these habituated people did worse than normal when their caffeine was withheld. The body quickly adapts as best it can to the constant stimulation of caffeine. Those who use caffeine daily use it only to prevent withdrawal symptoms.

Even more disturbing is Ramsey's statement that "there seem to be no adverse consequences associated with long-term use." I'm shocked that he would make such a sweeping misstatement. Caffeine has been linked to many problems such as fibrocystic disease of the breast, kidney stones, bladder cancer and fatal cardiac arrhythmias. In fact, although caffeine has not been directly linked to causing heart attacks, caffeine users who do have a heart attack are up to two times more likely to die from that heart attack. These consequences certainly do not strike all users of caffeine, just as not all smokers get lung cancer and not all alcoholics get cirrhosis, but it is not a drug without a dark side.

At an Apple Worldwide Developers Conference, Apple Chief Operating Officer Michael H. Spindler displayed the image of a rocket blasting off and praised the assembled thousands of developers with the words, "YOU are the rocket fuel of this industry!" I smiled when the developer next to me quipped, "I thought it was Jolt cola!" I, too, can relate that I have done some of my best coding in the wee hours of the morning, and at times with the aid of a caffeinated beverage. But one should pick one's poison intelligently and be aware that all drugs have risks.

Ted Hoehn, M.D., fellow of the American College of Emergency Physicians, and owner, Computed Designs, Bloomington, Ind.

Better clean your hard disks because this is a RAID!

Technology Forums is the facilitator of the RAID Advisory Board, an industry trade association. An important objective of the RAID Advisory Board is the promotion of RAID technology. Another is to eliminate the confusion that exists over such matters as definitions of the various RAID levels, performance criteria and differentiation between RAID and SLED (single large expensive disk) products.

The perpetuation of confusion and error in David Ramsey's column "Ramsey on RAID Systems" (MacWEEK, March 15) is, therefore, deplored by the RAID Advisory Board.

The original definition of the RAID acronym included "inexpensive" for "I," as in redundant array of inexpensive disks. But the 32-member board and others have opted to substitute the word independent for inexpensive. This reflects the fact that RAID storage systems are currently not inexpensive compared with SLEDs. In fact, a case could be made for changing the SLED acronym to SLID using the "I" there for inexpensive.

The statement that "RAID ... is a group of standards ... " is incorrect. The acronym RAID was first used in a series of papers by academia several years ago. These have come to be known as the Berkeley Papers and were an important common frame of reference for various disk array architectures. Most disk array suppliers use the RAID levels defined by the Berkeley papers to describe the overall architectural approach of their products. Implementations of a given RAID level vary widely, however. There are standardization efforts under way in the areas of testing, host interface and drive interface. The RAID Advisory Board is an important force behind those efforts — efforts that will benefit ends users in these ways:

- Eventual plug compatibility at the drive and subsystem levels.
- Meaningfully comparable tests and benchmarks.
- Increased technical innovation and differentiation. RAID suppliers will not have to expend energy on mundane items such as spindle synchronization.

Joe Molina, president, Technology Forums Lino Lakes, Minn.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; Internet, letters@macweek.ziff.com; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.

The Mac Manager

After scripting revolution, only prepared will prosper

DON CRABB

Here's the scene. Mary, sitting at her Mac, is working on a report for next year's capital budget. She punches in some numbers then includes some companywide fiscal estimates into her projection models. Finally, she clicks on the Solve button and gets a beautifully formatted report that's chock full of color graphics, QuickTime movies and sound bites. What application produces this analytic and reporting bounty? Why it's Maryware, of course.

What is Maryware? In this case, it's a combination of ACI US Inc.'s 4D, Microsoft Excel, Oracle Corp.'s Oracle, Microsoft Word, Claris Corp.'s FileMaker, Occam Research Corp.'s Muse, Aldus PageMaker, MapInfo Corp.'s MapInfo and Adobe Illustrator. The combination was created with AppleScript and UserLand Frontier, which Mary used to build her own "capital budget application" that can be run from the desktop. It assembles her report using each application to massage or provide key data, and it doesn't care one whit about the data formats involved or the state of the system.

And you can have your own version of Maryware now, if you use either Frontier or the AppleScript Developer's Kit. Although they work differently (Frontier uses the structured C-language approach, while AppleScript opts for pseudo-English HyperTalk-like commands), the results that these user scripting systems produce can revolutionize the way Macs are used.

Instead of trying to build a macro that works only if the state of the application is known ahead of time, user scripting works at the system level. System scripts work through Apple events-aware applications, not on top of them as macros do.

That alone changes the manner in which you will interact with Macs. Couple that with more Apple events and related system services such as AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment), and we're talking a real paradigm shift.

Manual or automatic? When we have a paradigm shift in our society, we can also have nasty social fallout. The same thing may happen to your local Mac community if you don't start planning now for the changes that user scripting portends.

Understand that your users will need real scripting training, not just a quickie course in how to put their Macs on automatic pilot.

In short, you'll need to train them to be real user programmers. That doesn't mean making their thinking rigid or heaping piles of formalisms on them. What it means, simply, is teaching them how scripts work. It means teaching them the four basic programming arts: recovery, invention, presentation and systematization — and how to apply them in a system scripting context.

Learning to program. Fortunately, you don't have to be a programmer to develop and use user scripts. But learning about programming doesn't make you a programmer any more than learning CPR makes you a cardiac surgeon.

Being a good user scriptor will mean understanding better how a Mac works. And the only way to do that is to learn something about how a script interacts with the system, as well as how to actually construct one. If you put scripting training programs in place now for your Mac people, you will not only be heading off potential support problems, you will also be qualifying users to make use of a truly revolutionary Mac technology. □

"Next time, tell him what kind of file you mean."

Mac Soapbox by Paul D. Lehrman

MIDI doesn't need any hints

Steve Rosenthal's recent New Media column on MIDI and its role in multimedia (see MacWEEK, April 12) raised a lot of eyebrows in the music community. It was pretty distressing to see such serious misconceptions about how MIDI works and proposed "solutions" for problems that don't exist. If real music — not bleeps, bloops and tinny sound bites — is going to make its rightful contribution to multimedia, it's crucial that the Macintosh community be given a better understanding of what a powerful, and appropriate, tool MIDI is for the job.

First, a couple of fact checks: The organization that oversees the MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) specification in America and Europe is the MIDI Manufacturers Association, not the Music Manufacturers Association. It did not create MIDI: The specification was the work of several individuals in various companies, and the MMA was formed more than a year later.

Because it was designed for flexibility and universality, MIDI leaves the interpretation of data to the receiving device; it has no way of knowing what the device can do. And most casual users have no interest in tweaking MIDI files to make them sound good with the hardware they happen to be using.

Po-tay-toe, pa-tah-toe ... For nonmusicians, as Rosenthal said, this can create major problems. But General MIDI (GM), which Rosenthal unfortunately barely mentions, tackles it head-on.

General MIDI is a subset of the MIDI specification that tells everyone involved, from the creator of a MIDI file to its listener, *exactly* what the receiving hardware is capable of. No longer is there a "you say po-tay-toe, I say pa-tah-toe" disagreement among playback modules: Every GM instrument has the same 128 instrumental sounds and effects mapped to the same program-change numbers; has the same percussion sounds mapped to the same notes; can play at least 24 notes on 16 MIDI channels simultaneously; and understands the same set of controllers, such as volume, pan and sustain pedal.

A file created using one GM instrument will be completely recognizable when played back on any other, regardless of any disparities in quality. There will be no loss of notes or channels, and little or no change in the instrumental balance.

The multimedia market. General MIDI was created to improve the quality of multimedia sound, but it wasn't intended for the lowest common denominator and will indeed have problems with low-end sound hardware. This issue, however, is being dealt with in several ways.

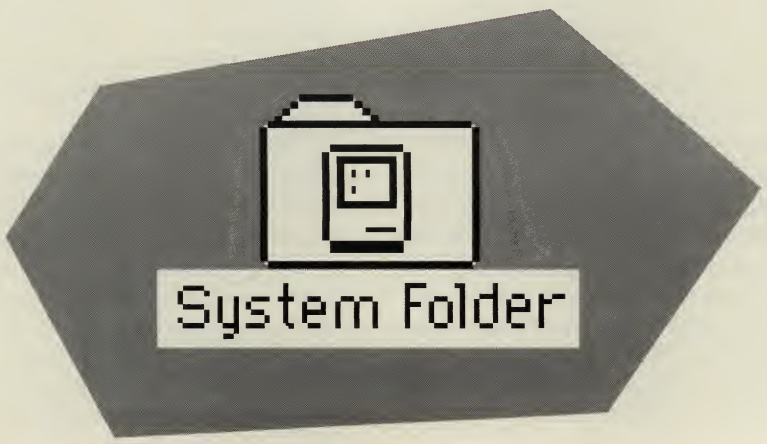
First, the MMA and its Japanese counterpart are writing authoring standards for General MIDI files, and they are likely to include guidelines for prioritizing musical information to accommodate lower-performance platforms. MIDI itself still won't know what the receiving device is capable of, but the *files* will.

Second, many manufacturers are including in their hardware the musical equivalent of the "hinting" that Rosenthal craves: It's called "voice stealing," and it means that if an instrument receives more notes than it can play, it makes decisions about which ones to leave out, based on loudness, chronological order, channel number or other criteria.

In addition, economics are on General MIDI's side. Sound quality that cost $800 a year ago sells for half that now. Complete GM instruments on chips are coming soon, and they will make it possible for GM instruments to compete in the same price class as the Ad Libs and Sound Blasters of the world or even be supplied on the logic boards of multimedia computers.

GM, being platform-independent, has the best chance of any music format for being accepted equally on all platforms. Already, Microsoft Corp. has incorporated it into its multimedia specs. If General MIDI's progress continues unimpeded, then Rosenthal's prediction — that the problems of music playback between different machines will be made moot — should come true. But it isn't going to happen by rewriting MIDI; it's going to happen by embracing MIDI for what it can do already. □

The author, a former contributing editor to MacUser, is a composer and a consultant to the music and computer industries. He is on the executive board of the MIDI Manufacturers Association and teaches at the University of Massachusetts-Lowell. He is co-author of "MIDI For The Professional," to be published this summer by Music Sales Corp.



Drag and drop Ethernet.

PowerPath and LocalPath software. The easiest way to connect PowerBooks and printers to Ethernet.

Sounds strange, but the best way to connect your LocalTalk devices to an Ethernet (or Token Ring) network is through your system folder. MacUser agrees: ★★★★½

Why? Software is cheaper, easier and more portable. Period. At $149*, PowerPath™ provides the software and connectors for attaching one PowerBook.™ For just $199*, LocalPath™ lets you connect up to eight Macs and printers to Ethernet.

For more info, drop what you're doing and call the leader in Mac networking: **1-800-998-7760 ext. 7.**

Farallon
Power to the network.™

©1993 Farallon Computing, Inc. *Suggested retail price. All products are trademarks of their holders.

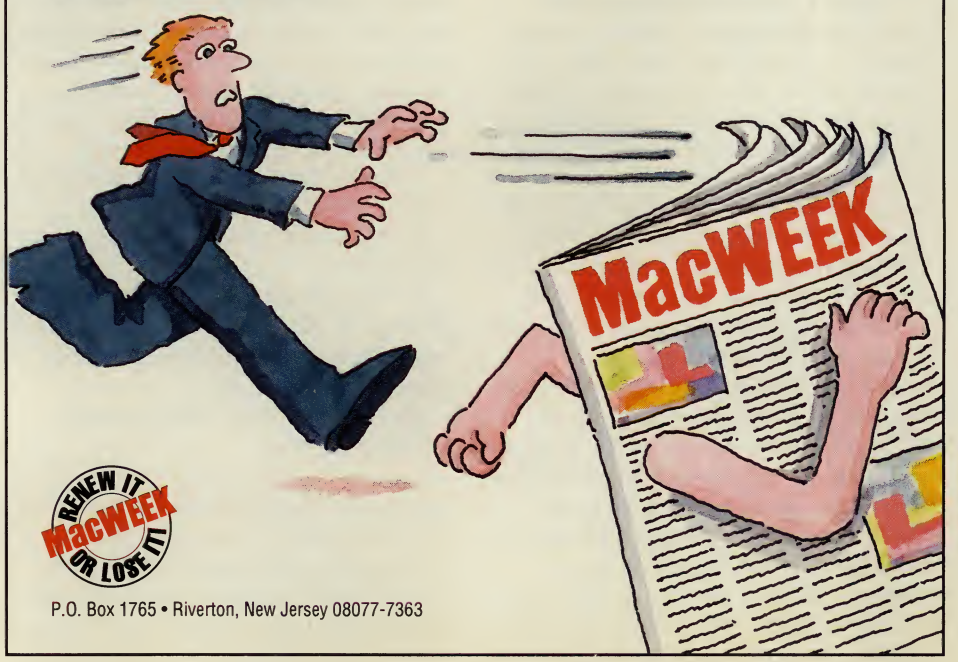
KEEP UP WITH MacWEEK

Return your MacWEEK renewal application as soon as you receive it!

If you're serious about your Mac you can't afford to miss a single issue of **MacWEEK**, the only resource of its kind for today's dedicated Macintosh professional.

MacWEEK has it all — timely news, extensive product reviews and lab tests, informed opinion, and expert buying guidance.

Keep your FREE **MacWEEK** subscription coming. Return your renewal application as soon as you receive it. Don't let your next issue of **MacWEEK** be your last!



P.O. Box 1765 • Riverton, New Jersey 08077-7363

Last Year, It Was One Of A Kind. Today, It's One Of Eight Million.

The unique design of our 7000 Series has helped us make millions.

Today, the 7000 Series is the broadest line of high quality, low cost disk drives for PCs. And with over 8 million units shipped, it's also the most successful.

What makes us so prolific? Very few parts. The result is improved reliability. And high volume manufacturing. (In fact, we bring one of these babies into the world every 8 seconds.)

Available in 130, 213, 245 and 345 MB capacities, the 7000 Series drives are available in either AT®/IDE or SCSI formats.

Something else to keep in mind when you specify a 7000 drive: Not only do you get a reliable drive, you also get a reliable disk drive company. The fact is, no one backs their products like Maxtor. No one.

For example, if a customer has a problem, we'll fix it, no questions asked.

And only Maxtor offers a No Quibble℠ Service policy. The industry's most innovative repair and exchange program.

We'd like to share our millions with you.

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAXTOR.

Maxtor

211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134

©1993, Maxtor Corporation, No Quibble is a service mark of Maxtor Corporation.

IT MAKES WORKING WITH YOUR HOST A COLLABORATION. NOT A COMPROMISE.

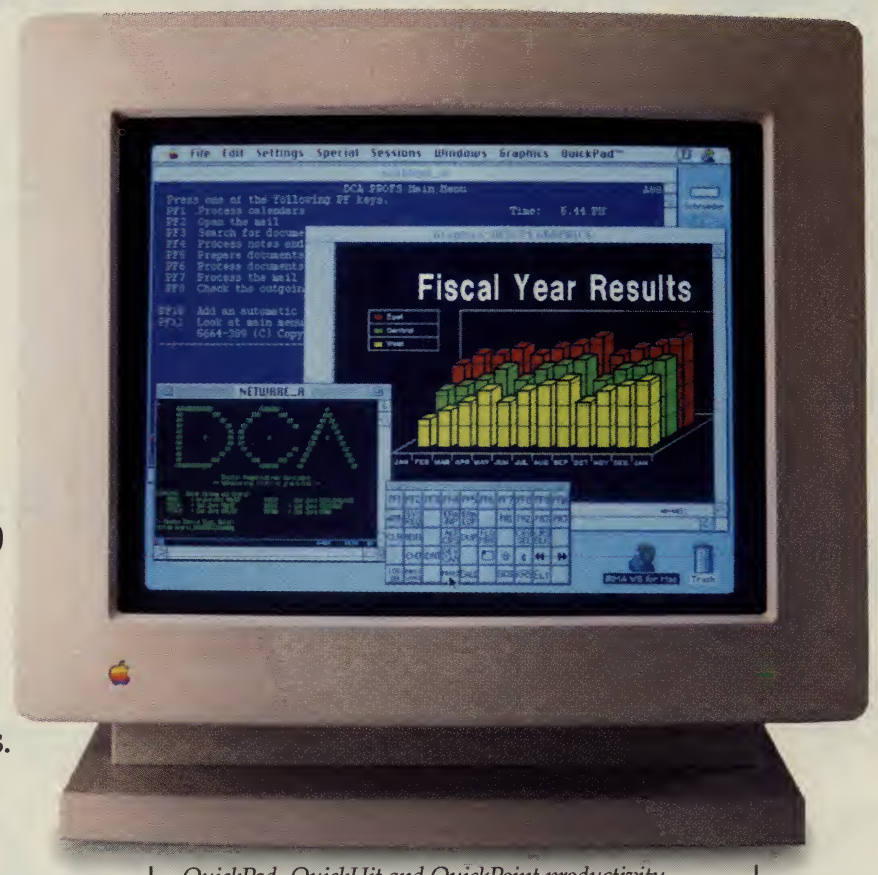
When it comes to friendliness and ease of use, a mainframe is the antithesis of a Macintosh®. But with IRMA™ WorkStation for Macintosh, your Mac® can become a full partner with your host, creating a powerful synergistic collaboration.

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh now adds NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP support to an already impressive list of connectivity options. It includes productivity enhancers like KeyStroke Macros, to automate common tasks; QuickPad™ and QuickHit,™ for point-and-click navigation of host applications; and QuickPoints,™ to simultaneously resize screen and fonts.

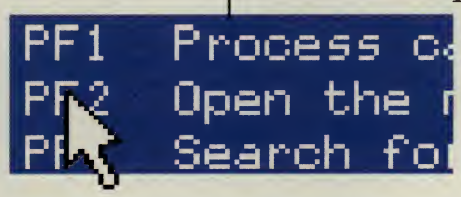
yes It runs with NetWare

IWM now supports NetWare for SAA.

The recent merger with Avatar® has further strengthened DCA's commitment to the Mac marketplace. And now, our combined resources are focused on advancing the most comprehensive suite of Mac connectivity products ever. In fact, we offer the only complete line of Mac-to-host software and token-ring and coax hardware. As well as the only family of micro-to-host solutions for Mac, DOS, Windows™ and OS/2®.



QuickPad, QuickHit and QuickPoint productivity enhancers, multiple sessions, APA graphics and full System 7 support are just a few of IWM's strengths.



QuickHit lets you execute PF keys with a click.

Until August 31, you can trade up to IWM from an earlier version–or any competitive product–for only $95. (That's $330 off the suggested retail price. And the price can be even less, when you buy MultiPaks of 10, 50 or 100.) You can also call for free demo disks and our new *Mac-to-Mainframe Connectivity Guide.*

IRMA WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH

HOST CONNECTION: CUT, DFT, 802.2, TN3270 over TCP/IP.

GATEWAY CLIENT SUPPORT: NetWare for SAA, IRMALAN™/*EP*, DCA Select™ Comm Server;** DEC GAI,† IBM® OS/2 EE and PC3270.

FILE TRANSFER: DCA/FT Express,™ IRMALINK® FT/TSO and FT/CMS, IBM IND$FILE.

API SUPPORT: HLLAPI, Application Development Tool Kit.

So stop compromising. Call **1-800-348-3221, ext. 40H*,** and be part of a powerful collaboration.

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

SEE US AT SPRING COMDEX BOOTH #N6848.

**Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. Upgrade good in U.S. and Canada only, through 8/31/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.* *©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMALINK are registered trademarks and IRMA, QuickPad, QuickHit, QuickPoint, FT/Express, IRMALAN and Select are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their owners.* ***Coming soon. †With Avatar's MacMainFrame.*

Comparison

DayStar, Fusion 68040 cards light fire under older Macs

Speed IIci, older Macs to Quadra levels

By Sean Wagstaff

The Motorola 68040 chip brought new levels of performance — and incompatibility — to the Macintosh when Apple introduced it in the Quadra series in late 1991. Today, the performance benefits are still just as real, but the problems of incompatibility with the 68040 have all but vanished. Most major software vendors have released '040-compatible versions of their applications, and the stragglers are generally catching up.

It follows that it's about time to upgrade your Mac IIci machines and older desktop Macs to the Quadra and Centris levels. The options, however, remain fairly few: You can scrap the older Macs and replace them with Apple's latest models, you can upgrade existing Mac IIci machines to Quadra 700s, or you can boost the CPU in your existing Mac with something a little closer to the cutting edge. Two companies known for price and performance in the accelerator market — DayStar Digital Inc. and Fusion Data Systems Inc. — now offer solutions for accelerating the older Macs with processor direct slots.

Unlike Radius Inc.'s Rocket, a NuBus card that offers its own advantages and pitfalls (see story, Page 60), DayStar's Turbo 040 and Fusion's TokaMac use the Mac's PDS to directly replace the existing chip on the Mac's motherboard. The accelerators come in a number of configurations, ranging from inexpensive, 25-MHz versions without a RAM cache to supercharged, 40-MHz, cache-enhanced monsters that outpace Apple's latest '040 machines. Both companies sell versions that can be installed in the Mac IIci and IIsi. In addition, Fusion sells a version of its card for the LC and LC II. Accelerators for other Mac models, such as the Mac II, IIcx, IIx and SE/30 , are in the works from both companies (see story above). For this review, we tested the accelerators in a Mac IIci, concentrating

See '040s, Page 59

RATINGS KEY

- ◆◆◆◆◆ *Excellent*
- ◆◆◆◆ *Very good*
- ◆◆◆ *Good*
- ◆◆ *Fair*
- ◆ *Unsatisfactory*

Filling out the accelerator line

Both DayStar Digital Inc. and Fusion Data Systems Inc. have been shipping versions of their accelerator cards for the Mac IIci and IIsi.

In addition to supporting those Mac models (as well as the SE/30), Fusion offers 25-MHz TokaMac cards for the Mac LC and a 33-MHz '040 card for the Mac IIfx. The latter model, the TokaMac II FX 33, requires a slight alteration to the IIfx motherboard. (We are testing this card and plan to review it in a future issue.) Fusion does not offer 40-MHz versions of any of its cards but said it will support the higher speed when the chips are available in quantity.

DayStar said that versions of the Turbo 040 for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30 will be available in early June. At press time, the company was selling the 40-MHz Turbo 040 for the Mac IIci and IIsi in limited quantities.

score card

68040 accelerators

The prices of 68040 accelerators have fallen significantly, and compatibility problems have all but disappeared. Two companies are engaged in a battle over the accelerator market, and each offers similar features and upgrade policies to more powerful (and future) models. In both cases, we highly recommend the optional 128-Kbyte cache, which is a better value than the accelerators themselves. DayStar Digital Inc.'s beta 40-MHz board 040 (which has shipped in limited quantity since our review was conducted) made our IIci in many respects the fastest Mac we've ever tested. Fusion Data Systems Inc., the other contender, will also ship a 40-MHz version as soon as Motorola provides chips in greater quantity.

▶ **DayStar's 33-MHz Turbo 040** was dropped into our IIci's processor direct slot, the software was installed by double-clicking, and the whole thing was running at Quadra 950 speeds in minutes. The upgrade was painless, and performance will make IIci users blink. The board won't run A/UX, but otherwise, its compatibility was excellent. For users who rely on disk-intensive applications and internal video, the Quadras give you a slight edge. For the money, however, the DayStar board is an excellent value. The FastCache Turbo daughterboard is also easily installed and doesn't require a board swap.

▶ **Fusion's TokaMac 33c** contains an on-board cache (the TokaMac 33 does not). Installation was not nearly as smooth as that with the DayStar; we had to put memory in our second RAM bank, and the board was incompatible with our existing hard disk drivers, forcing us to update them. It is incompatible not only with A/UX, but also virtual memory. Otherwise, the Fusion board is on par with the DayStar in every respect and even beat it by 1 percent or 2 percent in some benchmarks. The TokaMac 33c is a very good value.

	33-MHz Turbo 040	TokaMac 33c
Overall value	◆◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆
Price	$1,798*	$1,895
Performance	◆◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆◆
Features	◆◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆◆
Compatibility	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆
Configuration	◆◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆
Documentation/support	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆

** Price includes FastCache Turbo installed.*

La Cie makes a push for the gold with latest version of its flatbed scanner

Silverscanner II uses improved engine

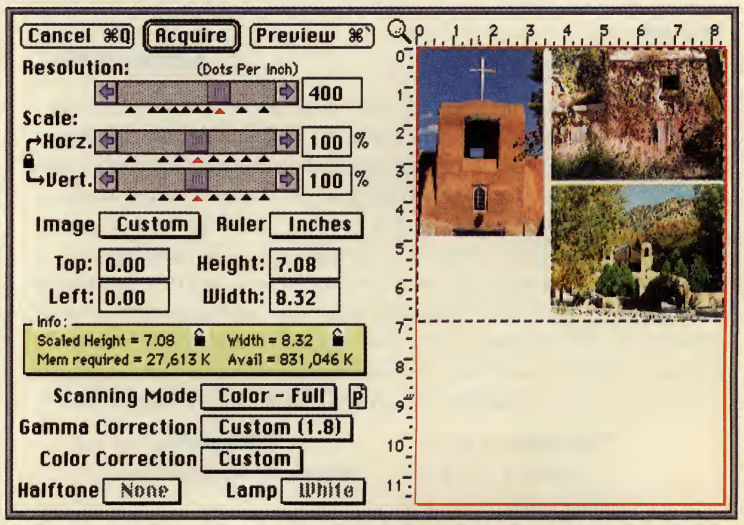
By Bruce Fraser

La Cie Ltd.'s original Silverscanner package had arguably the best and most full-featured Adobe Photoshop plug-in driver available for a flatbed scanner, but it was marred by less-than-stellar scanning hardware from Epson America Inc. and by confusing and undocumented gamma and color-correction settings.

That was the conclusion we reached six months ago when we reviewed the Silverscanner (see MacWEEK, Nov. 2, 1992). Now, with the release of the Silverscanner II, we're pleased to report that its good software has become even better, and the new nine-bit Epson engine, while not perfect, is a vast improvement over the old. La Cie also threw in a complete manual that describes the potentially confusing new gamma, color-correction and calibration controls. The entire package, including Photoshop 2.5 and Olduvai Corp.'s Read-It! O.C.R. Pro, lists for $1,999.

Start your engine. The new engine is considerably easier to set up than the old: The SCSI ID selector is an external push button rather than an internal rotary switch; the shipping lock is released by a large knurled knob — no more screws to lose — and the SCSI termination is via an external terminator included in the package. It has an optical resolution of 400 by 800

See Silverscanner, next page



With Silverscanner's controls you choose the resolution and scaling percentage from the slider bars. The image control functions as a combination brightness-and-contrast control. Here it reads Custom because we used the Advanced Controls to create a custom setting.

Silverscanner *From previous page*

dpi, an image area that accommodates letter- or A4-size originals, and it captures nine bits each of RGB (red, green, blue) information per pixel, providing considerably more shadow detail than the old scanner. Like its predecessor, the Silverscanner II is a one-pass scanner that uses three light sources, but it's much faster: A 300-dpi, 4-by-5-inch scan takes just less than one minute — two to three times faster than La Cie's previous scanner.

When we ran our suite of synthetic tests for repeatability and gray balance, we found that the scanner's light sources are very stable. The only differences we saw between identical scans performed 10 minutes apart were clearly the result of noise in the CCD (charge-coupled device), which is simply a fact of life with scanners in this price range. Even then, it had less noise than most eight-bit scanners, and it compared quite well with the 10-bit Agfa Arcus, which we also reviewed last year (see MacWEEK, Nov. 2, 1992). We saw no evidence of jitter in the mechanism.

We conducted our gray-balance test twice, once using the default settings and once with all gamma correction, color correction and calibration turned off. The latter gave us a good picture of the actual engine's performance without software intervention. We found that in its raw state the scanner has a slight propensity to scan red in the highlights and blue in the shadows. When we used the default settings we found that they actually exacerbated this tendency. A call to La Cie revealed that it is still experimenting with default settings; revised software that arrived the following day largely addressed the problem.

On the fringe. We did uncover one problem with the engine that some potential users may find serious. Because the scanner's multiple light sources strike the image at different angles, any originals that aren't perfectly flat will cause color fringing. We noticed color fringes around the edges of the paper on most photographs we scanned. These can be cropped out because they don't normally lie within the image area.

But when we scanned color images at 400 dpi, we also noticed some color fringing along high-contrast edges in the image itself. This was more noticeable on glossy originals than on matte ones; we suspect it is caused in part by the three light sources being refracted through the glossy coating on the paper. At resolutions of less than 350 dpi, the problem disappeared.

> Top-of-the-line software brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning.

Most users will probably never run into this problem, but if you need to scan color originals at maximum resolution — for example, when you want to enlarge an image detail — you may find this a critical shortcoming. Aside from this, the scanner engine was very well-behaved.

Software that shines. But even the best engine is an expensive doorstop without software, and that's where the Silverscanner II package really excels. From the zoomable color preview image to the Command-key-driven controls, it's loaded with productivity features. It provides everything the novice needs in a single window, while the more advanced features are hidden but readily accessible to the power user.

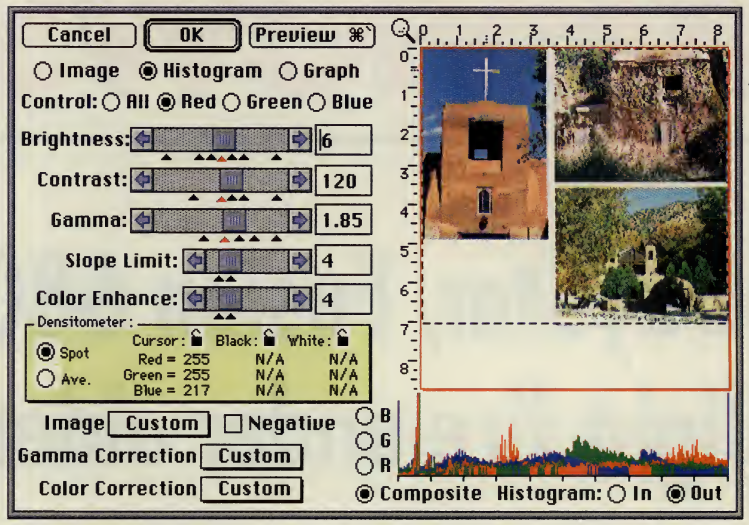
Command keys let you invoke both the preview scan and the full scan. One noteworthy feature here, as in the previous model, is that the Silverscanner doesn't make you wait for the preview scan to finish redrawing before it starts the full scan. (Many other scanners will return an error message if you issue a command while the scan head is still traveling.) Likewise, you can set the cropping marquee without waiting for the scan head to finish its travel, either by dragging a selection or by entering numerical values for Top, Left, Width and Height.

You can also move the entire selection marquee without changing its size. This is particularly useful when you want to make quick scans of several same-size originals. One Command-keystroke starts the preview: As soon as the image position on the scanner bed is apparent, you can move the selection marquee then press Return or Enter to initiate the full scan. As soon as the scan is completed, you can place a new original on the scanner and repeat the process, which makes for very productive scanning.

You set the scanning resolution and the scaling percentage via sliders. Often-used presets can be chosen by clicking the small arrows under the sliders. An information display makes it easy to scan an image exactly to size: The display shows the scaled height and width, the storage space required for the image, and the available storage.

Instead of using separate contrast and brightness controls, which generally must be adjusted several times since one affects the other, the Silverscanner plug-in offers an image control that adjusts brightness and contrast together. (Separate brightness and contrast settings are available in the Gamma Correction window, if required.) The effects of different settings are displayed interactively in the preview.

Nine ways to scan. The scanner offers nine different scanning modes: full 24-bit-color, 256 colors, 64 colors, eight colors, 256 grays, 16 grays, four grays, halftone (for gray-scale images only) and line art. In line-art mode you can use any or all of the three light sources, which is useful if you want to scan hard copy that's been marked up in red pen without getting the pen marks, for example. In halftone mode, you can choose one of several screen types. The halftones that result are good for inkjet or laser printers, but for most purposes you're better off scanning in gray scale and letting an application do the halftoning.



The Advanced Controls let you create and save custom settings for the image, gamma-correction and color-correction controls. You can set the brightness, contrast and gamma separately for each of the three channels. The preview updates interactively to reflect the changes you make. For more information, you can use the on-screen densitometer or view a histogram of the input and output values.

The optical resolution of the scanner is 400 by 800 dpi, but software interpolation allows you to scan up to 1,600 dpi. This is very useful for line art, particularly when you're scanning an original for auto-tracing by using a program such as Adobe Systems Inc.'s Streamline; curves and diagonals are much smoother, resulting in fewer control points in the auto-traced output. For color or gray-scale scanning, it's less useful, particularly in light of the color-fringing problem mentioned earlier. But in general, interpolation isn't useful in color or gray-scale scans. Like other scanners, the Silverscanner can't give you something for nothing.

Colored perceptions. In the first Silverscanner, settings for gamma and color correction were difficult to understand, partly because the names given to the settings weren't terribly informative and partly because they were completely undocumented. While La Cie has corrected the documentation problem, the company has delivered a tool kit instead of a solution.

For color work, the Photoshop plug-in offers preset options for gamma and color correction and also offers a default calibration setting. These give decent results on most images, but the fact that La Cie is still experimenting with them indicates that better results await those who use the more advanced settings. These are quite complex, but they offer the knowledgeable (or extremely patient) user a great deal of control over the scan.

Working with these controls offers an important advantage over correcting the image post-scan in Photoshop. When you correct an image in Photoshop, you're working on only eight bits of data per color. As you make corrections, rounding errors cause some levels to drop out and others to intensify — a histogram of a heavily corrected image looks like a comb. The Silverscanner controls work directly on the nine bits of data per color that the scanner captures and control the conversion of those nine bits to the eight bits that the Mac can handle, so you get the best possible eight-bit data.

One of these controls, the Calibration window, lets you set limits for black and white, applying the tone compression necessary for most print work directly in the scan. It also lets you set the brightness, contrast and gamma curve both overall and for each of the three channels. You can view the effects of these settings interactively in the preview image, in an on-screen histogram, and with an on-screen densitometer that provides a readout of the RGB values for the pixel or group of pixels under the cursor.

The Advanced Controls window offers brightness, contrast and gamma controls similar to those found in the Calibration window. It also has a Color Enhancement control, which increases the saturation of pure colors, and a Slope Limit control, which mitigates banding in the shadows produced by large amounts of gamma correction. Again, the effects of different settings can been seen in the preview, the histogram and the densitometer readout. The settings of the brightness, contrast and gamma controls in the Advanced Controls window are added to those in the Calibration window, which is initially confusing. The idea seems to be to use the calibration settings to establish a consistent baseline setting, then

See Silverscanner, next page

score card

Silverscanner II

La Cie Ltd.
Overall value ◆◆◆◆ **List price: $1,999***

With the Silverscanner II, La Cie Ltd. has improved on software that was already among the best in its category, while addressing the shortcomings of the previous scanner engine. As a gray-scale or line-art scanner, it offers productivity that anything else in the price range would find hard to approach. For color work, it may take some experimentation to fully unlock the scanner's potential, but La Cie has done an excellent job of providing the necessary tools. Some users might also be dismayed with the color fringing that can occur with the scanner, but in general, the Silverscanner II offers an excellent compromise between basic eight-bit-per-color scanners and the considerably more expensive 10-bit-per-color scanners from Agfa and UMAX Technologies Inc.

Performance ◆◆◆◆ **Compatibility** ◆◆◆◆◆
Features ◆◆◆◆◆ **Documentation/support** ◆◆◆◆
Configuration ◆◆◆◆◆

** Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and Olduvai Corp.'s Read-It! O.C.R. Pro; with Read-It! O.C.R. Pro and Timeworks Inc.'s Color-It!, $1,599; with Photoshop 2.5, Fractal Design Corp.'s ColorStudio and Read-It! O.C.R. Pro, $2,099.*

Silverscanner

From previous page

tweak the Advanced Controls settings to accommodate different types of images.

Another set of advanced controls lets you experiment with the color-correction settings. These allow you to fine-tune the gray balance by controlling the amount of the other two colors present in each channel. To make the most of these, a good gray-scale target is essential.

A note in the dialog box says the sum of the RGB values should equal 32 in each channel. Other than that, you're pretty much on your own. In skilled hands, this is a powerful tool, but be prepared for a long learning curve before you master it completely. You can, however, save multiple settings for calibration, Advanced Controls and color correction, and set up a default configuration that automatically loads the designated settings each time you open the plug-in. This takes some of the sting out of the trial-and-error process of arriving at the optimum settings.

Documentation, support. The manual, which was conspicuously absent from the original Silverscanner package, is clear and well-organized in the new product. In addition to covering those features specific to the Silverscanner II, it includes a good primer to general scanning. It also provides a realistic discussion of the limitations of flatbed scanners — recommending, for example, that you send out for scans for magazine covers.

Conclusions. The Silverscanner II is an excellent all-round scanner. For line art, gray-scale and noncritical color work, the top-of-the-line software brings it very close to the ideal of push-button scanning. With a bit more effort and a certain level of skill on the part of the user, it can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co. For those who want more than an eight-bit scanner can deliver but can't reconcile themselves to the cost of a 10-bit scanner like the Agfa Arcus or UMAX Technologies Inc.'s UC1200, the Silverscanner II provides the ideal compromise.

The Silverscanner can also be purchased with Timeworks Inc.'s Color It! and Olduvai's Read-It! O.C.R. Pro for $1,599, and with Photoshop 2.5, Fractal Design Corp.'s ColorStudio and Read-It! O.C.R. Pro for $2,099.

La Cie Ltd. is at 8700 S.W. Creekside Place, Beaverton, Ore. 97005. Phone (503) 520-9000 or (800) 999-1477; fax (503) 520-9100. □

'040s

From Page 57

chiefly on the 33-MHz versions from both companies.

DayStar has kept with the universal-card concept used in the company's 68030 accelerators, to make the board compatible with a variety of PDS-equipped Macs by using a low-cost (about $50) adapter card. Fusion, on the other hand, makes unique cards for the various Mac models.

Both Fusion and DayStar splinter their '040 accelerators into multiple models with and without on-board cache. Unlike DayStar's '030-based accelerators, which had an integral cache on the card, the Turbo 040 has a connector that can accept a 128-Kbyte static-RAM cache card — called the FastCache Turbo — as an option. Fusion, meanwhile, puts its cache directly on the accelerator board. While DayStar's approach is certainly easier if you want to upgrade to the cache later, Fusion will allow you to swap your cacheless card for one with on-board cache for the difference in list prices.

The pricing game. Fusion's TokaMac 33c, a 33-MHz model with a 128-Kbyte static-RAM on-board cache, is sold by Fusion for $1,795; a version without the cache, the TokaMac 33, costs $1,595. Although Fusion concentrates on direct sales, there are a few retailers that carry the boards.

DayStar's boards are available from numerous mail-order and retail dealers. The 33-MHz Turbo 040 has a list price of $1,599; the FastCache Turbo costs $199.

In the case of both boards, the performance gained from the extra cache is easily worth the extra money. In other words, based on price and features, the two companies are in a dead heat. To make decisions even harder, both companies have equivalent trade-in policies that let you trade in an old accelerator for the difference in price between the model you're trading in and the model you're buying. Fusion offers a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee, while DayStar ups the ante with a three-year warranty.

High performance. The upgrade policies are particularly interesting in light of the impending full-scale availability of 40-MHz '040s from Motorola Inc. Both DayStar and Fusion have announced 40-MHz versions of their boards, which should make your IIci the fastest Mac on the block. We used a prototype 40-MHz Turbo 040 (with the cache option) from DayStar,

> For both boards, the performance gained from the extra cache is easily worth the extra money.

and it proved as reliable as its 33-MHz sibling. Running on a IIci, it generally was faster than the fastest shipping Mac, a Quadra 800 (see benchmarks below). DayStar shipped the 40-MHz board too late for a formal review.

The 33-MHz boards, with the 128-Kbyte cache options, ran a virtual tie in our performance tests. In Adobe Photoshop performance — a 113-degree arbitrary rotation of a 1-Mbyte image, and the application of the Distort filter from HSC Software Inc.'s Kai's Power Tools — the boards differed by less than 1 percent. Likewise, it took both programs about nine minutes to execute a ray tracing of a complex model in Alias Research Inc.'s Sketch!

These numbers put both boards on the IIci at roughly Quadra 950 speeds and a little slower than the Quadra 800.

Admittedly, the benchmarks don't take into account the performance of the NuBus and SCSI subsystems, which also depend on SCSI-disk and NuBus-board performance. Applications such as video and multimedia, which move a lot of data around, should get better performance from Apple's high-end '040 Macs, which have boosted the performance of these subsystems.

In our image-rotation tests,

See '040s, next page

Methods we used to test the '040 accelerators

To review the DayStar Digital Inc. and Fusion Data Systems Inc. 68040 accelerator cards, we put them through a variety of tests. Most importantly, we plugged each of them into the same IIci, using the same disk, monitor, RAM and other hardware. We ran literally dozens of applications for extended periods of time on both boards. The applications we tested include Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, Dimensions and Premiere; Alias Research Inc.'s Sketch!; Visual Information Development Inc.'s Presenter Professional; Electric Image Inc.'s Electric Image Animation System; Pixar's ShowPlace and Typestry; Passport Designs Inc.'s Passport Producer; Macromedia Inc.'s Director and MacroModel; Microsoft Excel and Word; and Claris Corp.'s FileMaker Pro. (There were too many others, used at random, to list.) In all cases, we ran System 7.1 and the most current release of the test software. We also ran a host of system extensions, such as Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Suitcase and Adobe Type Manager.

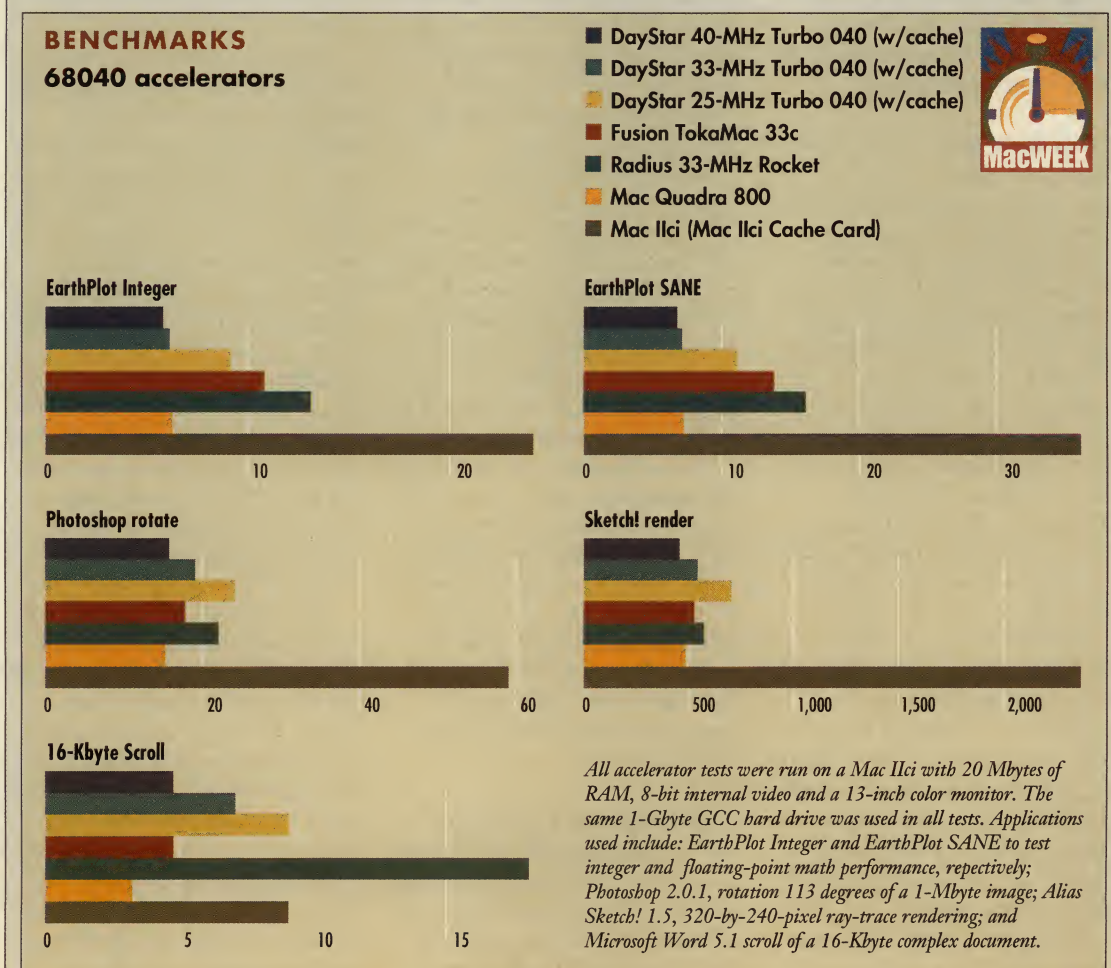
Our benchmarks included a number of our standard benchmark applications, as well as rotating an image in Photoshop and ray tracing a complex image in Sketch!. We repeated these tests on the Quadra 800 and Mac IIci to determine comparison figures.

What surprised us more than anything else about this review was that as long as we had the most current version of the software, we failed to produce a single repeatable crash. In the few cases where crashes occurred, it was directly attributable to lingering '040 incompatibilities and not to the accelerators themselves. A few extensions, such as Apple's A/ROSE (Apple Real-time Operating System Executive), appear to conflict with the '040s, but we found no compelling reason to install A/ROSE. so it wasn't an issue.

Fusion included a compatibility list, but it listed very few problems, and we didn't find any evidence to contradict it.

This glowing compatibility report is in sharp contrast to the review we gave Radius Inc.'s Rocket in 1991, which found a long list of conflicts. It's a testimonial to the software industry and the accelerator builders that everything worked as well as it did.

— By Sean Wagstaff



All accelerator tests were run on a Mac IIci with 20 Mbytes of RAM, 8-bit internal video and a 13-inch color monitor. The same 1-Gbyte GCC hard drive was used in all tests. Applications used include: EarthPlot Integer and EarthPlot SANE to test integer and floating-point math performance, repectively; Photoshop 2.0.1, rotation 113 degrees of a 1-Mbyte image; Alias Sketch! 1.5, 320-by-240-pixel ray-trace rendering; and Microsoft Word 5.1 scroll of a 16-Kbyte complex document.

'040s

From previous page

Photoshop, which makes frequent visits to the hard disk, exhibited slightly faster performance on the Quadra 800 than even the 40-MHz Turbo 040, even though that board was faster in other tests. In addition, our Word document scroll and EarthPlot tests, which are QuickDraw-intensive, were significantly faster on the Quadra 800.

The performance of the optional caches is another interesting matter. In most of our tests we experienced 20 percent to 90 percent performance boosts over the '040 board alone when using DayStar's optional cache card. Given that Fusion's board with cache was equal to DayStar's with cache, we would expect that Fusion's no-cache board (which we did not test) will experience a corresponding performance difference. For the low additional price of the cache options, we think they are a much easier decision than the '040 boards themselves.

Toeing the line. The TokaMac, with two notable exceptions, was extremely easy to install in a Mac IIci: We simply opened the Mac and plugged the board into the PDS slot. A control panel is installed in the System folder and the Mac is restarted. All of this would have been painless in our case, except that when we restarted, we got a message informing us, "TokaMac requires more memory when using internal video: Please make sure you put at least 1 Mbyte into the second set of SIMM slots." Indeed, supplementing our 16 Mbytes of RAM with four 1-Mbyte chips eliminated that problem and introduced a new one: The control panel, required to use the new '040, wouldn't load.

Investigation, including pulling all non-necessary extensions and control panels from the System folder and reinstalling the board and the extra RAM, still failed to produce a fast Mac. The manual didn't address this issue entirely. Fusion's technical-support personnel quickly narrowed the possibilities to an outdated driver on our start-up disk, but switching boot drives also failed, even though we switched to a 2-week-old hard disk from GCC Technologies Inc. At that point, we were presented with the unpleasant prospect that we might need to reformat our hard drives with a current drive formatter. As it turned out, updating all three of our attached drives with the latest version of Casa Blanca Works' Drive 7 solved the problem. This was a fairly painless solution, but it wasn't an easy one to come by. If this is a requirement for many users, we hope Fusion will work out a suitable fix or software bundle to handle it. The company said it is working on the drive-incompatibility problem, something we haven't seen with either the DayStar board or Quadras.

Fusion said a new version of the TokaMac software, due soon, would fix the empty-RAM-bank requirement and possibly address the drive issue.

Once the board was fired up, running applications was, as one would hope, uneventful. Our Mac IIci clearly showed substantial performance gains, clipping through our performance tests (see benchmarks, previous page), but otherwise, the difference in operation was happily transparent.

The only important software incompatibilities we found were a lack of support for Apple's virtual memory and A/UX.

Although Fusion shipped a list of incompatibilities with the board, in our testing of other applications we didn't find any. We had fully compatible versions of our entire suite of software. Unlike most surprises in hardware testing, this one was extremely pleasant.

The TokaMac control panel allows you to turn on and off the '040's caches. When turned off, the board should be compatible with any older applications, but the Mac will run at original speeds.

We did try running in '030 mode, set via the TokaMac control panel, and the Mac slowed as expected. A second control panel, Fusion Access, will kick the '040 into slow '030 mode if a program being launched matches one on the control panel's list of problem programs. Applications can be added to and removed from this list. DayStar has a similar feature integrated with its cache switch in the QuadControl control panel.

Star for a day. Unlike Fusion, DayStar steadfastly denies that there are any incompatibilities with its board (with the exception of A/UX) and did not ship an '040 compatibility list. Like other '040s, however, some older applications just won't work without running in '030 mode, easily set from DayStar's single control panel.

Installing the Turbo 040 and FastCache requires plugging in the cache card to the Turbo 040's daughterboard slot then plugging the main board into the PDS. This is an extremely simple installation, and unlike the Fusion installation, we didn't hit any snags. In fact, DayStar's software is the same for its various '040 models, and we swapped 25-, 33- and 40-MHz versions in and out of our Mac without reconfiguring the system (the '040-MHz board was a beta version). All worked without a hitch. The FastCache Turbo card is also identical for the various models.

We received the Mac IIsi adapter for the Turbo '040 during our testing, but it arrived too late to be included in our benchmarks. We did, however, run our benchmarks on the 25-MHz and 40-MHz beta versions as well as the 33-MHz board.

The Turbo 040's software has the capability of enabling or disabling the cache on the daughterboard, and DayStar claims the capability to disable high-speed memory locking, although we did not test this feature. DayStar said this is an issue only when using BusMaster cards or A/ROSE (Apple Real-time Operating System Executive) extension.

Although DayStar shares Fusion's incompatibility with A/UX, it does support Apple's virtual memory. While virtual memory itself is of limited value to the types of users that need '040s, the fact that DayStar has implemented its software at a level low enough to support this feature indicates a high level of overall compatibility.

The one dark spot on DayStar's side was a call we got from a user who experienced crashes of a large number of Quantum disk drives installed in his company's computers. DayStar has confirmed that a serious conflict with Quantum 170-Mbyte drives with ROM version 478 S can lead to disk crashes, but Quantum will upgrade the ROMs of the drive for free, DayStar said.

Conclusions. If you already own a compatible Mac, the Fusion and DayStar '040 boards are an easy purchase. For less than the price of a Centris 610, you can upgrade a IIci to Quadra 950 performance levels, and we anticipate even better performance from the 40-MHz versions of the boards when they become widely available. In addition to higher performance, users can expect compatibility with existing NuBus hardware.

On the other hand, if absolute peak performance, compatibility with A/UX or Apple support are mandatory, the Quadra 950 and Quadra 800 have the edge.

Memory is a two-way street in this bargain. The '040 accelerators will let you keep your current RAM; moving up to one of Apple's new '040s requires investing in new memory chips. On the other hand, Apple's new RAM implementation, which allows you to add SIMMs one at a time, is a nice touch. The Quadras and Centris 650 also offer Ethernet; fast SCSI; and high-resolution, on-board video. If your Mac is already loaded with RAM, video and Ethernet, one of these accelerators seems like a go-ahead decision, but if you're looking to expand your horizons as well as boost your processing power, Apple's Macs may be a better buy.

We think DayStar's broad availability, universal-card design and compatibility edge make the Turbo 040s a slightly better buy than Fusion boards. In addition, we like the optional cache, which lets users ease into the purchase, although we think most users should buy the cache anyway. While both boards offer impressive performance and either one represents an outstanding value, we think DayStar's product in particular is excellent in design and execution. □

Radius' Rocket gets a boost

When we last reviewed Radius Inc.'s Rocket accelerator (see MacWEEK, June 25, 1991), we found a host of incompatibilities, many related to the 68040, some not. In general, we felt the Rocket wasn't a very good buy. In looking at the new crop of '040s that use the Mac's processor direct slot, we decided to also take a second glance at Radius' 33-MHz, NuBus-based offering.

Happily, we found that many of the compatibility problems are gone. The Rocket seemed nearly as compatible as the other '040s. Unfortunately, the Rocket's NuBus base means that its performance is not as good as the PDS-based accelerators (see benchmarks, previous page).

Like Fusion Data Systems Inc.'s TokaMac board, the Rocket doesn't support A/UX or virtual memory. There are also a number of quirky incompatibilities with the Rocket and other NuBus hardware, particularly video cards and QuickTime digitizers.

As a stand-alone accelerator, the Rocket leaves something to be desired, even though its price is comparable to the Fusion and DayStar boards. One intriguing aspect of the Rocket, however, is an on-board connector that allows you to expand your Rocket in ways that the PDS accelerators cannot. The only expansion card now available for the Rocket is the SCSI-2 booster, which allows you to connect a SCSI-2 drive directly to the Rocket. It is reasonable to expect, however, that Radius will offer additional cards, such as a digital signal processor, in the future.

We also tested the Rocket extensively with Radius' $499 add-on software, RocketShare, and found that this configuration gives the Rocket a legitimate reason for being, letting you run your Rocket as a second '040 Mac inside your existing Mac. (We plan to print the results of our RocketShare testing in an upcoming issue.)

With a single menu selection, you can choose between your native CPU and the Rocket. This allows one application to be processing without interference in the background, while you work in a second application on your other "Mac" in the foreground.

You can even perform file sharing and exotic network tasks such as distributed 3-D rendering over the NuBus AppleTalk network. Users can even add multiple Rockets to a single Mac, although Radius far exceeds Apple's NuBus power specifications for a single NuBus card. We were even able to run RocketShare on Macs equipped with Fusion's TokaMac and DayStar's Turbo 040.

In addition to the Rocket's quirks, RocketShare does have some significant compatibility problems, but for those with the dedication to weed out the bugs, the software can lend a new level of productivity, particularly for graphics users engaged in a game of hurry up and wait.

We think the people who will benefit most from the Rocket are those who can make good use of RocketShare. Those more concerned with sheer speed and compatibility are better off with one of the PDS '040 boards.

— By Sean Wagstaff

Product Info

DAYSTAR DIGITAL INC.
40-MHz Turbo 040 (with FastCache Turbo): $2,399
33-MHz Turbo 040 (no cache): $1,599
25-MHz Turbo 040 (no cache): $1,299
FastCache Turbo: $199
Adapter IIsi (required to use Turbo 040 in a Mac IIsi): $49
5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, Ga. 35042
Phone (404) 967-2077 or (800) 962-2077
Fax (404) 967-3018

FUSION DATA SYSTEMS INC.
TokaMac 33c (with cache): $1,895
TokaMac 33 (no cache): $1,595
TokaMac ci 25i (no cache or floating-point unit): $945
TokaMac ci 25 (with FPU, but no cache): $1,295
030 PDS Adapter (required to use TokaMac in a Mac IIsi): $90
8920 Business Park Drive, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 338-5325 or (800) 285-8313
Fax (512) 338-1276

RADIUS INC.
Rocket 33: $1,799
Rocket 25: $1,199
RocketShare: $499
SCSI-2 Booster: $299
1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131
Phone (408) 434-1010
Fax (800) 966-7360

La Cie's PocketDrive™ is a snap.

Unbelievable connectivity.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-Connector or PocketDock™—the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. Our "T" and "Dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI I.D. and a pass through SCSI connector. So you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Unforgettable portability.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you'll never forget a file. Every time you move your PocketDrive all your files and applications go too. Imagine holding a PocketDrive, under 10 ounces, up to 160MB of Quantum performance in the palm of your hand.

Unsurpassed flexibilty.

La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to the back of almost any Macintosh. Or you can also get a PocketDock for only $59. For more complete connectivity, our PocketDrive 110V Accessory Kit comes complete with HDI PowerBook cable, SCSI adapter, SCSI cable, and AC adapter for only $69.

Service and value firmly in your grasp.

With Silverlining™ drive management software, Apple System 6 and 7 pre-installed, a 30-day money-back guarantee, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 2-year warranty and the confidence that comes with buying directly from a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, it's easy to see why so many people are snapping up PocketDrives.

PocketDrives from $299

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

Larger than actual size.

"Lightweight, portable, well-designed these external drives are a great option." Macweek

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Awards

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

800-999-1571

LA CIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Comparison

Azimuth, Geocart add perspective to map projection, Mac drawing

Well-rounded apps create detailed maps

By G. Donald Bain

Until recently, custom base-map projection required a mainframe computer. The alternatives involved either tedious calculations in spherical trigonometry (and more art than science in the actual drawing) or finding an existing paper map and tracing it (often skirting the issue of copyright infringement).

The Macintosh, however, has increasingly become the tool of choice in the field of map making, or cartography. Now two programs created by professional cartographers, Graphsoft Inc.'s Azimuth and Terra Data Inc.'s Geocart, are available for map projection and base-map creation. Both of these programs let you create a highly accurate and detailed custom base map in minutes.

Geocart. When you open the $499 Geocart program, it immediately begins drawing a world map, using its very detailed database of coastline data.

Six menus offer a total of 109 projection schemes. As soon as you choose a scheme, the map is redrawn, using the new projection's default parameters.

The Recenter command lets you change the center of the map, often with surprising results, while the Boundaries command narrows the view to any North-South/East-West rectangular area. Both the Recenter and Boundaries dialogs use simple click-and-drag options on a world map.

You can open and add a variety of databases to the map, including ones describing rivers, lakes, cities (as point locations) and various levels of political boundaries (national, provincial, state and even county). The graticule (grid of latitude and longitude lines) can be configured and shown, and the nominal scale can be changed, effectively zooming in or out.

Command performance. With just these simple commands, maps of amazing sophistication can be drawn. The completeness and attention to detail in this program is really impressive — such subtleties as interruption schemes and meridian pruning near the poles are automatic. There are plenty of special commands: You can draw rhumb and great circles lines, choose from 11 standard ellipsoids (formal descriptions of a slightly non-spherical earth) or describe your own (which could be another planet), draw Tissot indicatrix on the map (small circles used to gauge distortion), or compile a statistical analysis of distortion. Certain projections have special parameters, all of which can be adjusted.

Considering the amount of calculation involved in any map projection, Geocart's performance is phenomenal. On even a medium-capability Mac (floating-point unit required), Geocart is fast enough to encourage you to experiment — an ideal way to learn about the properties of map projections as well as to find the perfect view of any area for a mapping project.

In addition, Geocart can process in the background; maps are drawn steadily even when menus are pulled down or dialog boxes are open.

Breaking new ground. As if its projection capabilities weren't enough, Geocart breaks new ground in printing and exporting base maps. Since the maps are drawn from databases of point locations, all of their lines consist of short, straight segments. If these were exported to a drawing program, they would not only overload it with unneeded detail (many points must be used to describe curves), but the crudity of the lines would show when printed at high resolutions. In both the printing and export dialogs, Geocart lets you set an output resolution; the lines are then constructed with just enough detail for that scale of output. When you export the file to an illustration program, such as Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator (in Illustrator 1.1 format), you can also convert the polylines to Bezier curves, which are smoother, easier to edit and more efficient.

Azimuth includes a full-featured CAD-like map-drawing environment as well as the capability to create many map projections. Unlike Geocart's maps, regions can be directly filled with color and may include identifying text.

Geocart's output suffers from two defects: There is no identifying text, and you cannot create fillable polygons. To create a choropleth map (one where areas are filled with colors or patterns), you must laboriously assemble closed paths out of Geocart's separate boundary segments. While this may not be too bad for two or three areas, it becomes a major task for, say, the 253 counties of Texas.

The program's intuitive design makes it easy to use, although some dialogs are confusing, notably setting resolution during print and export, and loading databases. Families of projections (such as the nine Strebe projections) are accessed through dialogs; hierarchical menus would be better.

Documentation. The Geocart manual covers it all: There's a tutorial, a full reference, descriptions of each projection, an extremely useful guide to choosing projections for various purposes, 15 informative examples of how a map would be made for a specific project, and an appendix on using Geocart with illustration programs. Geocart also comes with two very serious reference works, Introduction to Map Projections and An Album of Map Projections, providing enough information to teach a college-level course in map projection.

Azimuth. Although Azimuth's most distinctive feature is its capability to project maps, it is basically a two-dimensional CAD program. While Geocart simply prepares maps for printing and export, the $395 Azimuth provides a complete map-drawing environment.

Azimuth offers nine projections, all with fully editable parameters. Although this may seem paltry com-

See Mapping, Page 64

score card

Map-making software

Two map-making programs provide map-projection and base-map-creation capabilities for professional cartographers. Both impressive programs allow you to create highly accurate and detailed custom maps.

▶ **Azimuth** from Graphsoft Inc. provides an environment for professional cartography within a CAD-like drawing program. It provides most of the important map projections and includes accurate base maps at a variety of resolutions. Its maps have polygons that can be filled and may include identifying text. By starting with Azimuth's projection options and CAD tools, then exporting to a PostScript illustration program such as Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator, cartographers can have the best of both worlds.

▶ **Geocart** from Terra Data Inc. is an outstanding program for learning about map projections and creating base maps. It comes with an excellent worldwide geographic data set, reads text files of geographic data, supports more than 100 projections, allows complete control over projection parameters and even provides analytic tools. Best of all, it can export maps to illustration programs as Bezier curves, and it lets you specify the level of output detail.

	Azimuth	Geocart
Overall value	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆◆
Version tested	2.1	1.3.1
Price	$395*	$499
Performance	◆◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆◆
Ease of use	◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆
Features	◆◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆◆
Documentation/support	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆◆

**Five- and 30-user packs available for $900 and $1,400, respectively. Upgrades from Version 1 are $45; upgrades from Version 2.0 are free.*

Mapping out the projection

The question of how to best portray the spherical surface of the earth on a flat map is as old as scientific map making. Some projections in use are more than 2,000 years old, and the ubiquitous Mercator projection dates from 1569. Yet, the problem is so intriguing that new projections have been created steadily over the centuries. The use of computers has accelerated the process enormously — in fact, 11 of the projections offered in Terra Data Inc.'s Geocart were developed by its author.

All projections produce distortion of two kinds: inequalities of scale on different parts of the map and changes in the shape of objects. Projections are usually judged on how well they deal with these two variables: A map that produces little distortion of shapes is said to be conformal, while one that minimizes variations in scale is referred to as equal area. Most of the widely used projections strike a balance between the two, but specialized projections are valuable for minimizing distortion of just one kind or in one area, or providing a unique view of the world. — By G. Donald Bain

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript™ Level 2 printer.

HP LaserJet IIIP
$1895

DEClaser 1152
$1199

Apple LaserWriter NTR
$1695

Standard Features	DEClaser 1152	HP® LaserJet® IIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	**17**	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	**YES**	No	Yes	No
List Price	**$1,199**	$1,895	$1,695	$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEClaser™ 1152, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 850 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor. digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mapping

From Page 62

pared with Geocart's 109, these are the ones most likely to be used for serious mapping (compared with studying the science of projection or producing novelty maps such as the projection modeled on the Apple logo — one of the more esoteric projections included with Geocart). However, the Robinson projection, which is used by Rand McNally & Co. and the National Geographic Society, is notably absent. Projection controls are simple but adequate, and they are all contained in one straightforward dialog box.

When you open Azimuth, there is no map — just a page and a set of drawing tools. A base map file is opened (several are provided, and you can also use simple text files of latitude/longitude data), and it is displayed in a special layer, unprojected. You can select part or all of the base map, set the projection type and parameters, and a map will be projected and drawn to a new layer. You can repeat this procedure to create more than one map on a page. Lines drawn on the base map will be projected as great circles.

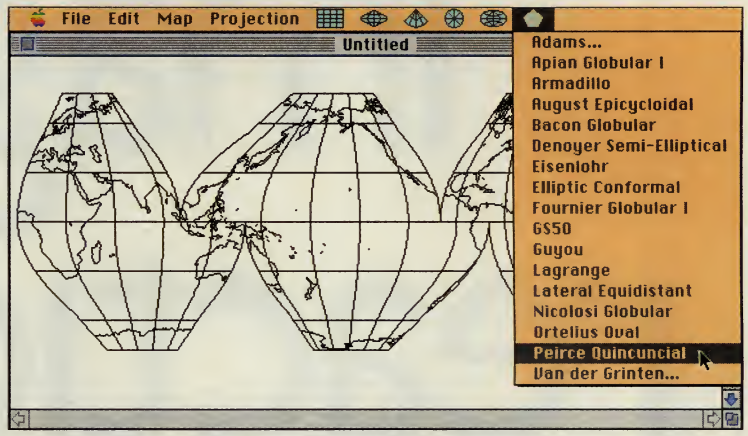
Power tools. The real strength of Azimuth appears once the projected map has been created. Drawing tools, based on Graphsoft's CAD program Blueprint, let you add lines, fills, symbols and text. The tools are powerful and flexible; for example, ovals can be drawn by radius, diameter or clicking three points; free-form curving lines can be polylines, cubic splines or Bezier curves. A whole palette of alignment and constraint settings allows accurate drawing. Symbols can be created and loaded as libraries. There are multiple layers that can be named and then shown, hidden or grayed. Scale can be in real-world dimensions (miles, kilometers), at a specified fractional scale or in paper coordinates (centimeters, inches). Different layers may have different scales.

Unlike Geocart's maps, Azimuth's contain closed shapes that can be filled with a color or pattern. Also, the full resolution of the source map is preserved, no matter what the projected map's size. All objects can be edited, grouped, moved between layers, resized and rotated. The commands Clip, Trim and Intersect are especially useful.

Despite the power of these graphics tools, relatively few professional cartographers will want to be restricted to them. Since map making is currently done mostly with illustration software (primarily FreeHand and Illustrator but also Deneba Software Inc.'s Canvas and Claris Corp.'s MacDraw), CAD-style tools are unfamiliar to many cartographers. Some CAD tools, such as Fillet, Hatch and Mitre, will seldom be used in map drawing. Most importantly, CAD-based control over lines, fills, colors and text is less sophisticated than in the PostScript-oriented illustration programs. The wealth of the CAD environment also translates into complexity — beginners will find the learning curve daunting. Only 20 percent of the Azimuth manual deals with maps; the rest discusses CAD.

Azimuth maps can be exported as DXF (Drawing Interchange File), widely used in CAD; PICT; or Encapsulated PostScript files. Most users, though, will simply copy and paste to their favorite drawing program. Although this preserves fillable shapes, there is no option to convert to Bezier curves, and classes of objects are not grouped to aid in setting up layers.

Azimuth is a fast, smooth program that will run on any Mac model from the Mac Plus up. The program's ease of use for map making is compromised by its complexity, and a few important procedures, notably setting the scale and working with layers, can be confusing. Some important steps are not intuitive, such as the necessity of converting an arc to a line before it can be trimmed. And it is dangerously easy to inadvertently save changes to the source map instead of creating a new map.



Both Geocart and Azimuth offer a wide array of projection options. This pull-down menu shows a small sample of the possibilities in Geocart.

Documentation. The Azimuth manual is complete but marred by a bad index. The special map subjects are covered well, if rather briefly. Unfortunately, there is no on-line help of any kind; balloon help would be especially welcome for those unfamiliar with all the tools and constraint settings.

Conclusions. Azimuth and Geocart are both very impressive programs designed to meet the needs of professional cartographers. Azimuth is a stand-alone map-drawing environment, providing everything needed: base-map data, most of the important projections and a full set of drawing tools. The program, however, is not easy to use, and the CAD-style drawing tools fall short of those in PostScript illustration programs. Most users will want to take advantage of some of Azimuth's features, such as Trim and Intersect, then move the map over to an illustration program to finish it.

Geocart is a more specialized program, focusing on creating projected maps and exporting them. The number of projections and controllable parameters is truly staggering. Every aspect of the process is treated thoroughly and with great attention to detail, yet the program is easy to use; in fact, it's fun to play with. The capability to export base maps that were created as polylines into illustration programs as Bezier curves is truly a breakthrough. The lack of fillable shapes and identifying text, though, can sometimes create problems.

Map makers who want an all-in-one package, need fillable polygons or prefer a CAD-type drawing environment will go for Azimuth. Professional cartographers may choose Geocart for its ease of use and powerful projection capabilities, and because it allows them to finish maps in their preferred illustration program. Graphic artists and others who have an occasional need for custom projections may find Geocart easiest to handle. And educators will prefer Geocart because of its extensive documentation and analytical features, and because it encourages experimentation. Every college geography department should have a copy of Geocart running on a fast Mac. □

Master cartographers craft their own map-making tools

In his 12 years as a cartographer at the National Geographic Society, Richard Furno, author of Graphsoft Inc.'s Azimuth, drew plenty of maps without computer assistance. Fourteen years ago he moved to The Washington Post. "They realized that well over half of the graphics they were publishing were maps, but many of them were just not good enough because they had been created by artists, not cartographers," Furno said. At the Post, he has produced countless maps, at first completely by hand, now almost entirely on the computer.

Furno bought one of the first microcomputers, a TRS-80, taught himself programming and, in 1981, wrote his first map-projection program. He began to use it professionally at the Post on an IBM PC, but when the Macintosh appeared on the market he knew it had to be ported again. In 1988, he and Richard Diehl, founder of Graphsoft, created the original Azimuth program. Diehl provided the drawing environment (a precursor of the CAD program MiniCAD), and Furno wrote the mapping module.

Now Furno uses his own product in his day-to-day mapping for the Post. He starts with Azimuth, creating a properly projected base map, then uses its drawing tools to add new features, clip the map and fill polygons. The graphic is moved to Aldus FreeHand, "the Post's standard graphics program," using copy and paste functions.

Where next for Azimuth? Furno would like to make more-detailed base maps available in Azimuth format. He hopes to bring out the Digital Chart of the World (with a nominal scale of one to 1 million) on a series of CD-ROMs by the end of the year. But the big challenge, he said, is to provide some assistance to illustrators with little cartographic experience. "Now that we have given them all these great map-making tools," he said, "we have to help them make good maps with them."

Terra Data Inc.'s Geocart is marketed by Paul Pugliese, another cartographer whose work is seen by millions. As chief cartographer for Time magazine, he has produced more than 1,000 maps for the publication in the past eight years and for hundreds of books as well. Joe Lertola, associate graphics director at Time, works with Pugliese on maps but also uses computer graphics to produce some of Time's striking illustrations. Two years ago Pugliese and Lertola, recognizing the potential for an accurate base-map-creation program on the Mac, teamed up with Daniel Strebe, a programmer Pugliese said has an "obsession with map projections." Strebe not only crafted a landmark piece of geographic programming but added 11 original projections of his own.

Now most of Time's mapping projects start with a base map created in Geocart. The maps are finished in Adobe Illustrator, sometimes going through an intermediate stage in Adobe Dimensions, a program that turns two-dimensional drawings into three-dimensional objects. Geocart is marketed out of Pugliese's home in Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. Like Furno, Pugliese has plans to bring out detailed base-map data on CD-ROM, probably beginning with the Digital Chart of the World.

It is perhaps no coincidence that two brilliant desktop mapping programs should appear just as the world map goes through a period of massive changes. Both programs include a united Germany and the successor states to the Soviet Union, Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia. Furno's latest job was to carve newly sovereign Eritraea out of Ethiopia, a task that took him a mere 20 minutes — using Azimuth, naturally. — By G. Donald Bain

Product Info

GRAPHSOFT INC.
Azimuth Version 2.1: $395;
site licenses: five- and 30-user packs available for $900 and $1,400, respectively
Upgrades: $45 from Version 1 and free from Version 2.0
10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia, Md. 21046
Phone (410) 290-5114
Fax (410) 290-8050

TERRA DATA INC.
Geocart Version 1.3.1: $499 (site license available)
Additional copies: $100 for second and subsequent copies (under control of a single person)
Bramblebush, Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10560
Phone and fax: (212) 675-2971

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Map-making software	Geocart	Azimuth
Balloon help	No	No
TrueType	n/a	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No	No
Apple events	No	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes	Yes

**According to vendor.*

The reviews are in.

4th Dimension gives its greatest performance ever!

PCWEEK

"....ACI US's 4th Dimension 3.0 relational database development application offers new users ease of use and experienced developers a host of new features.... 4th Dimension's greatest improvement is the ability to run multiple processes concurrently, allowing users to perform several tasks—or procedures—at once.... 4th Dimension 3.0's multi-tasking capabilities, while common in the mainframe world, are unique among microcomputer programs and offer developers flexibility when designing database applications....In PC Week Labs tests, 4th Dimension's multi-tasking capability worked flawlessly...."

PC Week 1/25/93 by Herb Bethoney

Scoreboard Overall score 4.4

MacWEEK

"....4D 3.0 is a superb environment for database development. It empowers you with the ability to produce efficient, truly elegant Mac applications....ACI has done an excellent job of integrating new features while retaining an interface familiar to many users. New users will find it easy to get started...ACI's support system is topnotch....The time-sliced multi-tasking capability added in version 3.0 greatly enhances the designer's options and speeds development time..."

MacWeek 12/14/92 by Mel Male

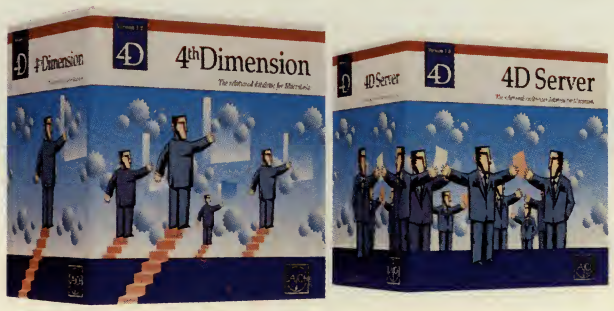
Scorecard Overall value ◆◆◆◆◆

MACWORLD

"....By the time you read this, every serious commercial developer of 4D custom applications will have upgraded to version 3.0, and will be singing the praises of 4D Server as well....4D Server seriously improves and simplifies development of network applications.... While 4D's capabilities have been greatly extended, the product is actually easier to use than earlier versions. ...version 3.0 now offers power features you can't get in any other Macintosh relational database."

Macworld 4/93 by Charles Seiter

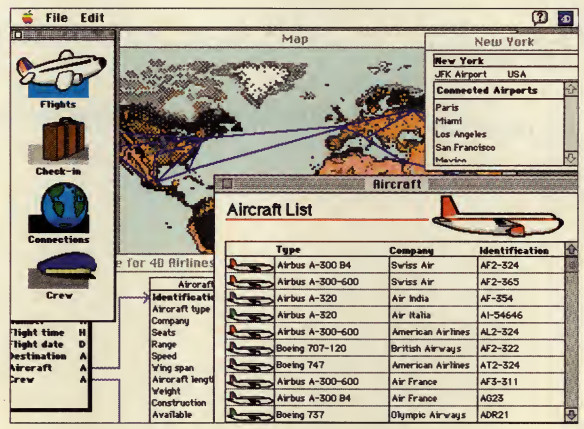
MW ★★★★



The critics agree the hottest double feature in database solutions is 4D 3.0 and 4D Server. While you can only do one thing at a time with conventional databases, 4D 3.0 is the first desktop database that lets you do several tasks simultaneously, thanks to its new built-in multi-tasking system. And with 4D Server's transparent client/server architecture in a starring role, multiuser access is simple and fast.

But don't just take our word for it, see why these new products have been well received by all audiences including: novice users, experienced professional developers, small business, workgroups, and large institutions.

Call (408) 252-4444 ext. 246 right away, and we'll send you the reprints of the articles that we have excerpted in this ad, along with a live demonstration disk of 4D 3.0 and/or 4D Server featuring multi-tasking, multiple windows, new graphical user interface options, simultaneously active Design and User/Runtime Environments, floating palettes, and sound.



After previewing 4D 3.0 and 4D Server, we know you will want to catch the complete performance on a Macintosh near you.

ACI US Inc. 10351 Bubb Road Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel. 1 408 252 4444. Fax 1 408 252 0831. AppleLink D4444
©1993 ACI US, Inc. All product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

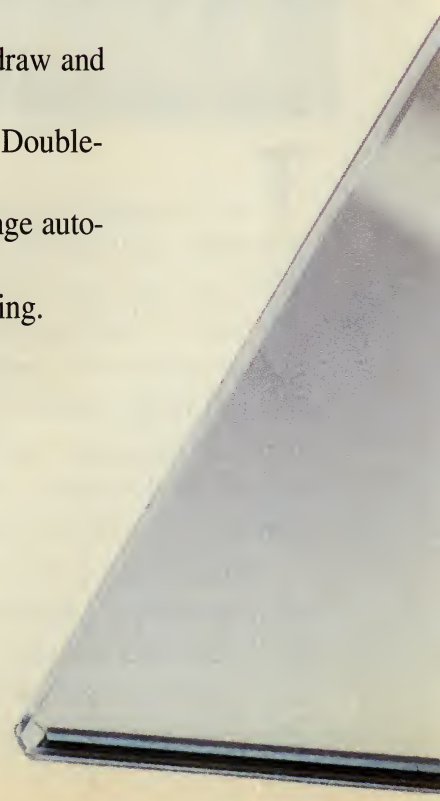
When WordPerfect® set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn't head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks.™ A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

FEATURE	WORDPERFECT WORKS	CLARIS WORKS	GREAT WORKS	MICROSOFT WORKS
In-Context Editing™ (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint and Draw	256 custom	81 draw	256	NO
Common tool bar with module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO	NO
Log-in scripts/phone book	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto Sum Tool	YES	NO	NO	NO

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way to describe using WordPerfect Works. Thanks to a breakthrough technology called In-Context Editing that optimizes System 7's Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules

(word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you're using.



WORKS.
IT WAS RATED THE BEST.

Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5003. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

© WordPerfect Corporation 1993.

WordPerfect®

Loxodonta africana
.014 megatons

The Fujitsu DynaMO
128 megabytes

OUR MISSION WAS CLEAR. REDUCE THE SIZE. ENLARGE THE MEMORY.

For the graphic artist, multimedia producer or the busy document image manager, storing large files has always been an enormous problem.

Introducing a very small solution. The new Fujitsu DynaMO.™ It's the highest performance, external, plug-and-play optical drive for PCs and Macs. The first thing you'll notice is its low profile. (It's just 1.5" x 5.0" x 8.0".)

The Fujitsu DynaMO. Never before has an optical drive had such an enormous memory with such a small footprint.

The next thing you'll notice is its mammoth memory. Each rewritable cartridge saves up to 128 megabytes. (Roughly the equivalent of eighty-eight 3.5-inch double-density disks.) And because they're removable, and each data cartridge has a life of 30 years, you have virtually unlimited capacity for all of your storage needs.

Call 1-800-831-4094 to get more information on the Fujitsu DynaMO. Or, to receive the facts by fax, just dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document 1367.

You'll be surprised at how easy it is to store megatons of memory in the smallest model ever.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

PRODUCT WATCH

- Buying info
- Expert advice

Porting MIDI to the world of corporate presentations

Low- and medium-priced devices are making MIDI music technology viable for corporate presenters.

By Larry Stevens

Corporate meetings require a bit more sizzle now than they used to. It's becoming more common to see computer-based presentations with some music to help keep viewers awake and interested.

"When done with taste, music in a presentation drives home the presentation's point on both the conscious and subconscious levels," said Chris Bosshardt, a MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) consultant based in Santa Monica, Calif. "It can add excitement, sophistication, humor and power."

Music options. There are three ways to add music to a Mac-based presentation: either using MIDI hardware and software or digitized audio files (also called sampled sounds), or triggering the playback of an audio CD during your presentation. Each of these has its pros and cons.

Eight-bit digitized audio is easy to use and inexpensive, but its quality is not very good. You can use third-party hardware and software to boost the audio output to 16-bit CD quality, but the requisite equipment is expensive, and it takes a heavy toll on disk space and RAM.

Triggering CDs using a CD-ROM drive limits you to the length and tempo of prerecorded music, which may not fit every type of show.

MIDI, on the other hand, offers excellent quality sound, requires only reasonably priced equipment and doesn't hog computer resources. For those reasons, many users have found that MIDI music is an excellent choice for many corporate presentations.

To use MIDI, you'll need to buy and become familiar with several different types of hardware and software. Here's a guide to sorting through the bewildering variety of options available.

MIDI hardware. According to users, you can spend tens of thousands of dollars on a MIDI system, which can include controllers, synthesizers, drum machines, sound modules and MIDI control (see story, at right).

However, for corporate presentations, a basic but complete MIDI system needs just a MIDI interface box, a synthesizer or a sound module to play back the MIDI file, and an amplifier with speakers to hear the output of the synthesizer.

The MIDI interface box converts the data coming from your Mac's serial port into a format that can be carried by MIDI cables to MIDI devices, and vice versa. The primary factor in the cost of MIDI interfaces is the number of MIDI inputs and outputs they have.

At the low end, Opcode Systems Inc.'s MIDI Translator II provides one MIDI-in and three MIDI-out ports for $69.95. For professional musicians with dozens of MIDI instruments, Opcode's $995 Studio 5 has 15 in and 15 out channels. Some high-end MIDI interface boxes allow you to merge MIDI music. For example, both Opcode's Studio interfaces and the MIDI Time Piece II from Mark of the Unicorn Inc. can merge, synchronize and process MIDI signals.

MIDI sound modules. A sound module is a synthesizer without a keyboard that is used for playback only.

The need to carry around extra equipment such as a synthesizer is one of the main reasons some corporate presenters have shied away from MIDI. However, falling prices and weights of MIDI sound modules and synthesizers is making this technology more accessible than ever.

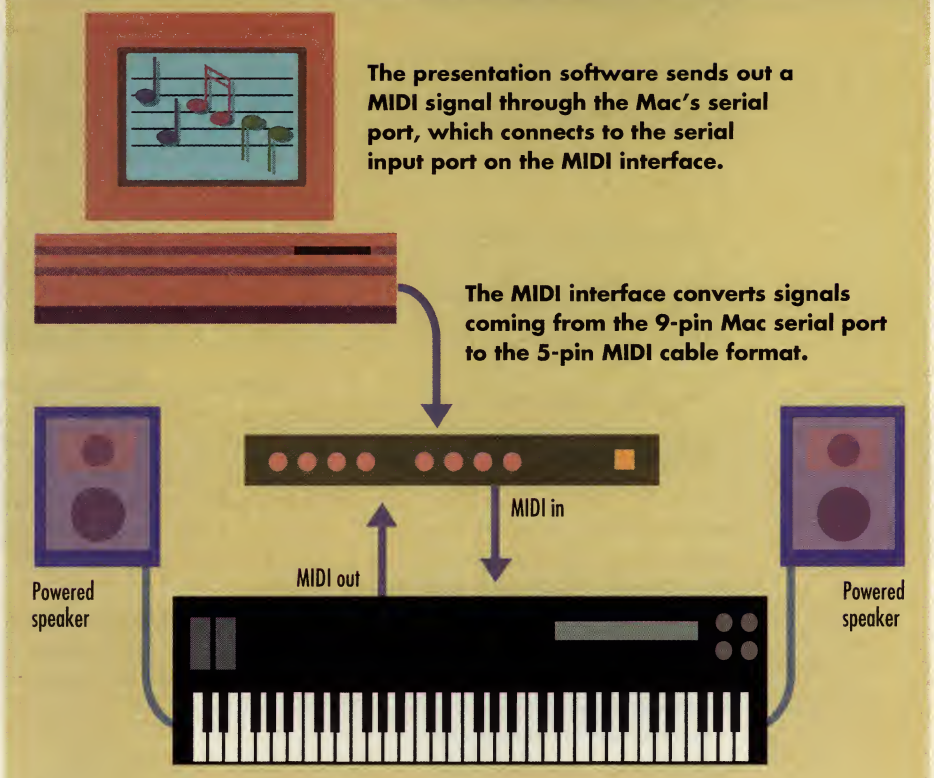
For example, in October, Yamaha Corp. of America announced the TG100 Tone Generator, a portable MIDI sound module that sells for less than $500 and has 192 acoustic and electronic instruments plus special effects and drum sounds that can be played individually or in groups of 16 at a time. It is about the size of a removable car stereo, weighs 2 pounds and includes a built-in MIDI interface.

Roland Corp. US' Sound Canvas, which includes 128 instrument sounds and six drum sets, is less than 4 pounds.

E-mu Systems Inc.'s Proteus

See MIDI, next page

How a MIDI system works within a presentation



The keyboard accepts MIDI signals from the Mac via the MIDI-in port and sends signals to the Mac sequencer program via the MIDI-out port. The synthesizer's sound is played back through powered speakers or a sound system with a separate audio amplifier.

NEVIN BERGER

Going the digital audio route: How well does it travel vs. MIDI?

Although digital audio eliminates the need for MIDI devices, it will take a toll on your RAM and hard drive.

By Larry Stevens

If MIDI is, in essence, a score containing instructions on how to play a piece of music, digital audio is the recording of the music itself. At best, a sampled sound can play back nearly ever nuance of the original sound.

However, digital audio takes a much larger toll on your hard drive than MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) music files. One minute of eight-bit 22-kHz sound (the standard digital audio resolution used within the Mac for beep sounds) uses about 1.2 Mbytes, while a minute of 16-bit CD-quality monophonic sound takes up about 5 Mbytes.

Stereo, 16-bit CD-quality samples use 10 Mbytes per minute. By contrast, one minute of stereo MIDI music uses only about 50 Kbytes. Digital audio also cannot be edited as fully as MIDI files.

Still, simple eight-bit digital audio files can be played back using no other equipment than a Mac and its internal speaker.

Eight-bit digital audio. The easiest and least expensive way to digitize music or other sounds for presentations is to use the built-in recording and playback circuitry of the Mac, as well as simple tools such as MacRecorder from Macromedia Inc.

However, for most musical pieces, other than very simple and short attention-getting bars, the relatively low sample rate and resolution of eight-bit audio provide relatively poor sound quality.

SoundEdit Pro from Macromedia and Audioshop from Opcode Systems Inc. both work with eight-bit audio files. Both products allow you to cut and paste sounds, combine sounds from different tracks, and add special effects such as echoes or reversing sounds.

See Digital audio, Page 72

MIDI

From previous page

series has a number of modules for less than $1,000 that can play back a variety of 16-bit audio instrument samples. However, unlike the Roland or Yamaha units, the Proteus sound modules do not include built-in reverb to create fuller sounds.

However, one of the advantages of E-mu system equipment, according to Frank Serafine, owner

> According to users, Opcode's EZ Music Starter Kit is a good bundle with which to begin using MIDI.

of film and video sound effects production house The Serafine Creative Complex of Venice Beach, Calif., is that many complex features can be precisely controlled from his computer rather than the device's front panel.

Serafine said his work is a lot more efficient when he can play back and control his sound modules without having to leave his computer screen and play around with knobs and dials.

Whether you buy a MIDI synthesizer or sound module, experts said you should buy one that is multitimbral. A multitimbral MIDI synthesizer can play more than one sound at a time, so you could play a drum, string and piano line from just one instrument.

MIDI software. As with hardware, MIDI software varies in complexity and price. Professional musicians will often have several pieces of MIDI software, including a sequencer, notation program and librarian software, although most corporate presenters need only a sequencer.

The interface for most sequencers works like a cassette tape deck. The on-screen controls allow you to play, stop, fast forward, rewind and record.

If you click on the record button and play a MIDI synthesizer or MIDI controller, the software will capture the incoming MIDI data from the keyboard. Clicking the play button sends the MIDI data back to the synthesizer or sound module causing it to play back the music.

You can also use a sequencer to layer and edit music. For example, once you've recorded the first performance on one of the sequencer's tracks, you can record a second, independent track. Each track can be transposed, shortened, deleted or modified as needed.

According to users, a good bundle with which to begin using MIDI is Opcode's EZ Music Starter Kit. Priced at less than $300, the EZ Music Starter kit comes with a MIDI interface, Opcode's EZ Vision sequencer and a HyperCard stack on MIDI called "The Book of MIDI."

EZ Vision is a scaled-down version of Opcode's high-end Vision sequencing program. EZ Vision lets you view and edit 16 tracks, while Vision allows you to edit up to 99 tracks. Studio Vision, the company's top-of-the-line package, allows you to combine MIDI and digital audio.

Passport Designs Inc.'s entry-level sequencer Trax includes a Track Sheet Song Editor and Step Editor windows. The company's high-end Master Tracks Pro 5 integrates track editing, automated mixing and control over MIDI instruments in a single window.

Mark of the Unicorn's $495 Performer sequencer provides four different real-time windows, while the company's high-end Digital Performer Sequencer allows you to mix digital and MIDI music.

Because MIDI has been more of a tool for professional musicians, its use in corporate presentations has not been widespread.

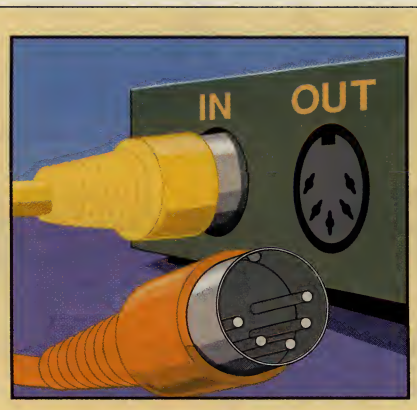
However, the ability to edit music to suit your show, make last-minute changes without having to call the composer, and to be free of the heavy storage and memory demands digital audio places on hard drives and RAM makes MIDI an attractive choice for many corporate settings. □

Erik Holsinger contributed to this article.

A glossary of MIDI hardware and software terms

- **Sequencer:** Primarily a software application that is used to record music played on MIDI devices. You can then edit the MIDI music file by removing or adding notes, changing the key or adding tracks.

- **Librarian and editor software:** Allow you to list, sort and keep track of the different sounds in your various MIDI sound modules and synthesizers. Editor software includes all the functionality of librarian programs but also enables you to edit sound parameters from your Mac.
- **Notation software:** In essence, a word processing program for musical scoring. Most notation software can also automatically create a written score out of a MIDI file that has been sequenced.
- **MIDI interface:** A box that sits between the Mac and MIDI devices. It connects the Mac via a serial port to one or more MIDI devices, and vice versa.
- **Controller:** Any device that can transmit MIDI data. All MIDI keyboards are MIDI controllers.
- **Synthesizer:** A device that generally includes a keyboard that receives MIDI instructions from the computer and plays the score. Synthesizers can also be MIDI controllers, where the keyboard is used to play music directly and send the resulting MIDI file to your Mac.



- **Drum machines:** Hardware that plays drums based on MIDI instructions. While most synthesizers include drums, drum machines offer better sound. Most machines come with built-in drum patterns.
- **Sound modules:** A device that plays back MIDI music just as synthesizers do. Unlike synthesizers, sound modules do not have a keyboard so they cannot play music directly on them. Their advantages over synthesizers are they cost and weigh less.
- **Hardware sequencer:** Dedicated devices that can be used in place of a computer-based sequencing program.

Name that tune: A definition of the MIDI standard

Musical Instrument Digital Interface is an industrywide standard that provides a common language to allow computers to communicate with all MIDI devices, including synthesizers, drum machines and traditional instruments, such as pianos that have been modified to accept MIDI signals.

MIDI music created in any program and on any computer will play the same note pitches and rhythm when transmitted to any type of synthesizer or music module.

Besides being an industry standard, there are two other advantages of MIDI, both of which result from the type of data MIDI software stores. Unlike digitized audio files, MIDI files contain only a description of the music you create, including information about what keys you hit, how hard and fast you played a musical passage, and other important information.

The difference between MIDI and digital audio is akin to the difference between PostScript and bit-mapped image files. Because they use a mathematical formula to describe the image, PostScript files require less disk space than bit-mapped image files, where information on every pixel in the image is defined. MIDI's formula approach to sound is more economical than that of digital audio, where thousands of sound samples are captured each second.

MIDI's advantage in saving disk space is dramatic. Brad Vinikow, owner of Impact Communications Group, a multimedia production company in Fountain Valley, Calif., specializing in corporate presentations, uses both MIDI and digital audio in his clients' presentations.

He often mixes them in the same presentation using Passport Producer from Passport Designs Inc. He said that while there is a place for both types of music in presentations, MIDI files "are minuscule when compared with the same music created in audio CD."

According to Vinikow, one minute of stereo digital audio usually requires about 10 Mbytes of disk space, while a similar MIDI file may require about 45 Kbytes. "The resource advantage of MIDI is clear," he said. "If hard disk space is an issue, it's virtually your only choice."

MIDI's formula approach also provides users a good deal of flexibility in altering the sound. Jeff Berger, a MIDI consultant and author of "The Desktop Multimedia Bible" from Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., said that the advantage of buying "canned" MIDI over digital audio CD is that the MIDI is much more editable.

"Say you've got a clip that's one minute long but you want a three-minute segment," Berger said. "With digital audio you can cut and paste, but you can't add volume to the melody line in the first minute or eliminate the trumpet in the second minute. With MIDI on a Mac, you can do that with a few mouse clicks." — By Larry Stevens

MAC TO MAC • MAC TO PC • MAC TO UNIX • MAC TO WAN • MAC TO MAINFRAME • MAC TO DOS • MAC TO VINES • MAC TO WINDOWS • MAC TO VAX • MAC TO NETWARE • APPLETALK TO TCP/IP

APPLE TALK TO OSI • APPLETALK TO DECNET • APPLETALK TO SNA • APPLETALK TO IPX • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO PC • MAC TO UNIX • MAC TO WAN • MAC TO MAINFRAME • MAC TO DOS • MAC TO VINES • MAC TO WINDOWS • MAC TO VAX

APPLE TALK TO OSI • APPLETALK TO DECNET • APPLETALK TO SNA • APPLETALK TO IPX • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO PC • MAC TO UNIX • MAC TO WAN • MAC TO MAINFRAME • MAC TO DOS • MAC TO VINES • MAC TO WINDOWS • MAC TO VAX

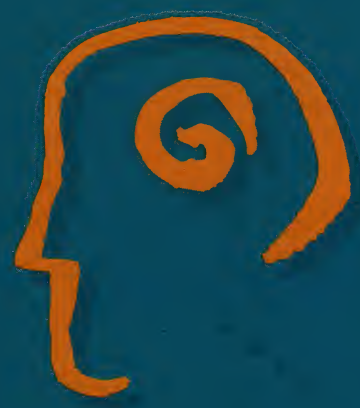
Macintosh Networking & Communications

See It

In the Mactivity Product Showcase over 100 vendors will show you the latest networking products on our live, interactive Show Network!

Touch It

Try networking and communications products in the Test Drive area of our multi-protocol Mactivity Show Network. Put connectivity products to your own tests at your own pace!



Learn It

Choose from over 50 technical conference sessions and all-day tutorials. Whether you're new to networking or an advanced technical or management professional, Mactivity has a focused session for you!

Mactivity'93

THE MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY CONFERENCE

June 29, 30, & July 1 • San Jose Convention Center • San Jose, California

Mactivity'93: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference is a three-day conference and exposition focused on implementing and maintaining the Macintosh as part or all of your computer networking solution.

Whether you're interested in connecting the Mac to other Macs, integrating the Mac into TCP/IP, DEC, IBM host, Novell, or Windows environments, or wide-area or mobile computing, Mactivity has a session where you'll get the answers you need.

Join over 6,500 end users, over 100 vendors, and leading industry experts and educators in exchanging ideas, analyzing issues, and getting solutions to your Macintosh networking and communications problems. Call or fax for your free brochure today!

☑ **YES! Please send me the Mactivity conference program right away!**

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Phone (____) _____

Fax (____) _____

Email Address _____

Mactivity'93: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference is an independent conference, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Call Toll-Free

1-800-798-2928 x22

Fax 1-408-354-2571

Winehouse Computer Company
20 North Santa Cruz Avenue
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-408-354-2500

MAC TO MAC • MAC TO PC • MAC TO UNIX • MAC TO WAN • MAC TO MAINFRAME • MAC TO DOS • MAC TO VINES • MAC TO WINDOWS • MAC TO VAX • MAC TO NETWARE • APPLETALK TO TCP/IP

Digital audio

From Page 69

16-bit audio. Unlike eight-bit Mac sound, 16-bit digital audio provides professional-quality music and is the standard resolution used in recording CDs. However, creating, storing and playing direct-to-disk 16-bit audio requires expensive equipment and a lot of storage.

So while 16-bit audio systems allow companies to play their presentations without synthesizers or sound modules, which are needed to play MIDI music, they do require heavily loaded Macs.

Brad Vinikow, owner of Impact Communications Group of Fountain Valley, Calif., a multimedia production company specializing in corporate presentations, said that some of his clients prefer their presentations on hard drives rather than on MIDI systems. However, he makes available to them a Mac Quadra with a 1-Gbyte hard drive and 72 Mbytes of RAM.

"When you're using the hard drive basically as a tape recorder, you'll need a lot of [hard disk] space. There's no getting around it," he said. Equipment to create 16-bit audio is relatively expensive, with prices starting at $1,000 at the low end.

Digidesign Inc.'s AudioMedia LC, which runs on all Mac LCs, costs just less than $1,000, while the company's AudioMedia II, which runs on the Mac II and Quadra series and has an I/O slot for compatibility with digital audio tape recorders, is a few hundred dollars more.

The AudioMedia package, which comes bundled with Digidesign's SoundDesigner II waveform editing software, is a scaled-down version of the company's SoundTools system, which provides up to 16 tracks of digital audio recording.

Mark of the Unicorn Inc.'s Digital Waveboard is a NuBus card that provides four tracks of direct-to-disk audio recording using the company's Digital Performer software as a front end. However, this requires separate analog-to-digital converters, such as those found on a digital audio tape recorder, to be fully functional.

Because of the costs involved in creating 16-bit digital audio, professional musicians and recording engineers will use them more as digital recording systems than to create music and sound effects for presentations. And for that purpose, they do have the advantage of being plug-and-play. □

Product Info

DIGIDESIGN INC.
AudioMedia II: $1,295; **AudioMedia LC:** $995; **SoundDesigner II:** $995; **SoundTools:** $3,495 (includes SoundDesigner II)
1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
Phone (415) 688-0600; fax (415) 327-0777

E-MU SYSTEMS INC.
SUBSIDIARY OF CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.
Proteus 1: $595 (general MIDI version)
1600 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066
Phone (408) 438-1921; fax (408) 438-8612

MACROMEDIA INC.
SoundEdit Pro: $295
MacRecorder Sound System Pro: $349
600 Townsend St., Suite 310 W., San Francisco, Calif. 94103
Phone (415) 252-2000; fax (415) 626-0554

MARK OF THE UNICORN INC.
Digital Waveboard: $1,495;
Performer: $495; **Digital Performer:** $695;
MIDI Time Piece II: $595
1280 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138
Phone (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609

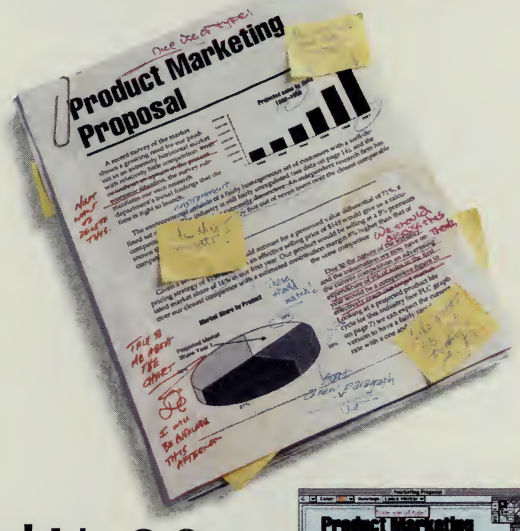
OPCODE SYSTEMS INC.
MIDI Translator II: $69.95; **Audioshop:** $89.95; **EZ Vision:** $99.95; **Vision:** $495; **EZ Music Starter Kit:** $299.95; **Studio + 2:** $149.95; **Studio 5:** $995; **Studio Vision:** $995
3950 Fabian Way, Suite 100, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303
Phone (415) 856-3333; fax (415) 856-3332

PASSPORT DESIGNS INC.
Master Tracks Pro 5: $395; **Trax:** $99; **Passport Producer:** $495
100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, Calif. 94019
Phone (415) 726-0280; fax (415) 726-2254

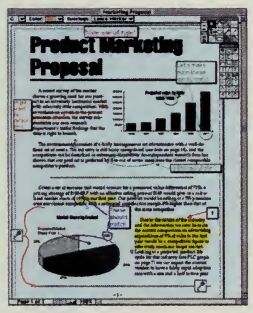
ROLAND CORP. US
Sound Canvas: $825
7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, Calif. 90040
Phone (213) 685-5141

YAMAHA CORP. OF AMERICA
TG100 Tone Generator: $449
6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, Calif. 90620
Phone (714) 522-9011

Perfect It.



MarkUp 2.0
Document Editing and Review



You've put a lot of work into that document. Now you just need to show it to a few people, get their comments, and it will be golden. Unfortunately, this usually means passing out copies to each reviewer in a group, then waiting to get the copies back, only to end up with a stack of papers covered with scribbled marks and little stick-on notes. So much for feedback.

With MarkUp, this process is Mac-based, making it automatically easier. Instead of passing out paper, a review version of any document is sent–through e-mail, over a network, or even on a disk–to each person in your group or just to the guy down the hall. The review version is an electronic copy, created by MarkUp, that looks exactly the same as the original would look on paper.

Instead of marks on paper, MarkUp offers two full palettes of tools and proofreader's marks. There's a highlighter tool, a strikeout tool, note windows to replace those stick-on tags, even a voice-annotation tool and QuickTime support to convey a message as only sound or pictures can.

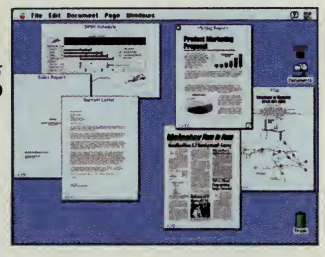
Instead of collating multiple paper-based versions, MarkUp shows each reviewer's edits on a named overlay. These can be viewed individually or merged together into a single review document–with each set of revisions still identifiable.

Now you won't have to wade through the paper flood again. Review a single MarkUp file, choose the edits you want to implement, then just do them.

MarkUp helps you and your co-workers review and improve your documents. Buy MarkUp today and create winning documents–easier than ever before.

Protect It, Organize It, Retrieve It, Share It, Leverage It...

MarcoPolo 2.0
Document Imaging and Management



You're overloaded with information: in your head, on your hard drive, in a file cabinet, scattered all over your desk. Most of it buried in different documents of various formats. You need a way to keep it safe, organize it, have it at your fingertips, and share it with your co-workers.

MarcoPolo is the solution. It images documents from any Mac application, or from paper copy through a scanner, and archives them in a document center database, compressing files as much as ninety percent. When archiving documents, you assign keywords to aid in organization and retrieval, and access rights to control sharing.

Document centers are password protected and can be located on local hard drives, to keep yourself organized, and on networked volumes, to facilitate group collaboration. MarcoPolo handles anything–letters, reports, page layouts, spreadsheets, e-mail, blueprints, artwork, movies, clippings, and more.

Search any or all document centers to which you have access. A search query can be driven by any combination of keywords, document content, archival date, or document owner.

Files that match query criteria are listed in a window. A double-click on the name displays a MiniPage–a miniature representation of the document–for easy recognition. Another double-click will bring a full-sized view of the document. Keep documents from many different applications on the desktop and view them instantly.

MarcoPolo lets individuals and workgroups leverage the wealth of today's world: information. Buy MarcoPolo today and you *can* get what you need, when you need it.

For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Mainstay

MarkUp, MarcoPolo, and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, CampUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers.

5311-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 (818) 991-4587 fax
71 rue des Atrebates, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91 322/732.32.46 fax

Why buy an HP PaintJet XL300, when you can get a lot more color printer for a lot less money.

Twice as fast as the XL300.

Cost-per-copy up to six times lower than the XL300.

$2,999 includes PostScript- and HPGL-language compatibility.

The PSE is smart enough to tell you when it's out of ink. The XL300 isn't.

PURCHASE A PSE TODAY AND GET THE $400, 39 FONT OPTION— FREE!*

The PSE prints non-smear high-quality transparencies.

The Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE. Now $2,999.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Namely, you can get Seiko Instruments' Personal ColorPoint PSE™—with both PostScript™ and HPGL-language compatibility for hundreds of dollars less.

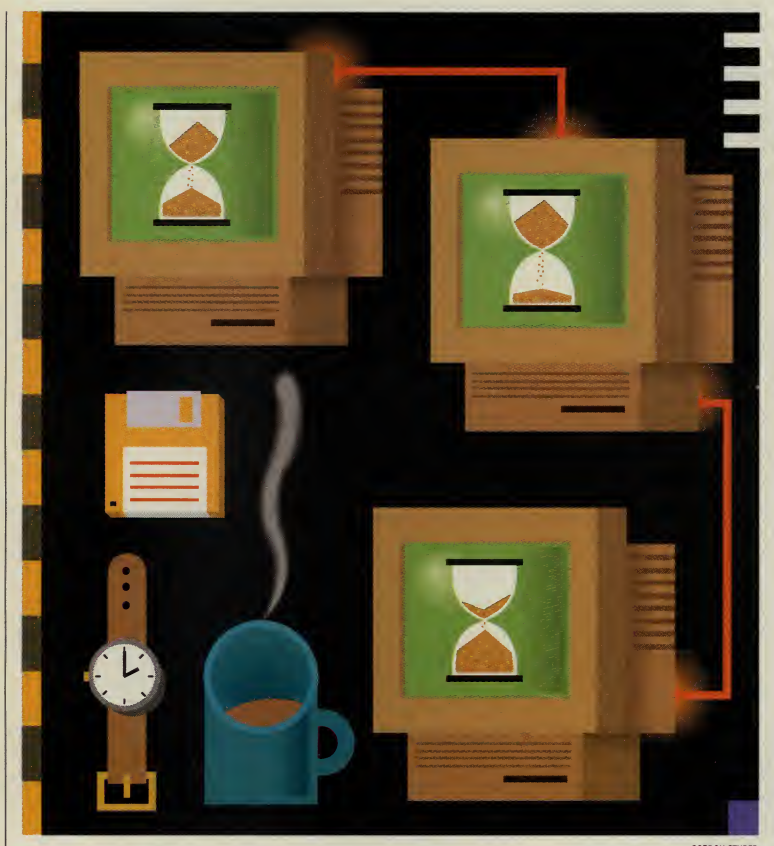
To prove to you how vastly superior the Personal ColorPoint PSE is, we'll send you a color printer comparison kit which includes brochures, actual inkjet and thermal transfer print samples and cost-per-page breakdowns. So you can see for yourself the difference thermal transfer printing can make.

For your free color print comparison kit, call **1-800-888-0817.**

And see just how good this printer looks on paper.

SII
Seiko Instruments

*Offer limited to quantities on hand. Personal ColorPoint PSE is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1993 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.



GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

Finder wait states and PB power trips

We follow up on the Finder this week, examining more performance parameters, then check into the ins and outs of AC and DC power supplies for PowerBooks.

BUGS & TIPS

Finder figures. Readers wrote to point out a trap that I overlooked in the April 19 column about Finder performance factors: In certain circumstances, the Finder's "Calculate folder sizes" option (in the Views control panel) can leave people in limbo while it sifts through files and folders.

Normally, the Finder calculates folder sizes in the background when it is not busy doing something else. However, if you have chosen both View by Size and Calculate folder sizes, the Finder puts everything else on hold when you open a disk or folder window.

The Finder has to complete all its folder calculations first before it can display the list in size order. This exercise can quadruple the time it takes to open a window, and you cannot open a file or do anything else productive in the meantime.

When volumes are shared across LocalTalk, this process is even slower. The Finder piles up overhead on the network, and other people sharing volumes experience delays caused by the extra load.

The solution, of course, is simple: Turn off Calculate folder sizes, especially in networked environments, unless it is truly necessary for some reason. If you do use the option, at least avoid viewing by size to keep the delays under control.

The outer limits. Since the March 8 and April 19 columns about pushing other limits of the Finder, some details have become clearer.

Finder 7 can cope with a folder containing 1,000 files without too much trouble. The folder opens in a reasonable amount of time. You can scroll from one end to the other, and you can switch views.

Try to open a folder containing 3,000 files, however, and the Finder breaks down. A Centris 650 takes a minute just to open the window, and then the scroll bar fails to work, so only a few files are accessible. Trying to change views is an exercise in frustration.

If you try to open a file in one of these folders from within an application, the standard file dialog shows fewer than 900 files out of the total. Only the files lowest in alphabetical order are visible and accessible.

Reader Bruce Carter reported a real-world example of this problem when a rampant electronic-mail server stuck thousands of error message files into a folder with legitimate mail files.

After trying all sorts of tricks under Finder 7 to work around its problems, Carter's group finally started up from System 6.0.8 and managed to recover the good mail messages through a slow process of selecting individual files.

Laptop power tips. Several readers wrote in about the problem of blowing fuses in PowerBooks. The original AC adapter for the PowerBooks apparently has a tip whose plastic insulator is prone to breaking. When this happens, the metal conductor can contact the wrong connector in the PowerBook's socket, blowing a fuse on the motherboard.

The correspondents said that Apple has redesigned the power supply but offers no help for people who experience problems with the original adapter.

One PowerBook user noted similar reliability problems with the HDI-30 connector used for connecting to SCSI devices. In this case, the plastic between the connectors in the socket can break, leading to problems such as bent pins and short circuits.

Another change in PowerBooks is an increase in their battery capacity with the newer models. The NiCad batteries for the PowerBook 140 and 170 are rated at 2.5 amp-hours. Batteries for the 160 and 180 offer 2.8 amp-hours, and the 165c battery goes up to 2.9 amp-hours.

The lower-capacity NiCad is model M5417, the 160 and 180 use M5653, and the 165c battery is M5654.

Photoshop patch. Adobe Systems Inc. has released a patch for Photoshop 2.5 in an unusual form: a Photoshop plug-in. According to Adobe, Photoshop 2.5 sometimes produces out-of-memory errors while trying to save a file if the program has more than 20 Mbytes of RAM allocated.

The plug-in removes a tweak to the Mac operating system that caused the problem, but this may slow down menu operations slightly in large-memory configurations.

The patch is available for downloading from the Adobe Forum on CompuServe and from America Online. An automated phone system at (408) 986-6500 will record your name, address and phone number to order the patch if you answer a score of questions correctly.

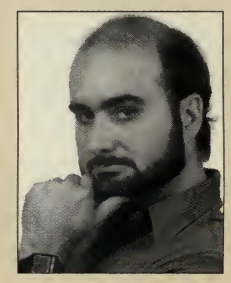
Boot kick. You never know what things are going to find their way into the unused nooks and crannies of the Mac ROM. In the case of the Quadras and some PowerBooks, there is an alternative power-on sound hidden in the ROM.

BootBeep, a tiny control panel device from Robert Polic, lets you switch between this hidden power-on sound and the normal sound. Clicking on the version number displays some Apple engineers. □

Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to RICFORD on AppleLink or MCI Mail; to 72511,44 on CompuServe; or on the Internet to 72511.44@compuserve.com. Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum at location ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or ZiffNet/Mac.

Ask David Ramsey

Fulfillment rare at APDA



APDA redux. I've received several letters from readers complaining about APDA's service after they ordered the subscription to develop magazine that I recommended. The complaints are all the same: The credit card is charged the day the order is called in, but the magazine never shows up.

I've found similar complaints on AppleLink as well as the APDA section in the Mac Developer's Forum on CompuServe. (But since the APDA account owners last checked there in January, the CIS complaints are futile.)

In response to my electronic-mail question, APDA Manager Glen Fiance said that it had "taken advantage of the fulfillment expertise of a third party." This means that APDA doesn't handle the orders; a fulfillment house does — you know, the same kind of fulfillment house that screws up your magazine subscriptions and never sends your free mouse pad.

You can E-mail your complaints to TELL.APDA@applelink.apple.com. Include all the details — customer number, order number, etc. — APDA promises to check this account daily.

Q. There's a company advertising bulk quantities of high-density disks, but the disks are different for IBM PC and compatibles and Macs. The Mac disks cost 11 percent to 16 percent more. Is this a ploy to soak the Mac community?

A. The only thing Apple says about floppy disk media is that you must use genuine high-density disks. The SuperDrive enforces this by detecting the extra hole in the disk shells.

Judging from my personal experience as well as the volume of on-line complaints, SuperDrives — which have a well-deserved reputation for flakiness — have become more reliable only recently. They seem to perform better with some brands of disks than others, while PC drives don't seem to care.

Given this record, if I were buying disks in bulk, spending a few cents more each would seem prudent. In any case, the prices in the ad you sent me are far below what you'd pay for disks in boxes of 10.

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

Script Manager

Starting up with AppleScript

STEVE MICHEL

DOS' batch files are useful, particularly the AUTOEXEC.BAT file that runs whenever DOS boots. System 7 has the Startup Items folder, and anything you place there runs automatically when the Mac starts up. But you don't get much control over that process. I wrote a small AppleScript script that runs whenever you start your Mac and refined it so that certain statements are executed only when the Mac is started the first time each day.

The persistence of properties. The first line is a property declaration for lastTimeIRan, which holds the date on which the script was last executed. Properties are variables that, in scripts that have been saved as applications, are persistent between runs of the application. That means that values in properties are saved to disk as part of the script whenever the application quits. Properties are cleared, however, whenever you edit a script and recompile it.

The next thing you see is a test of whether lastTimeIRan contains anything. If the property is empty, the script copies the current date to it and executes the runToday handler. Note that the current date is supplied by a Scripting Addition file (found in the Scripting Additions folder inside the Extensions folder).

Next, the script tests to see if the date contained in lastTimeIRan is the current date. Since AppleScript doesn't include date operations — such as adding or subtracting a year, month, day or hour — the script stores the current date in a variable called newDate.

The script must coerce the current date from AppleScript's internal date format into text format. When you do this, the current date is in the form Day, Month Date, Year Time AM/PM. For example, the date this was written was "Thursday, May 6, 1993 6:53:54 PM". The date stored in the variable lastTimeIRan also is coerced to text and stored in a variable called oldDate.

The script then compares the third word of the newDate variable, which contains the day of the month, with the third word of the oldDate variable. If they're different, the assumption is that the script hasn't been run yet today. So today's date is stored in the persistent lastTimeIRan variable, and the runToday handler is called. Otherwise, since there are no more statements within the main body of the script, the application exits.

The upshot is that statements in the runToday handler are called only the first time the script runs on any given day.

This script, saved as an application and placed in the Startup Items folder, causes the statements within the runToday handler to execute the first time the application runs each day.

```
property lastTimeIRan : ""

if lastTimeIRan is "" then
    copy (current date) to lastTimeIRan
    runToday()
else
    copy (current date) as text to newDate
    copy lastTimeIRan as text to oldDate
    if word 3 of newDate ≠ word 3 of oldDate then
        copy (current date) to lastTimeIRan
        runToday()
    end if
end if

on runToday()
    tell application "CEIAC"
        PlayByName "navrun"
    end tell
end runToday
```

Big deal. I use this script to run a CompuServe Navigator session first thing each morning. Since Navigator is not AppleScript-compatible, I recorded a macro in CE Software Inc.'s QuicKeys that starts Navigator, tells it to Do Everything (a Navigator command) and begins the session. This macro could also be performed by Affinity Microsystems Ltd.'s Tempo II.

On successive restarts of the Mac during the day, the script takes a couple of seconds to run, but it doesn't interrupt any more than the bomb that caused restarting the Mac in the first place.

What if we used UserLand Frontier? Part of the script would be easier to write because Frontier supports date arithmetic. And while Navigator does not work with AppleScript, it does work with Frontier. Frontier could speak directly to Navigator instead of having to go through the intermediary of QuicKeys. □

If you have scripting comments or questions, contact me on ZiffNet/Mac (72511,151), AppleLink (SMICHEL), or at MacWEEK's mailing address.

DOS TO VAX DOS TO AXP WINDOWS TO VAX WINDOWS TO AXP ACCESS OS/2 TO VAX OS/2 TO AXP
CLIENT NFS ACCESS . OS/2 TO AXP OS/2 TO VAX MAC TO AXP
CLIENT NFS SERVER NFS SERVER SMB RUNTIME MAC TO VAX
TCP/IP

We've been in the business of networking DEC computers for over 10 years, so we know just how to fulfill the promise of AXP on your business network. A feature-rich, high-performance suite of TCP/IP applications, PathWay OpenVMS enables everyone to access and share the powerful resources of Alpha AXP — from anywhere in the company. Fully compatible with Pathworks, our cost-effective and design-efficient modular architecture lets you buy what you need now, and add more later. We understand the demands for performance, reliability, and service in business, and we deliver. Call us today for your free 30-day evaluation copy.

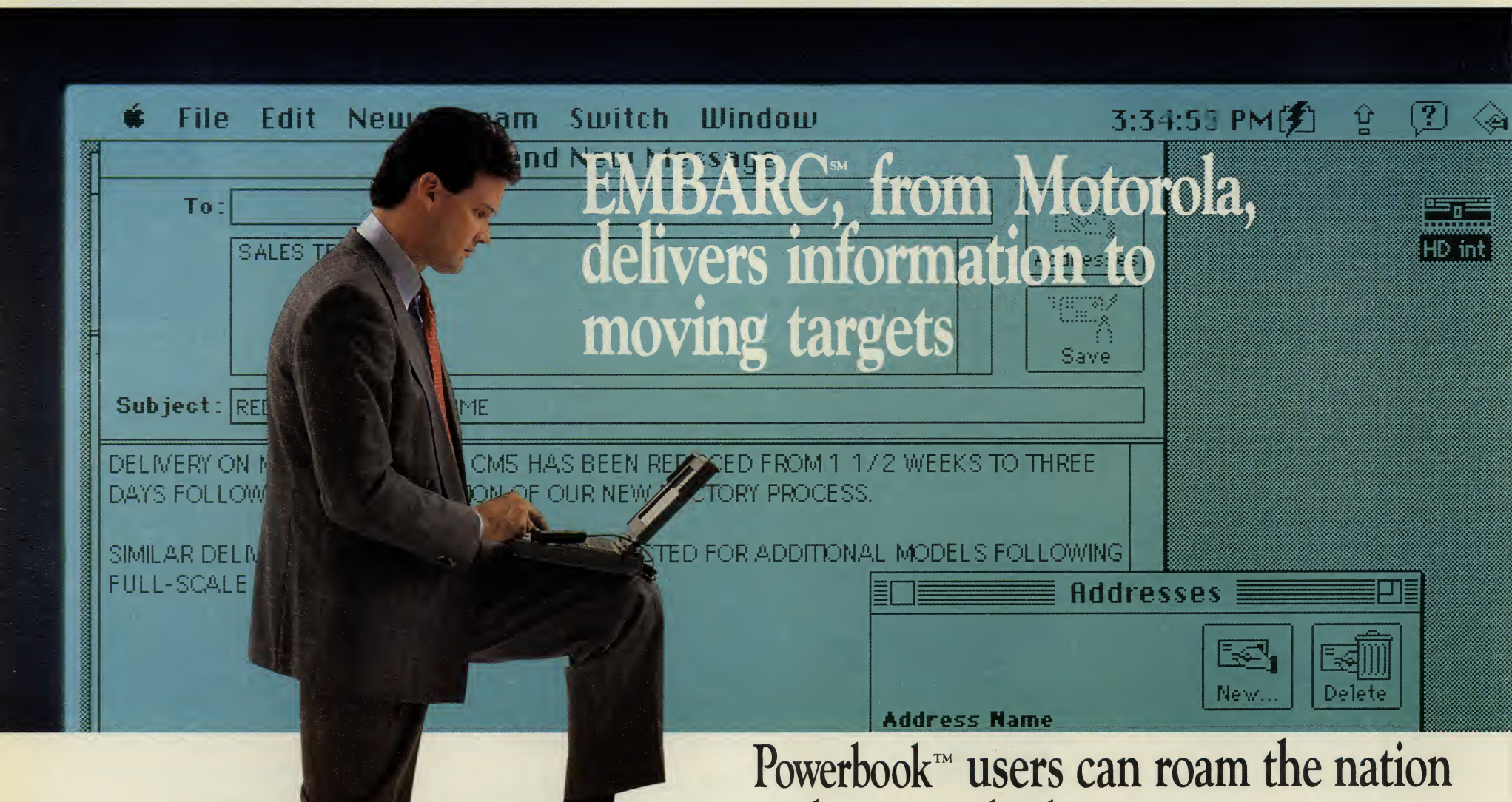
PATHWAY. OPEN VMS TO THE REST OF YOUR BUSINESS.

1 ▲ 8 0 0 ▲ 8 7 2 ▲ 8 6 4 9
IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-962-8649 OR 415-962-7202
FAX: 415-962-0286 sales@twg.com IN CANADA: 519-747-9900 IN EUROPE: 32-27-18-0311

WOLLONGONG
STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

©1993 The Wollongong Group, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

WINDOWS TO VAX DOS TO AXP REMOTE BACKUP DOS TO AXP DOS TO VAX API DEVELOPER'S TOOLKIT



EMBARC℠ from Motorola, delivers information to moving targets

Powerbook™ users can roam the nation and stay in the loop

Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC's wireless networking.

In over 200 cities in the U.S. and Canada, users stay connected—to E-mail from the office and news briefs from *USA TODAY*, as well as optional services such as weather, key market and financial developments, and HeadsUP™ targeted industry news briefs from INDIVIDUAL Inc. Users can even have their important databases routinely updated—automatically!

All that's required is EMBARC's compact, powerful NewsStream™ receiver (it plugs directly into the serial port of the Powerbook) and the simple software package that drives it. It installs in minutes and is ready to operate—without wires, faxes or phones.

Equip your entire team to receive memos, documents and files for pennies per recipient. You'll find EMBARC so cost effective you'll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign-up right now by phoning **1-800-EMBARC4, Ext. 175.** Give your team the home-field advantage... even when they're on the road.

EMBARC℠
BY MOTOROLA

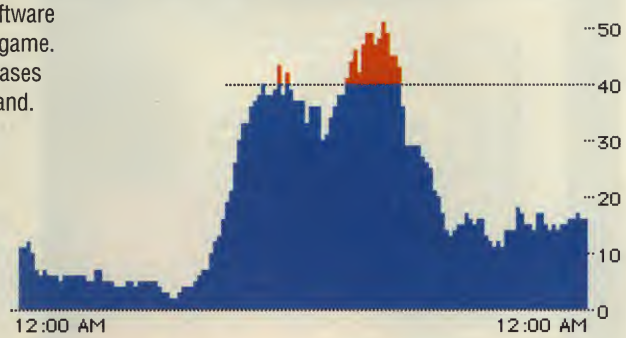
Ⓜ, Motorola and NewsStream are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All other product and company names are the property of their respective owners. © 1993 Motorola, Inc.

See what you've been missing!

Base your software support on actual usage statistics, and enforce software license compliance site-wide. Software allocation needn't be a guessing game. Easily justify new software purchases based on documented user demand.

Ask our enthusiastic users how KeyServer 3.1 has been taking the pain out of software license management since 1990 at the largest Macintosh sites.

New in KeyServer 3.1: Shadow service for network fault tolerance; portable keys for off-site checkout; enhanced reporting.



FileMaker Pro 2.0 §

Maximum enabled in histogram:	40
Peak requested in histogram:	51
Peak requested at:	3:14 PM 4/5/93
Peak usage in histogram:	40
Longest queue length in histogram:	11

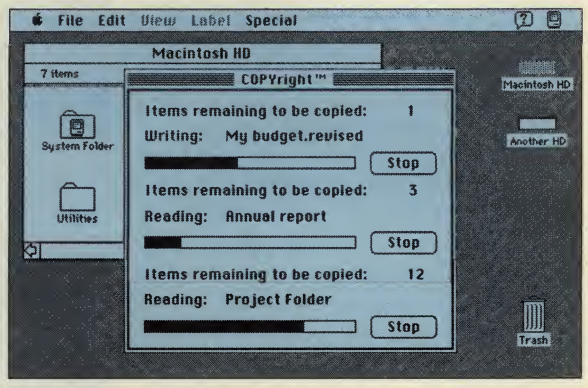
Sassafras Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 150, Hanover, NH 03755
Voice & Fax: (603) 643-3351 Bulletin board & AppleLink: Sassafras

Finally, the Finder is Free!

COPYright™, a 1992 MacUser Editor's Choice award finalist for "Best Utility," means relief from the wait-while-you-copy blues.

COPYright completely replaces the Finder's copy function allowing you to simultaneously copy multiple files and folders to multiple destinations in the background so you can copy while you work.

COPYright Pro allows you to schedule copies, repeat copies, automatically mount volumes, and filter the files being copied so you can copy while you sleep!



MSA
530 William Penn Place, Suite 329
Pittsburgh, PA, 15219, USA
(800) 366-4622 (412) 471-7170 Fax: (412) 471-7173 AppleLink: MSA.TECH

Accelerate your PowerBook/Mac IIsi

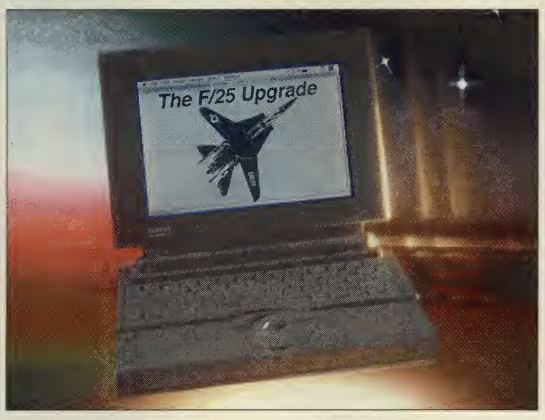
The F/25™ speeds up PowerBook 140s by 60% (25MHz) and includes a 68882 math co-processor. The F/25 effectively transforms a 140 into a 170 (without the active matrix screen).

The F/33™ effectively transforms a PowerBook 160 into a 180 (33MHz) and includes a co-processor.

- Dramatic performance improvement.
- Co-processor speeds up spreadsheets/ numerical programs considerably.
- F/25: $399; F/33: $439. Shipping included!

Available: PowerBook FPUs, Memory.

New product: The si/ci Upgrade™ gives your Mac IIsi the power of a Mac IIci!



Digital Eclipse
5515 Doyle Street No. 1, Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) BUY-DESI (289-3374), (510) 547-6101
Fax: (510) 547-6104, AppleLink: DESI.

PowerCharger

- Portable full cycle conditioner charger
- Includes both AC adaptor and automobile cigarette light adaptor
- Discharges and recharges both original and BTI's batteries for Macintosh PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 170, 180 and 165C.

MC-170 High Capacity Battery*: $69.95
MC-CHR PowerCharger: $129.95
MC-KIT Starter-Kit (one MC-170 and one MC-CHR): $149.95

*25% higher in capacity compared to the original Macintosh PowerBook 140/170 battery.

Dealers - Products available through Ingram Micro

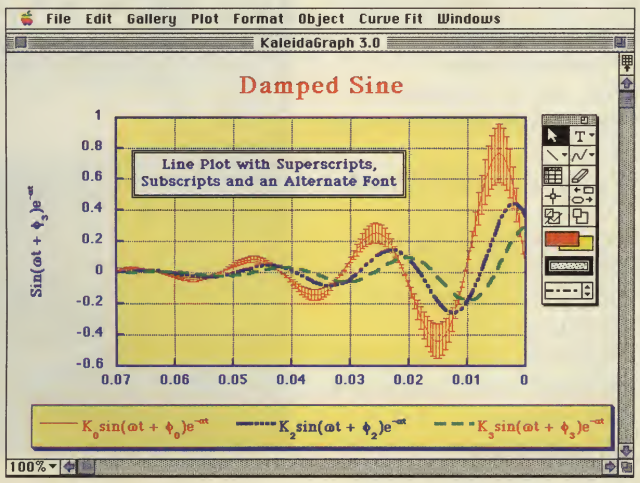
BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
5700 Bandini Boulevard, Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 728-7874 (800) 982-8284 Fax: (213) 728-7996

KaleidaGraph v3.0

Now you can import data, analyze data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program.

New features:

- Enhanced interface
- Supports Publish, Subscribe and Apple Events
- Import Excel files directly
- 64 colors on an editable palette
- Independent upper and lower error bars
- Store up to 16 user-defined curve fits for use on a single plot
- Extrapolate curve fits to the axis limits
- and much more... for only $249



Synergy Software
2457 Perkiomen Avenue, Reading, PA 19606
Phone: (215) 779-0522 Fax: (215) 370-0548 AppleLink: D2296

A faster network fax.....

Cypress launches FaxPro II 14.4™, a speedy new addition to the FaxPro II™ family. FaxPro II 14.4 offers your network users the cost-savings speed of 14.4kbps fax coupled with the Cypress' easy-to-use multiuser fax software.

Features include:

- 14.4kbps fax send/receive
- Automatic fax queuing and conversion on server
- SmartResend™
- Automatic printing of received faxes
- Address book software with mailing list function
- Operates on virtually any type of network
- Complete hardware and software system

Cypress Research Corporation
240 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 752-2700 Fax: (408) 752-2735 AppleLink: CYPRESS

Isn't it time to "Get Legal?"

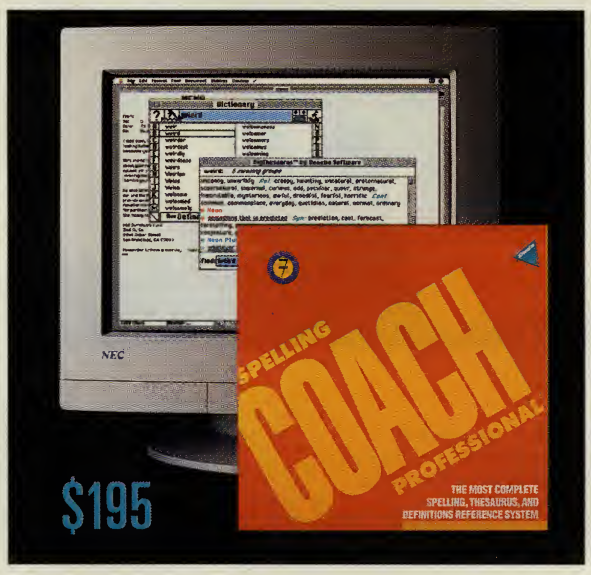
Finally, there is an effective and cost-efficient way to control concurrent application use on local area networks. Quota is a powerful management tool that helps ensure compliance with software licenses by limiting the number of concurrent users of an application.

Quota 3.0 is now available and includes:

- application metering
- audit trails for recording application and user activity
- copy protection
- queuing for busy applications
- optional off-site application use
- force quitting of idle applications

Proteus Technology
9919-68 Street
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6A 2S6
(403) 448-1970 Fax: (403) 425-6882 Applelink: PROTEUS

Amazing coach cures weird spells!



You don't need an exorcist to cleanse your spelling mistakes. You only need Spelling Coach Professional™ 4, the most feature-rich reference system for the Macintosh®. Its way with words is like an out-of-body experience.

- Exhaustive spell checker, thesaurus, word definitions and hyphenations.
- Works interactively with most applications or scans up to 500 wps.
- Suggests spelling problems and word usage.
- 96,000-word Merriam-Webster dictionary plus 93,000 legal, medical and technical terms.
- $195 list price.

Deneba Software
7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173
(305) 596-5644 Fax: (305) 273-9069

$199 PostScript for DeskWriter

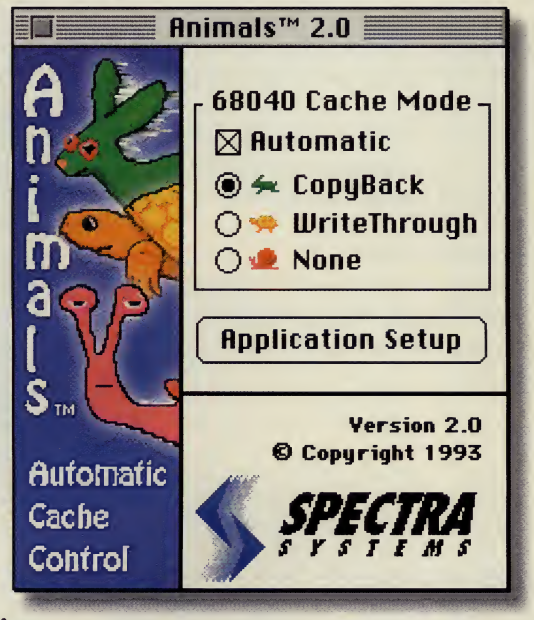
With our $199 UltraScript MacFax PostScript™ compatible interpreter, your StyleWriter or Color DeskWriters can output beautiful typography, graphics — even color proofs. And any Mac or PowerBook modem can receive a PostScript file from anywhere in the world and print a PostScript image. You can even send a PostScript Fax to any of the 20 million fax machines in the world, in essence making them 200 dpi PostScript printers. Call or fax your order now. Credit cards OK.

PRDS
48531 Warm Springs Blvd., Suite 415
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 334-1997 or (510) 226-8930 Fax: (510) 226-8631

68040 Compatibility for $49.95

Eliminate software conflicts with Spectra Systems' Animals 2.0 for Apple Quadra and Centris computers. Animals is a cache management system that transparently matches compatible cache modes with software applications.

- For Apple Centris and Quadra computers.
- Automatically switches on the fly between three cache modes: CopyBack, WriteThrough, and None.
- Transparent to User.
- Animal Icon placed in menu bar to indicate active cache mode.
- Manual and automatic control.
- 100% AppleTalk Compatible — maintains network links.
- Upgrades available.



Spectra Systems Corporation
2001 Westside Parkway Ste. 125, Alpharetta, GA 30201 (404) 410-7803 Fax: (404) 410-7815

PowerBook Presenter

The ultimate lightweight, convergence free, portable presentation system. The BOXLIGHT 2040 is your most efficient way to display computer and multimedia images to groups or large audiences.

- Eliminates the need for an overhead projector
- Contains cables for Macintoshes, IBM Compatibles, and VCR's
- 640 x 480 resolution
- 256, 122 color palette
- Rear projection capability
- Weighs 20 pounds

BOXLIGHT provides:

- Knowledgeable staff
- Guaranteed satisfaction
- Same day shipping
- Choose from over 50 models.

Call for free catalog.

BOXLIGHT Corporation
17771 Fjord Dr., NE
Poulsbo, WA 98370
(800) 497-4007
or (206) 779-7901
Fax: (206) 779-3299

600 dpi LaserWriter/LaserJet upgrade

Turn your LaserWriter® or LaserJet® into a high resolution, high speed SuperPrinter with the Xante Accel-a-Writer.

Features include:

- 600 x 600 dpi text and line art
- 850 x 850 dpi equivalent for gray scales
- PostScript® compatibility and PCL IV
- Permanent font storage with Virtual Disk Technology
- RISC processor for up to 12 times faster output
- 6 MB RAM, upgradable to 16 MB
- AppleTalk®, serial, parallel ports
- SCSI interface
- 35 resident fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee

XANTE Corporation
2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606 (800) 926-8839 Fax: (205) 476-9421

GET THE ROYAL TREATMENT WITH KING MEMORY AND PERIPHERALS.

King Memory offers the guaranteed lowest prices you'll find anywhere in this issue of MacWEEK*

POWERBOOK MEMORY

New!	4MB MODULE P/B 165-C
New!	6MB MODULE P/B 165-C
New!	8MB MODULE P/B 165-C
New!	10MB MODULE P/B 165-C
	4MB MODULE P/B 160/180
	6MB MODULE P/B 160/180
	8MB MODULE P/B 160/180
	10MB MODULE P/B 160/180
	2MB MODULE P/B 140; 145; 170
	4MB MODULE P/B 140; 145; 170
	6MB MODULE P/B 140; 145; 170
	2MB MODULE POWERBOOK 100
	4MB MODULE POWERBOOK 100
	6MB MODULE POWERBOOK 100

DUO MEMORY

	DUO DOCK 210/230 4MB MODULE
	DUO DOCK 210/230 8MB MODULE
New!	DUO DOCK 210/230 14MB MODULE

CENTRIS /LCIII

New!	1MB MODULE LCIII
New!	2MB MODULE LCIII
New!	4MB MODULE CENTRIS, LCIII
New!	8MB MODULE CENTRIS, LCIII
New!	16MB MODULE CENTRIS, LCIII
New!	32MB MODULE CENTRIS, LCIII

Standard SIMMs

1MBX8-70
1MBX8-80
2MBX8-80
2MBX8-70
4MBX8-80
4MBX8-70
4MB with PAL
8MB Standard
8MB Q700
16MB Standard
16MB Q-700

QUADRA 800

New!	4MB Q-800
New!	8MB Q-800
New!	16MB Q-800
New!	32MB Q-800

VX

New!	32MB VX Kit
New!	64MB VX Kit

FX

1MB IIfx-70
4MB IIfx-70
8MB IIfx-70
16MB IIfx-70

PORTABLE/BACKLIT

1MB Portable/Backlit
through
7MB Portable/Backlit

ACCELERATOR SIMMs

16MB Credit Card

VRAM

LC
Centris
Duo
Quadra

G-WORLD SIMMs

1MB 8*GC
4MB 8*GC
1MB Thunder Card Simm
4MB Thunder Card Simm

Many other Apple memory upgrades available - please call!

- *Featuring the new UPS 3 Day Select™ service.*
- *Most products shipped same day.*
- *All products carry a lifetime warranty.*
- *Thoroughly tested.*
- *Guaranteed for form-fit-and-function.*
- *We ship all over the world.*

King
Memory & Peripherals, Inc.

800-255-4200

We accept VISA and Mastercard.
Quantity pricing available for dealers.
** Some quantities may be limited. • O.A.C.*
• Limited time offer.

King Memory & Peripherals, Inc. • 20 Fairbanks • Suite 171 • Irvine, CA 92718 • USA • 714-380-9876 • FAX 714-380-0995

Call today for our toll-free international fax numbers.

All product and brand names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Buy direct from La Cie,

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Awards · MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Awards · MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.*

Quantum	Internal	Closeout! ZFP	Tsunami
40MB (3½")	$159	$219	$279
85MB (3½")	$199	$259	$319
120MB (3½")	$269	$329	$389
127MB (3½")	$249	$309	$369
170MB (3½")	$269	$329	$389
240MB (3½")	$359	$419	$479
525MB (3½")	$889	$949	$1009
700MB (3½")	$1179	$1239	$1299
1.05GB (3½")	$1319	$1379	$1439
1.2GB (3½")	$1479	$1539	$1599

Seagate	Internal	ZFP+
1.6GB (5¼")	$1749	$1899
2.1GB (5¼")	$1849	$1999
2.4GB (5¼")	$2689	$2839

PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price. Genuine Quantum drives.

40MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$299
80MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$499
120MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$599
160MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$729
Optional PocketDock Cable	$59
Extra T-Connector	$59
110V Accessory Kit	$69

Powerbook Internals

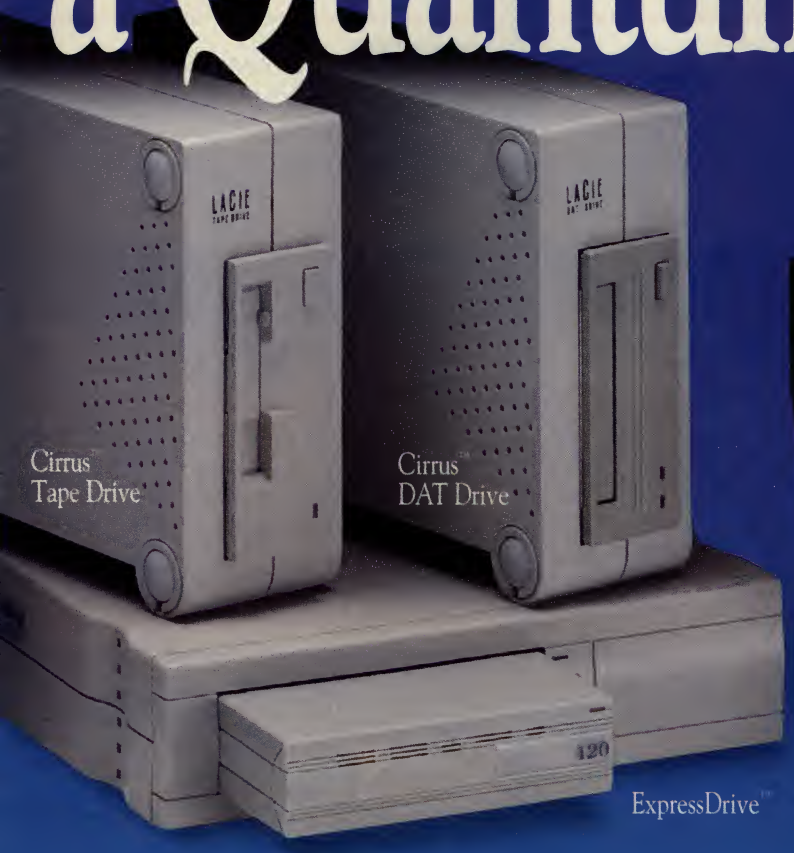
Includes brackets & instructions.

80MB Powerbook Internal	$299
120MB Powerbook Internal	$359
160MB Powerbook Internal	$499

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie."
Macweek

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

a Quantum company.



ExpressDrive™

Drives from **$159**

44 ZFP™
44/88C ZFP™
Removable Drives

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Awards

ExpressDrive™

New lower prices! Limited time offer*

ExpressDrive Chassis	$289
50MB Quantum LPS Drive	$349
100MB Quantum LPS Drive	$399
120MB Quantum LPS Drive	$439
240MB Quantum LPS Drive	$539

Cirrus™ Optical

Includes one free cartridge.

	Internal	External
128MB 3½" Optical	$1399	$1499
Drive with Retrospect	$1499	$1599
128MB Optical Disk	$79	

Silverlining™

Hailed as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found no where else!

Silverlining	$149

ZFP™ Removable

Includes 1 free cartridge.

44MB Drive	$599
88MB Drive (88C)	$719
105MB 3½" Drive	$779
44MB Cartridge	$79
88MB Cartridge	$119
105MB 3½" Cartridge	$139

Cirrus Backup

Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

	Internal	External
155MB Tape Drive		$629
600MB Tape Drive	$849	$949
1.3-2.0GB DAT	$1439	$1539
4-8GB Comp.DAT	$1549	$1649

Silverscanner II™

Our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature- packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

La Cie Silverscanner II

with Color It! and Read-It Pro!	$1599
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	$1999
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	$2099

La Cie Silverscanner™ Closeout!

with Color It! & Read-It Pro!	$999
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	$1349
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	$1449

Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

800-999-1573

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

At Mac and MORE, buying peripherals or a

#1 Computers . . .

CPU's and More...

Custom configurations are our specialty. Whether it's something as simple as additional RAM, or a bigger hard disk, an accelerator and network cards, just call us. We build more Apple CPUs to customer's specifications than anyone else. Just start with these base-CPUs and call for our latest prices. For complete peace of mind, double your warranty with our CLUB 24 plan.

Apple®

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II	Centris 610
Mac Color Classic	Centris 650
Macintosh LCIII	Quadra 800
Macintosh IIvx	Quadra 950

Macintosh WorkGroup Servers

Apple®

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160	PowerBook Duo 210
PowerBook 165c	PowerBook Duo 230
PowerBook 180	Apple DuoDock

Mid-Range Solutions

IBM Business Partner AS/400

As an IBM Business partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs

#6 Hard Drives . . .

Hard Drives and More...

We have internals, externals, multiple drive configurations, 2.5", 3.5", 5.25, Syquest removables, magnetic opticals, CD-ROMs, and tape drives from every manufacturer. Here are some of our hottest items.

Quantum

	Internal	External
85MB ELS	$197	$254
127MB ELS	229	289
170MB ELS	259	319
240MB LPS	339	399
525MB LPS	869	929
1225MB LPS	1399	1449

Maxtor®

	Internal	External
213MB	Call	Call
340MB	619	679
760MB	1225	1320
1.2GB	1349	1459
1.7GB	1599	1719

FUJITSU

	Internal	External
425MB	$849	$889
520MB	889	949
1.07GB	1549	1609
1.2GB	1289	1399
2.0GB	2499	2599

#7 Video . . .

Video and More...

We have monitors and boards from every leading manufacturer including Sony, Seiko, Apple, RasterOps SuperMac, E-Machines, Sigma Designs, Radius, Lapis, Magnavox and others. We can even help you mix and match to get the most value for your money.

Apple®

12" Monochrome Monitor	$225
14" RGB Monitor with swivel	541
15" Portrait Display	795
16" RGB Monitor	1283
21" RGB Monitor	3181

E-MACHINES

16" E-Machines T16II	$1285
20" E-Machines Trinitron	Call
DoubleColor SX	369
DoubleColor LX	649
Futura SX	489
Futura MX	805
Futura LX	1029

radius

Radius Monochrome FPD	$589
Radius Monochrome Card	259
Radius Precision Color Pivot	985
Radius Color Pivot Board	499
Radius 21" Two-page Color	2469
8XJ Video Board	515
24XK Video Board	859

#9 Printers, etc. . .

Printers, Scanners and More...

We can help you make those tough decisions between Truetype and PostScript; speed vs cost; and those special features. These are just a few of the manufacturers we carry.

Texas Instruments

TI microWriter PS23	Call
TI microWriter PS65	Call
TI microLaser PS17	$1139
TI microLaser PS35	1269
TI microLaser Turbo	1459

QMS

QMS PS 410	$1499
QMS PS 815	2999
QMS PS 825	3499
QMS PS 860 Hammerhead	3999
QMS ColorScript 210/230	Call

GCC Technologies

GCC PLP II	$673
GCC BLP Elite	899
GCC BLP IIs	1139
GCC BLP II	1549
GCC WriteMove II	529

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Call Toll Free

800-846-4622

or

813-886-9534

Toll-Free Tech Support

Mac and More was the first mail-order reseller of Mac systems to give you Toll-Free Tech support. Why? We sell complete solutions—and support them. **800-945-TECH**

We Lease Macintosh Systems

Mac and More has competitive prices. Just call us with your system requirements and we'll put together the right package for you. **800-846-1727**

Mac *and* MORE BBS

Mac and More On-Line is just another way that Mac and More tries to offer more value. Just set your modem for 8-bits, 1-stop bit with no parity. **813-884-7466**

Abaton • Abcom • Acius • Adobe • Aldus • Apple • Applied Engineering • Asante • BDT • Claris • CoStar • Curtis • Dantz • DataProducts • Dayna • Daystar • Dove • E-Machines • EMAC • Envisio • Epson • ETC Peripherals • Farallon • Fusion • Fujitsu • GCC • Hayes • Hewlett-Packard • Kensington • Kodak •

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks. CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $1000 only, and are subject to credit approval . Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For advertised items totaling over $2500 we will ship to destinations in the con-

complete system is as simple as 1, 2, 3.

#2 Memory . . .

Standard SIMMS	1, 4, 8, 16 MB
PowerBook 160/180	4, 6, 8, 10 MB
PowerBook 165c	4, 6, 8, 10 MB
Duo 210/230	4, 8 MB
LC III & Centris	4, 8, 16, 32 MB
Quad 800	4, 8, 16, 32 MB

#3 Keyboards

ETC PowerGlide Exten. Keyboard	$99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad	75
Apple Standard Keyboard	99
Apple Exten. Keyboard	179
ETC Foreign Language Keyboards	call

#4 Accelerators. . .

AE TransWarp LC-vf 25MHz w/fpu	$476
AE TransWarp LC-vf 33MHz w/fpu	527
Daystar 40MHz PowerCache	649
Daystar 50MHz PowerCache	859
Radius Rocket 33	1999
Radius Rocket Share	439

#5 Network

ETC DataFlow AAUI adapters	from $79
ETC DataFlow II (Tk/Tn or Tk/T)	155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	199
ETC DataFlow LC (Tn/T)	185
ETC Ethernet Thin Repeater	339
ETC 10BaseT 12-Port Hub	529

Ask about the entire DataFlow line!

TOSHIBA

	Internal	External
877MB	$1089	$1155
1.2GB	1399	1499
213 (2.5" for powerbook)	529	
CD-ROM 3401	Call	689

Mac and MORE

FEATURING SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

	External
44mb SyQuest	$389
88mb SyQuest	489
88c SyQuest	589
105mb SyQuest	In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest	859

With 1 - 44mb cartridge. Add an 88 cartridge for $99

Removables & Media

127MB Magnetic Optical	$1099
650MB Magnetic Optical	2299
44 MB Syquest Cartidge	63
88MB Syquest Cartidge	99
105Syquest Cartidge	call
127 MO Cartidge	49

ETC Peripherals — Data Compression SCSI Bus Expansion

from $399

The DataPress from ETC Peripherals is the fastest way to get lossless data compression on the Macintosh. It also provides SCSI Bus expansion. Call Mac and MORE for more details!

SUPERMAC™

SuperMatch 17" Trinitron	$1089
20" Color Dual-mode Trinitron	2499
21" Color Two-Page Monitor	2499
Spectrum/8 Series III	419
Spectrum/24 Series IV	829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+	1509
SuperMac Video Spigot	Call

RasterOps

20" Hitachi Color Monitor	$1449
20T Multi-Scan Color Monitor	2299
21" Color Monitor	2649
8XL Video Board	469
8XLI Video Board	924
PaintBoard Li Video Board	825
24XLI Video Board	1895

SIGMA DESIGNS

ColorMax 15 Monitor	$769
ColorMax 20T Monitor	2199
15" PageView GS	439
Silver Pro Grey Scale	1049
ColorMax 17" System	2189
Power Portrait	639

#8 Modems . . .

PSI Power Modem II	$239
PSI Com Station V	529
Global Village Teleport Gold	429
Global Village Powerport Silver	379
Global Village Powerport Gold	439
Supra FaxModem 14.4 V.32	359
AE DataLink PB Data/Fax/Voice	492

Apple®

Apple LaserWriter Select 310	$1059
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	1336
Apple LaserWriter IIf	1620
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	2469
Apple One Color Scanner	1318

UMAX®

UC 630LE w/photoshop	call
UC 630 Color Scanner	$1149
UC 840 Color Scanner	1299
UC 1200S Color Scanner	2999
Transparency Option	699

MICROTEK

Microtek Scanmaker II	$929
Microtek Scanmaker IIXE	1189
Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner	1599

#10 Software . . .

We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMS for both home and business.
Just give us a call and we will help you select the right package for you.

Mac *and* MORE Japan**

Japan
81(792) 95-2201 fax
26-1 Okada
Himeji Japan 670

81(792) 94-4688

Mac Consulting

Do you have a major installation in the works, or do you just need more advice? Mac and More's consulting services are worth looking into.

813-886-9534

CALL US TODAY!

9:00 - 9:00 Mon-Fri
10:00 - 3:00 Sat
or FAX anytime!

5414 Beaumont Ctr Blvd, suite 210; Tampa FL 33634

FAX Toll Free
800-333-3848
or
813-881-0634

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Maxtor • Microsoft • Microtek • NEC • Newer • Newgen • Nuvotech • Panamax • Pastel • Prometheus • PSI • QMS • Quantum • Quark • Radius • RasterOps • Seagate • Seiko • Shiva • Sigma Design • SONY • SuperMac • Symantec • SyQuest • Texas Instruments • Toshiba • UMAX • Wacom

tinental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. Al;l trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 19923Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. **Prices, promotions, hours of operation, terms and conditions vary for these offices. MacWeek 5/17/93

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR THE ULTIMATE MAC POWER TRIP, WE HAVE YOUR PASSPORT.

digital™ Seagate FUJITSU

SEAGATE 11200N 1GB $999!

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES

Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demonesque mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)

Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal)	**$1249.00**
Spin/Seagate ST-11200N 1 GB Drive (internal)	**$999.00**
Spin/Fujitsu M2694 FA 1 GB Drive (internal)	**$1399.00**

NEW!

The latest in removable technology: It's small. But big. Small due to its Lilliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5-inch media holding 105 Megs.

The Spin 3.5-inch Syquest Drive w/cart **$699.00**

The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed – in a word, whoosh, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.

Toshiba Double Speed CD ROM Drive	**$549.00**
The Double Spin CDR 84 CD ROM Drive	**$449.00**

ORDER DIRECT

1-800-4

SPIN 44/88 SYQUEST DRIVE

Great news. Accepts both 44 MB or 88 MB media.

SyQuest 5110C 44/88 SyQuest Drive w/cart.	$585.00
SyQuest 88 MB Removable w/cart.	$485.00
SyQuest 44 MB Removable w/cart.	$385.00

THE SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE

Small footprint. Small pricetag: under $1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines. Exclusive 2-yr warranty.

The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart.	$999.00

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE

SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	$61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	$99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	$71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm)Tape Cassette	$17.00
CD-ROM Caddy	$8.00

THE SPIN DAT DRIVES

If it's your job to archive a ton of files, choose one of our Spin DATs. Standard DAT holds 2 GB. Compression model, up to 8 GB. Includes DANTZ Retrospect®, version 2.0

Spin Standard Dat	$1199.00
Spin Compression Dat	$1349.00

VISA MasterCard

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.

Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices. The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SCSI cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.

If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund. Was that good for you?

Spin
PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON, MA 02164-1162 • PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

ZERO FOOTPRINT DRIVES

There's a Spin Zero Footprint drive for every application. They include everything you need to get up and running. Check this chart for specs and prices.

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Average Access Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MTBF (Hours)	MFG warranty (months)	Internal Drive Price	Zero Footprint Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
Connor								
85	CP-30080E	16	1300	150000	24	$199	$259	
120	CP-30100	16	1300	150000	24	$259	$309	
170	CP-30170E	16	1400	150000	24	$269	$329	
213	CP-30200	15	2000	150000	24	$349	$399	
Quantum								
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	250000	24	$199	$269	
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	250000	24	$229	$299	
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	250000	24	$259	$329	
240	LPS 240S	16	2300	250000	24	$329	$399	
80 (Pwrbk)	GO 120	17	1900	150000	12	$349		
Digital Equipment								
1.05GB	DSP-3105	9.5	2600	250000	60	$1,249	$1,299	$1,349
Seagate								
240 (PowerBook)	ST-9295N	16	2100	150000	12	$549		
1.05GB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	200000	60	$999	$1,049	$1,099
Fujitsu								
520MB	M2624FA	9	2700	200000	60	$799	$859	$899
1.06GB	M2694FA	9	2800	200000	60	$1,399	$1,449	$1,499

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice.

MWK517

66-1200

Formerly Maya Computer 2.0

RIVER

RIVER COMPUTER, INC.

$3 Rapid OVERNIGHT

800-998-0096

MODEMS

SupraFAXModem

$285

SupraFax 14,400 V.32bis Modem

External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5 & 10, V.32bis. Comes with a 5-year warranty, Microphone 1.7 and FaxSTF software.

Five-Year Warranty

11223 ..SupraFax Modem V.32bis 285
11246 ..SupraFax Modem V.32 96/96 V.42bis...279
11247 ..SupraFax Modem Plus 24/96 V.42bis ..142
11245 ..SupraFax V.32bis for PB 14.4/14.4 ..279

$106 2400/9600 Fax

Practical Peripherals
External 2400 bps data/9600 bps send/ receive fax.Hayes compatible;automatic answer;user modifyable non-volatile RAM;8 LED's & volume controlled speaker.

30 day MBG

3089.....2400 w/ Smartcom lifetime warr. ...99
5434.....2400/96 S/R fax w/QuickLink II 106
11045...PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis..229

US Robotics®

Mac & Fax Sportster 14,400 + Fax

External 14,400 bps send and receive fax and data modem. Supports V.32bis, V.32, v.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis/MNP 5. Comes with Microphone LT communications software and FaxSTF fax software. 5-year warranty.

11840...Sportster 2400 + Fax... 144
11842...Sportster 14,400 + Fax... 239

$239 Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

$127 2400/9600 V.42bis Fax Modem #3576

Zoom 9624V FX Modem
External 2400 bps data/9600 bps send/receive fax. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5. Ships with Microphone LT and STF Fax software.

30 day MBG

7757.....AFX 24/96 V.42bis Fax Modem.....74
3576.....Zoom 9624V FX Modem 127
3553.....V.32bis 14,400 VFX Modem 259

There's a modem in your future!

The telecommunications revolution is happening NOW! And literally millions of people just like you are joining in. In fact, computer telecommunications is going to completely remake the technology landscape for all of us in the years ahead. Let River Computer be your guide to the rapidly evolving world of communications technology. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software, and we're experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. It's painless!

Join us on-line on our own bulletin board system, "The Bridge"; or check out River Computer's new support area on America On Line (keyword = River). In either area-check for the latest specials from River, download ARA scripts or software updates, seek tech support or join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world that you're missing. Get on-line with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.

Boca Research #11052 $239 14,400 fax

Boca Research 14,400 Fax Modem
External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps send and receive fax modem. Supports V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 5 for throughput up to 57,600 bps. Comes with QuickLink II and FaxSTF LC software.

Dove #5383 $99 2400 internal fax modem for the PB

DoveFax PowerBook
Internal 2400 data/ 9600 send/4800 receive fax, STF Fax LC software. Lifetime Warranty

30 day MBG

Contact us On-Line!

The Bridge BBS: 802-496-9330
America On-Line: MacRIVER
Compuserve: 75226,3632
AppleLink: RIVER

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · VISA · MasterCard

800-998-0096

DRIVES

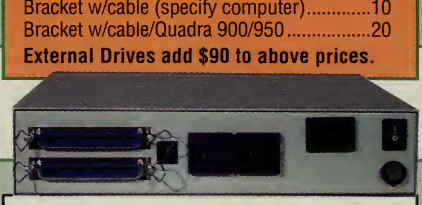
Quantum Internal Drive with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit PE Software & 5 yr. Warranty
525 MB $859

Quantum Internals

All drives come with FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit PE

10414...85 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty.....229
10412...127 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty 259
10411...170 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty 329
10142...105 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty 299
10131...240 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty 479
10130...525 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty 859
10145...700 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty 1215
10147...1050 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty ..1289
10141...1225 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty ..1649
Bracket w/cable (specify computer).....10
Bracket w/cable/Quadra 900/950.....20

External Drives add $90 to above prices.



Quantum Externals

(Add $90 to internal drives above)

- FCC certified
- Terminator and SCSI cable included
- 2 SCSI 50 pin connectors
- 2 switchable power outlets
- Universal 40 watt power supply
- FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit PE
- 2-year warranty

New Apple Drives

(Conner, Quantum, Seagate, IBM)

9126.....40 MB LPS Internal Drive 129
9139.....80 MB LPS Internal Drive 199

80 MB External w/ Apple Drive $299

Quantum GoDrive for PowerBook

80 MB Internal Drive #10148 **$339**
120 MB Internal Drive #10134 **$459**
160 MB Internal Drive #10136 **$499**

With FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit PE and a 1-year Warranty

DONT FORGET WeBuy Macs!

VIDEO

$1297

Sigma ErgoView 17

- 17" Trinitron Multisync display
- 0.25 mm aperture grill pitch
- Dynamic focus
- Multi-resolution: 1024 x 768, 1152 x 870, 1280 x 1024
- 120 Hz vertical refresh rate
- Advanced Microprocessor Control System
- LED display for screen resolution and 16 preset modes (shown below)
- User controls: brightness, contrast, position, size, pincushion distortion, misconvergence, tilt/swivel base.
- Meets Swedish MPR II specifications

11541.....ErgoView 17.....1297

Seiko 14" Color Monitor

The Seiko 14" is a color monitor with a resolution of 640 x 480 and a vertical refresh rate of 66 Hz. It features a 14" cylindrical Trinitron tube with a superfine pitch to maintain edge-to-edge focus and reduced glare. It comes with a one-year warranty.

#11775 **$489**

NEW

SuperMac 20" Color Displays

The 20" SuperMatch display uses a Hitachi tube and displays 1024 x 768 with a resolution of 72 dpi. It has a refresh rate of 75 Hz and anti-glare coating.

#1805 **$1599**

SuperMatch 20T XL display uses a Sony Trinitron CRT with a resolution of 1152 x 870. It has a vertical refresh rate of up to 85 Hz. It comes with a tilt and swivel base, and a "Smart Touch" front control panel.

#6380 **$2749**

Delivery $3 OVERNIGHT

RAPID Overnight Shipping
for all in-stock items.
$3 per order

AIRBORNE EXPRESS

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Sophisticated Circuits
PowerPad 30 day MBG
Eddy award-winning PowerPad gives you 10-key performance for your PowerBook. Comes with 10Key Tape software for a paper record of your work and a hard cover.
7425...PowerPad, Granite.....79
7419...PowerPad, Granite w/QuicKeys..119

Utilitron 30 day MBG
PowerSwap Keep documents, applications, and RAM disk contents intact while you change batteries. With PowerSwap you simply put your PowerBook to sleep and change batteries while you're running.
3012.....PowerSwap 25
7603.....PowerPak PB Carrying Case...68

Leader Technologies
PowerMerge/NotePac Bundle
PowerMerge software synchronizes and updates files that reside on more than one Macintosh computer. Bundled with PowerMerge for only $10 more is the Targus NotePac nylon carrying case.
11717.....PowerMerge/NotePac 89
10272.....PowerMerge Software 79

SOFTWARE

We stock thousands of Mac software titles at the **LOWEST PRICES** anywhere!

The best just got BETTER!
Now with powerful new tools like Dodge & Burn, Quick Mask, Color Correction Variations, on-screen composite CMYK editing, collapsible Floating Palettes, Faster Previews and more.
6644 ....Photoshop 2.5 548
11622 ..Photoshop 2.5 Upgrade 129
11623 ..Photoshop 2.5 Deluxe Upgrade on CD-ROM 199

Software Ventures 30 day MBG
3455.....Microphone Pro.....209
1964.....Microphone II 139
1842.....Personal Microphone 36

Includes Microphone II and Universal Version of STF Fax software

CE Software 60 day MBG
9317.....QuickMail 1 user.....125
1590.....QuickMail 1 user add on.....62
8067.....QuickMail 10 user.....399
1589.....QuickMail 50 user.....1549
QuickMail 2.6 - Electronic mail software that allows users to send and receive electronic mail over Mac, DOS, Windows and OS/2 networks. Includes MEETING MAKER, the leading group scheduler, from ON Technology.

$399 10 User

DISKS

3.5" FDHD Disks $13
Quick Cash Scratch & Win Sweepstakes Card.
Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG
Quick Cash Card offers a $5,000 grand prize, 10 $500 1st prizes, 50 $100 2nd prizes, 500 $10 3rd prizes and 5000 $5 4th prizes. Contest ends 6/30/93. You also receive a $1 Rebate Coupon.
2214 ...800k Disks .....(10).....9
2242 ...800k Disks .....(50).....32
2241 ...FDHD Disks .....(50).....58
2243 ...800k Color Disks .....(10).....10
2239 ...FDHD Color Disks .....(10).....14
11792 .FDHD formatted w/QuickCash..(10).....14
11790 .FDHD disks w/Quick Cash.....(10).....13
4863 ...3.5" FDHD w/ plastic disk case that holds up to 20 disks.....(20).....25

10 Preformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks
BASF $14
11874 ..3.5" preformatted HD disks ..(10).....14
11877 ..3.5" DS/DD disks .....(10).....9
11875 ..3.5" FDHD disks.....(10).....13

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks
KAO $50
Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt
Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG
11866 ..3.5" DS/DD disks .....(10).....8
11865 ..3.5" DS/DD disks .....(30).....22
11864 ..3.5" DS/DD disks .....(50).....32
11870 ..3.5" FDHD disks.....(10).....12
11869 ..3.5" FDHD disks.....(30).....35
11867 ..3.5" FDHD disks free T-Shirt.(50).....50

Box of 10 FDHD disks
SONY $14
Lifetime Warranty/30 day MBG
3297 ...Sony 3.5" 800k Disks .....(10).....9
6148 ...Sony 3.5" 800k Disks .....(30).....25
3298 ...Sony 3.5" FDHD Disks .....(10).....14
6375 ...Sony 3.5" FDHD Disks .....(30).....39
11876 .Sony 3.5" DS/DD Disks .....(100).....60
11871 .Sony 3.5" FDHD Disks .....(100).....99

MEDIA

Bernoulli Media
5118 ...Iomega - Bernoulli 2 Cart 44 MB 99
5113 ...Iomega - Bernoulli 2 Tripak 44 MB..279
2530 ...Iomega - Gold Std 90m Cartridge....149
2467 ...Iomega - Gold Std 90m Tripak 439
10604 .MultiDisk Cartridge 35 MB.....49
10606 .MultiDisk Cartridge 65 MB.....79
10599 .MultiDisk Cartridge 105 MB 105
10602 .MultiDisk Cartridge 150 MB 149

Optical Media
2865 ...PLI - 21 MB Floptical Cart .....(1).....27
2899 ...PLI - 21 MB Floptical Cart ....(10) ...245
3016 ...PLI - 512 MB -5.25" Media ..(1) 129
11524...Sony - 3.5" 128 MB Optical.....59
11523...Sony - 5.25" 1024 MB Optical 139
11522...Sony - 5.25" 512 MB Optical 139

Tape Media
3943.....3M - 40 MB Tape Cartridge.....17
1603.....Sony - DG60m DAT Tape Cartridge .16
2520.....Sony - DG90m DAT Tape Cartridge .16
7671.....TEAC - CT600H 60 MB Cartridge 16
7672.....TEAC - CT600N 150 MB Cartridge ...24
7673.....TEAC - CT600F 600 MB Cartridge....36

Komag Optical

128 MB $39 #10439
10439..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(1).....39
10440..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(3) 109
10442..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(5) 175
10441..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(10) ...339

SyQuest Cartridges
44 MB $61.50 ea.
Whenyou buy a 10 pack of 44 MB cartridges for $615
Preformatted with DiVA's VideoShop!
11610...44 MB Cart with VideoShop ..(1) 65
11601...44 MB Cart with VideoShop ..(5) ..310
11599...88 MB Cart with VideoShop ..(1) ..100
11595...88 MB Cart with VideoShop ..(5) ..480

105 MB 3.5" SyQuest Cartridges
11711...105 MB 3.5" SyQuest Cart ....(1) 79
11709...105 MB 3.5" SyQuest Cart ....(3) ..225
11710...105 MB 3.5" SyQuest Cart ....(5) ..369
11708...105 MB 3.5" SyQuest Cart ...(10) .725

Call for a FREE Catalog

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.

River Computer, Inc.
Box 1239, Waitsfield, VT 05673
BBS (The Bridge): 802-496-9330
802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596
Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 9:00 pm
Saturday 10:00 am - 6:00 pm Eastern Time

Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

800-998-0096
Formerly Maya Computer 2.0

RIVER
RIVER COMPUTER, INC.

K051793

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Optical Specials!

128 MB 3.5" Series II $898
128 MB 3.5" Series V $998
256 MB 3.5" Series X $1598

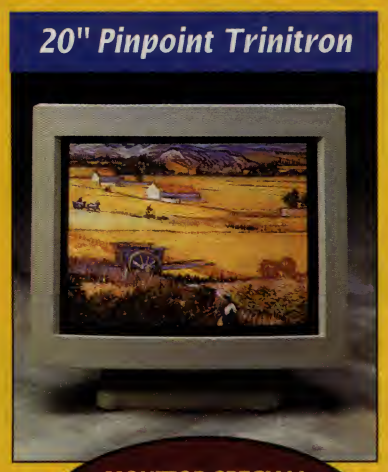
- Super access time & unlimited storage
- Lowest cost per megabyte for disk storage
- Comes with FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit

Optical Drives *from Nu Design*

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast 37ms access, includes cartridge, Ontrack Software **$898**
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast 32ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software **$998**
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast, read/write 128mb compatible, includes cartridge **$1598**
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms Access time, 1MB/sec Trans, free cart. **$2598**

DAT Drives *from Nu Design* *Includes free 90m DAT*

	W/Softbackup	W/Retrospect	Remote
2.1 Gig	$998	$1048	$1248
5.0 Gig	$1398	$1458	$1658



MONITOR SPECIAL!
SAMPO
20" Color System
998.00
While Supplies Last

Color & Greyscale Monitors

Sampo 20" 8 Bit Color System **$998.00**
Trinitron 20" Color System Monitor Only **$1898.00**
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available ..... Call
Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System **$1098.00**
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale **$398.00**
With 1 bit Interface Card $488.00
16" Sony Trinitron" Color System **$1098.00**
14" Sony 1320 Trinitron" Color System **$428.00**

MACDIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge, Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Hard Drive Headquarters

Fujitsu Specials!

520mb 3.5" Internal $748
1.2 Gig 5.25" Internal $1248
2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal $2448

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS 9ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$198	$248
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$778	$848
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$1198	$1298
1.2 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!) Fast SCSI	$1248	$1348
2.06 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$2288	$2388
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$2448	$2548

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	$198	$258
C 120 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$238	$298
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$258	$318
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$328	$388
C 540 MB 3.5" 8.5 ms, 2 yr Warr,150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$858	$918

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI,Quadra	$1098	$1198
830 MB 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI,Quadra	$958	$998

213 MB 2.5" PowerBook Drive

- 213mb inside your PowerBook!
- Fastest drive available for the PowerBook,

Internal kit **$548**
External with battery **$648**
PowerBook Cable **$30**

Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	$1198	$1298
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	$1848	$1948
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2398	$2498
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$3098	$3198

Syquest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge **$388**
88 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge **$498**
88C MB Removable 19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible **$598**

800•621•8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

CD-ROM DIRECT

Specialists in CD-ROM Knowledge

CD-ROM SPECIAL!
NEC INTERSECT CD-ROM DRIVE
178.00
While Supplies Last

CD-ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms **$498**

Texcel DM-3024 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 265ms **$448**

Sony Photo CD
Single Speed, Multisession, 365ms..... **$348**

NEC Intersect
Portable, Headphone Jack **$178**

New! CD-ROM Bundles

Join the CD-ROM Revolution with bundled packs of CD's with Great Savings!

	Retail Worth	CDROM DIRECT PRICE
1. CD-ROM Knowledge Bundle Includes:		
World Atlas, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, CIA World Facts	$573	$99
2. CD-ROM Learning Bundle Includes:		
Macnificent 7 Education & Games, Mayo Clinic, U.S. History	$207	$89
3. CD-ROM Bundle For Kids Includes:		
Interactive Storytime, US Atlas, Velveteen Rabbit & Other Classics	$177	$79
4. CD-ROM Fun Bundle Includes:		
Animals · San Diego Zoo, Lucas Game Pack, Guiness Book, Sherlock Holmes	$346	$99
5. CD-ROM DTP and Fonts Bundle Includes:		
Font Fun House, Font Pro Vol. 1, Publish It! & Fonts, Color It!	$636	$89

New–Modems!!

Prometheus Modems

Pro Ultima Home Office.....$398
Promodem 144i $288
Promodem 144e.....$288
Promodem 24e $138
Promodem Mini 2400 .....$89

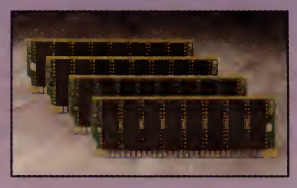
Zoom Modems

Zoom Faxmodem PBK $129
Zoom Faxmodem PKT Portable $149
Zoom Faxmodem FXV $188
Zoom Faxmodem VFX V.32 ...$298

Call About Memory Simms!

Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	Call	Call
2x8	Call	Call	Call
4x8	Call	Call	Call
8x8	Call	Call	Call
16x8 FX	Call	Call	Call
16x8 Q950	Call	Call	Call

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650
4mb, 8 mb, 16mb....Call



We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

UMAX Color & Greyscale Scanners

Umax UC-630
***With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1098.00**
Umax UC-840
***With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1298.00**
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option $698.00
Automatic Document Feeder.....$428.00

- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution... "Umax produced the best images..." excel(s) in speed and color accuracy" MacUser

Umax UC-1200S With *PhotoShop* 2.5.....CALL
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option $698.00

- Sncredible 1200 dpi scanning res. recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5

Umax 600DPI Greyscale With *Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,* $898.00

- **An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,**

Photoshop Version 2.5
Is now shipped with every color scanner

MAC DIRECT
Specialists in Mac Storage

800•621•8462

Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST,
Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

1-800-258-2622 CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC

Quantum

425MB $739

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	$289	$389
120mb	17ms	$339	$439

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
120mb	10ms	$269	$329
240mb	10ms	$329	$389
525mb	10ms	$839	$899

ELS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	$169	$229
85mb	17ms	$195	$255
127mb	17ms	$219	$279
170mb	17ms	$239	$299

PRODRIVE SERIES
3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	$739	$799
700mb	10ms	$1075	$1135
1.0GIG	10ms	$1149	$1209
1.2GIG	10ms	$1299	$1359

CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES
ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A) $749
ClubMac 105mb Internal (Q900/950) $719

CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*
ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C).....$555
ClubMac 88c Internal.....$525
ClubMac 88c Dual $999
* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format 44mb cartridges.

CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES
ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555).....$378
ClubMac 44mb Internal.....$348
ClubMac 44mb Dual $669

CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES
ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110) $479
ClubMac 88mb Internal $449
ClubMac 88mb Dual $849

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES
105mb / 88mb / 44mb .....$79 / 97 / 63

FEATURING
SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

SyQuest Drives carry a TWO Year Warranty.
SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Maxtor

***6300 RPM**

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
XT SERIES & MXT SERIES (3.5" LOW PROFILE)					
120mb	7120S	15ms	121mb	$209	$269
540mb*	MXT-540	8.5ms	521mb	$899	$959
207mb	7213S	15ms	202mb	$299	$359
LXT & MXT SERIES (3.5" HALF HEIGHT)					
340mb	LXT-340	15ms	324mb	$569	$629
1240mb*	MXT-1240	8.5ms	1150mb	$1339	$1399
PANTHER SERIES (5.25" FULL HEIGHT)					
1.2GIG	PO-12S	13ms	997mb	$1049	$1149
1.7GIG	P1-17S	13ms	1433mb	$1299	$1399

Maxtor drives carry a TWO Year Warranty.

Seagate

FEATURING...THE ELITE DRIVES

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" DISK DRIVES						
248mb	ST3283N	Low Profile	12ms	235mb	$365	$425
1.2GIG	ST11200N	Half Height	10.5ms	1000mb	$1149	$1209
WREN AND ELITE SERIES (5.25" FULL HEIGHT)						
645mb	ST4767N	Wren Runner II	11.9ms	634mb	$1069	$1169
1.2GIG	ST41200N	Wren-7	15ms	989mb	$1149	$1249
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	$1349	$1449
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	$1725	$1825
1.6GIG	ST41600N	Elite-1	11.5ms	1307mb	$1825	$1925
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	$2439	$2539
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	$2949	$3049

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Systems

TAPE BACKUP MEDIA

60 METER DAT	$13
90 METER DAT	$16
CT600N	$19
CT600F	$28
EXABYTE 8MM	$18

NOW SHIPPING WITH RETROSPECT V2.0 BACKUP SOFTWARE

Capacity	Model	Description	Media	Internal	External
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	CT600N	$429	$449
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	CT600F	$629	$649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	4mm	$1045	$1065
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	$1329	$1349
2.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	4mm	$1045	$1065
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	$1279	$1299
2.0GIG	Hewlett Packard 35470A	DAT, DDS	4mm	$1229	$1249
3-5GIG	Hewlett Packard 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	$1379	$1399
2-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	Helical/Compression	8mm	$1675	$1695
5-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	Helical/Compression	8mm	$2629	$2649

Includes RetroSpect v.2.0 Backup Software, One Tape and ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

SHARP INTERNAL OPTICAL IS PERFECT FOR THE MAC IIVX, CENTRIS 650 & Q900/950

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	$969	$999
CMO-OD3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$939	$969
CMO-3100E	Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$1045	$1075
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	$2119	$2149
CMO-5031E	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		$2345
CMO-Tahiti II	MaxOptix	650mb/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		$2999
128mb Cartridge		3.5" Single Sided				$39
594/652mb Cartridge		5.25"-512/1024 bytes/sec				$99
ZCAV Cartridge		5.25" for MaxOptix				$175

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

POWERCACHE

NEW 25 MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $1079
33 MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $1329
NEW 40 MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $2059
FASTCACHE FOR TURBO 040 ..... $175
CHARGER FOR PHOTOSHOP $789

COMPATIBLE WITH CLASSIC, SE, LC, SE/30, II, IIX, IICX, IISI, IICI, PERFORMA

*POWERCACHE ADAPTER NOT INCLUDED	W/O FPU	W/ FPU
33 MHZ POWERCACHE*	$375	$459
40 MHZ POWERCACHE*	$545	$635
50 MHZ POWERCACHE*	$715	$845
EQUALIZER LC	$169	$239
POWERCACHE ADAPTER	$41	

CACHE CARDS

FASTCACHE IISI / IISI WITH FPU $279/349
FASTCACHE IICI $199
FASTCACHE QUADRA - Q700/900 ..... $249
FASTCACHE QUADRA - Q700/900/950 ..... $375

EXPANSION BOARDS

DUALPORT IISI/ POWERMATH LC ..... $165 /115

RADIUS

ROCKET 33 $1699

- NuBus-based processor, powered by the 33MHz Motorola 68040
- Increases processing speed of the original Mac up to 8 times even exceeding Quadra performance in most cases

NEW! LOW PRICE

ROCKET 25i $979
SCSI-2 BOOSTER $249
ROCKETSHARE $399

SUPERMAC

THUNDERSTORM PRO $2779
THUNDERSTORM DELUXE $869
THUNDERSTORM $599

FAX MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

POWERPORT (INTERNAL POWERBOOK FAX/MODEMS)

BRONZE (24/96 S/R FAX MODEM) $175
SILVER (96/96 S/R FAX MODEM) $329
GOLD (14,400 S/R FAX MODEM) $379

TELEPORT (EXTERNAL DESKTOP FAX/MODEMS)

BRONZE (24/96 S/R FAX MODEM) $175
SILVER (96/96 S/R FAX MODEM) $329
GOLD (14,400 S/R FAX MODEM) $385

PSI

POWERMODEM I / II ..... $125 / 225
POWERMODEM III / IV ..... $315 / 375
COMSTATION I / COMSTATION V ..... $135 / 429
COMSTATION NETWORK SOFTWARE $165

SUPRA TECHNOLOGY

SUPRAFAXMODEM V.32 WITH SOFTWARE $279
SUPRAFAXMODEM V.32 STANDALONE $235
SUPRAFAXMODEM 14.4 V.32 BIS WITH SW $299
SUPRAFAXMODEM 14.4 V.32 BIS STANDALONE $245

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

mac&fax $239

- 14,400 send & receive data & fax modem
- Includes MicroPhone LT & FAXstf software

MISCELLANEOUS

OMEGA

BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE
90MB / 150MB ..... $499 / 785
TRIPAK CARTRIDGES
90MB / 150MB ..... $395 / 385

Bernoulli Transportables incl. one cartridge, cables, software, FIVE Year Warranty.

PHONENET CONNECTOR $14
CLUBMAC EXTENDED KEYBOARD $79
EXT. HALF HT CABINET WITH CABLES $75
EXT. FULL HT CABINET WITH CABLES $125
EXT. DUO BAY WITH CABLES $125
EXT. 2.5" ENCLOSURE WITH CABLES $99
HARD DRIVE BRACKETS $19
25-50 OR 50-50 SCSI CABLE $10
HDI 30 - 50 PIN CABLE $35
HDI 30 - DB 25 CABLE $30
EXTERNAL TERMINATOR $7.50

MEMORY

MEMORY PRICES CHANGE FREQUENTLY, CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

STANDARD MAC

1MB / 2MB X 8 ..... $33 / 65
4MB X 8 / 4MB WITH PAL ..... $139 / 145
8MB / 16MB X 8 ..... $295 / 555

MAC IIFX

1MB / 4MB / 16MB FX ..... $36 / 135 / 555

CENTRIS 610/650/LCIII

4MB / 8MB / 16MB ..... $135 / 265 / 545

DUO 210/230

4MB / 8 MB ..... $225 / 319

POWERBOOK 140/145/170

4MB / 6MB ..... $160 / 219

POWERBOOK 160/180

4MB / 6MB ..... $175 / 249
8MB / 10MB ..... $335 / 415

QUADRA 700

8MB / 16MB LOW PROFILE ..... $329 / 575

QUADRA 800

4MB / 8MB / 16MB ..... $170 / 305 / 715

QUADRA 950

16MB $585

VIDEO RAM

256K VRAM FOR QUADRAS $23
512K VRAM FOR LC, LCII, IIVX $45

MONITORS & CARDS

NEC

CASH $100 REBATE

GET A $100 REBATE WHEN YOU BUY THE NEC MACFG 24XP COLOR DISPLAY INTERFACE CARD AND A 15" OR 17" MULTISYNC FG COLOR MONITOR.

COLOR MONITORS

15" MULTISYNC 3FGx $609
15" MULTISYNC 4FG (ACCUCOLOR) $729
NEW 17" MULTISYNC 5FGe (IN STOCK) $1129
17" MULTISYNC 5FG (ACCUCOLOR) $1299
21" MULTISYNC 6FG (ACCUCOLOR) $2349

COLOR DISPLAY INTERFACE CARDS

MACFG 8X / 24Xp / 24X $639/495/1199

RADIUS

MONITORS

COLOR DISPLAY/21 ..... $2319
INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY/20 ..... $2659
PRECISIONCOLOR PIVOT $935
PRECISIONCOLOR/19 ..... $2029
FULL PG DISPLAY/MONO PIVOT $569/689
2-PG DISPLAY19 / 21 / 21E $875/1139/1299

VIDEO CARDS

PRECISIONCOLOR 8XJ / 24X ..... $489 / 1499
PRECISIONCOLOR 24XP / 24XK ..... $489 / 815
UNIVERSALCOLOR 24 SM / LG ..... $499 / 839
COLOR PIVOT / MONO PIVOT ..... $499 / 249
2-PG / FULL PG DISPLAY ..... $375 / 189

RASTEROPS

MONITORS

21" COLOR (2168) $2519
20 MULTIMODE COLOR (2085H) $1299
20T MULTISCAN TRINITRON (2075RO) $2215
21" MONO/GS (2110) $999
15" MONO/GS PORTRAIT (1510) $499

VIDEO CARDS

RASTEROPS 24XLI / 24SX ..... $1889 / 619
PAINTBOARD 24 / LI ..... $1399 / 815

SUPERMAC

MONITORS

SUPERMATCH 20" / 21" COLOR $1519/ 2435
SUPERMATCH 20T MULTIMODE XL $2599
SUPERMATCH 17T $1069

VIDEO CARDS

THUNDER 8 / 24 ..... $1129 / 2259
THUNDER LIGHT $1739
SPECTRUM 24 SERIES IV $825

SUPERMAC/E-MACHINES

MONITORS

COLORPAGE T16 II $1299
E-MACHINES T-20XL $2519

VIDEO CARDS

FUTURA SX/MX/LX $469/819/1039

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

POWERLINK PRESENTER / DESKNET ..... $439 / 599

MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROMS

KODAK'S MULTISESSION PHOTO CD COMPLIANT

NEC

MULTISPIN CDR-74

- 280ms access times
- SCSI-2 compatible
- 256k cache
- MultiSpin Technology
- TWO Year Warranty

NEC MULTISPIN CDR-74 ..... $619
NEC CD EXPRESS... FREE CD OFFER!! .. $349
NEC MULTISPIN CDR-38 ..... $479

RADIUS

VIDEOVISION (BASIC SYSTEM) $1625
VIDEOVISION (PRESENTATION) $1949
(PRESENTATION PACKAGE INCLUDES ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0)

RASTEROPS

RASTEROPS 24XLTV $2639
MEDIATIME $1499
VIDEOTIME $1135
MOVIEPAK $1499
RASTEROPS 24STV $729
PHOTOPRO NUBUS $589
VIDEO EXPANDER NTSC $529

SUPERMAC

PHOTOSPEED $3299
VIDEOSPIGOT NUBUS* $369
VIDEOSPIGOT IISI* / LC $299/245
VIDEOSPIGOT PRO NUBUS** $1039
VIDEOSPIGOT PRO IISI** $1039
SPIGOT & SOUND / PRO ** $499/1125

* FREE ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0 LE ** FREE ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0 FULL VERSION

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA CD ROM $719

NETWORKING

ASANTE

MAC SE (68000 PDS)

THK/THN/10BT, 32K $205
THK/10BT, 32K $159

SCSI PRODUCTS

10BT, INCL SCSI CABLE $255
EN/SC $315
MINI EN/SC $325

FRIENDLYNET ADAPTERS

THN FRIENDLYNET MEDIA ADAPTER $69
THK FRIENDLYNET MEDIA ADAPTER $69
10BT FRIENDLYNET MEDIA ADAPTER $69

10BASET HUBS

10BT HUB W/12 10BT, THK&THN PORT $509
12-PORT SMART HUB W/SMNP H/W $1029

ETHERTALK TO LOCALTALK

ASANTEPRINT, THK/THN OR THK/10BT $349

MAC II FAMILY, PERFORMA 600 (NUBUS)

THK/THN/10BT, 64K $199
THK/THN, 64K $155
THK/10BT, 64K $155

MAC IISI & SE/30 (030 PDS)

THK/THN/10BT, 64K, FPU SOCKET $205
THK/THN, 64K, FPU SOCKET $159
THK/THN, 64K, FPU CHIP $255

LC, LCII & PERFORMA 400 (020, 030 PDS)

THN/10BT, FPU SOCKET $205
10BT, FPU SOCKET $155
10BT, FPU CHIP $255

CLUBMAC

14-PORT 10BT HUB WITH AUI/BNC $395
9-PORT 10BT HUB $195
10BT EZ-NET (QUADRAS, LASERWRITER IIG) $66
THK/THN/10BT, 64K (NUBUS) $129

PRINTERS

GCC

PLP II $799
BLP ELITE (4 PPM) $1149
WIDEWRITER 360 ..... $1429
WRITE MOVE II $479
WRITE IMPACT (24-PIN) $499

NEC

NEW LOWER PRICES

$250 REBATE FROM NEC

SILENTWRITER 95F ..... $989 *
SILENTWRITER 97 ..... $1209 *
SILENTWRITER 95FX (BUILT-IN PS FAX) ..... $1249 *
SILENTWRITER 97FX (BUILT-IN PS FAX) ..... $1479 *

* AFTER MANUFACTURER'S $250.00 REBATE, OFFER ENDS 06/30/93

SCANNERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Scanner Dealer

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP INCLUDED

HP SCANJET IIC COLOR SCANNER $1229
- 400 DPI SINGLE PASS SCANNING • COLORSYNC COMPLIANT
- ENHANCED DESKSCAN II SOFTWARE • 24-BIT COLOR SCANNING
- BUNDLED WITH ADOBE PHOTOSHOP LIMITED EDITION

HP SCANJET IIP GS SCANNER $729
- 300 DPI SINGLE PASS SCANNING • 8-BIT GRAYSCALE SCANNING
- COLORSYNC COMPLIANT • ENHANCED DESKSCAN II SOFTWARE

HEWLETT PACKARD SCANNER OPTIONS

AUTO DOC FEEDER FOR HP SJ IIC $499
AUTO DOC FEEDER FOR HP SJ IIP $279
ScanTastic ps (ADOBE PHOTOSHOP PLUG-IN) $69

EPSON

ES-800C COLOR SCANNER $1399
ES-800C (SOFTWARE NOT INCLUDED) $1119
ES-600C COLOR SCANNER $1149
ES-600C (SOFTWARE NOT INCLUDED) $859
AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT FEEDER $465
TRANSPARENCY UNIT $765
ScanTastic ps (ADOBE PHOTOSHOP PLUG-IN) $69

MICROTEK

SCANMAKER II WITH PHOTOSHOP LE $885
SCANMAKER IIXE WITH FULL PHOTOSHOP $1179
AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT FEEDER $479

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers.Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Sales, Info, International (714)768-8130
Technical Support (714)768-1490
24-Hour Fax (714)768-9354

1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC

SYEX EXPRESS

The Difference

RELIABLE PRODUCTS • LOW PRICES • GREAT SERVICE

Radius Sale! • ONE WEEK ONLY! • Radius Sale!

Accelerators

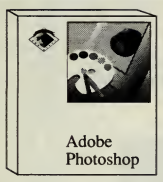
DAYSTAR DIGITAL

FastCache Turbo	**$169**
50 MHz Universal PowerCache	**$715**
33 MHz Universal PowerCache	**$375**
33 MHz Universal PowerCache with 68882	**$465**
33 MHz Turbo 040	**$1349**
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882	**$849**
PowerCache Adapters	**$40**
FastCache Quadra 700, 900, 950 0r 800 (128K)	**$399**

Keyboards

Suntouch Mac Extended Keyboard $89
105-key enhanced keyboard layout featuring 15 function keys, separate numeric pad & cursor keypad, extra-large RETURN key, ergonomically angled, 1 year warranty.

Software



ADOBE™

Adobe Photoshop™ v 2.5 $569

Adobe™ Illustrator® v 3.2 ..... $379
Adobe Type Manager™ v 2.02 ... $62

CLARIS

Claris FileMaker® Pro II $259
Claris MacDraw® Pro $259
Claris MacWrite® II $84

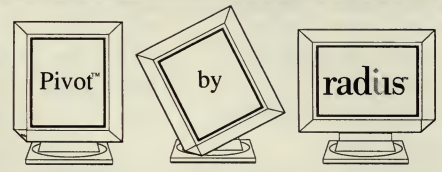
SYEX Express offers a wide selection of software titles. Call for pricing & availability.

1-year on-site warranty on all Radius Products!

radius™

Radius Rocket 33™ **$1449**
Powered by the 33 MHz Motorola 68040, the Rocket 33 increases Mac II performance up to eight times. Includes math coprocessor and RocketWare software.

Radius™ PrecisionColor™ Pivot® Display **$899**



15-inch, dual-orientation, anti-glare, color full page display compatible with all Color Pivot interfaces & most Precision Color interfaces.

Radius PrecisionColor Display/20S **$2199**
Multi-frequency, 20-inch Trinitron® color display for Macintosh and PC. "On-the-fly" resolution switching. Comes with PrecisionColor software bundle.

Radius IntelliColor Display/20 **$2499**
Higher resolutions make it perfectly suited for high-end color publishing and design applications. "On-the-fly" resolution switching, even with Apple's built-in video.

Radius Color Display/21™ $2199
21-inch color display for Macintosh (NuBus™) computers. Displays two facing pages in a resolution of 1152x870 at 75 Hz and 78 dpi.

Radius Two Page Display/19 monochrome **$849**
19-inch, landscape, Two Page display display for Mac and PC computers. Mac resolution is 1152x 882 at 71Hz at 82 dpi.

Color Pivot Interfaces (NuBus, IIsi, LC, SE/30)	**$499**
UniversalColor 24XP	**$499**
PrecisionColor 8XJ/PrecisionColor 24XP	**$489/$489**
PrecisionColor 24X Card	**$1549**
VideoVision™	**$1919**

Complete line of Radius products available.

Other Monitors and Graphics Cards

NEC

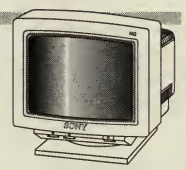
MultiSync® 5FGe™ **$1099**
17" screen; .28mm dot pitch; 135MHz bandwidth, 1024 x 768 non-interlaced.

MultiSync 6FG™ (MacUser $\$\$\$\$$) **..... $2299**
Large 21", .28mm dot pitch, 135MHz, 1024x768 non-interlaced

$100 Rebate Get a $100 rebate from NEC when you purchase a MacFG 24Xp card with either a 15" or 17" MultiSync FG monitor. Offer ends June 30, 1993.

NEC MacFG24xp card. $549
24-bit color NuBus card with QuickDraw acceleration

SONY®



Sony CPD-1304S. $569
14" Trinitron®, .25mm, 1024x768 max. resolution

Sony CPD-1604S $1049
17" Trinitron Multiscan®, .25mm, 1024x768 max. resolution

Other Sony monitors available.

IN STOCK!

SuperMac DigitalFilm™ $4599
Includes DigitalFilm Player, DigitalFilm Recorder, and DigitalFilm Encoder, Breakout Box , and Adobe Premiere™ 2.0.

Complete line of SuperMac products available

SUPERMAC™

Lowest Prices

SuperMac Spectrum/8•24 PDQ™ si $369
Versatile graphics card for fast 8-bit color & 16-bit color

Spectrum/8™ si	**$249**		
VideoSpigot™ si	**$249**		
SuperView™	**$369**	Spectrum/24™ Series IV	**$799**
Spectrum/8™	**$399**	Spectrum/8•24™ PDQ	**$799**
Thunder/24™	**$2275**	Spectrum/24™ PDQ+	**$1489**
SuperMac ThunderStorm™	**$799**		
SuperMacVideoSpigot™ NuBus	**$369**		
SuperMacVideoSpigot Pro	**$1039**		

SuperMatch™ 17" Multimode Color $949
Low-cost large screen color display for business productivity. For Mac or PC.

SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron® Color $1049
1024x768 full-page. Compatible with Quadra built-in video.

SuperMatch 20" Color Display $1469
1024x768 full-page. Compatible with Quadra built-in video.

SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode. $2449
Flexible viewing, realistic colors for design and publishing

SuperMatch 20•TXL MultiMode Trinitron. ... $2599
Large-screen 20" Trinitron color with unmatched versatility.

SuperMatch 21" Two-Page Color $2449
Use directly with Quadra on-board video.

Printers and Printer Accessories

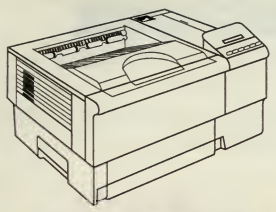
NEC

Silentwriter® Model 95fx with PostScript® Fax Option **$1149***

- Receive and print conventional or high-quality PostScript faxes on plain paper
- 2MB RAM / 6ppm / 35 resident fonts
- Automatically switches interfacebetween Mac & DOS platforms

Silentwriter Model 95f $949*
6 pages per minute; 2MB RAM; 35 Adobe fonts; 14 HP fonts. Automatically switches interface between Mac & DOS

Toner Cartridge for 95/97 ..... $165



***Price after $250 mail-in rebate from NEC. Offer ends 6/30/93**

$2999 with Two Trays

Dataproducts®

LZR 1560™ Ledger/A3 Laser Printer
15 PPM; 300 or true 400 dpi resolution, 4MB RAM; Adobe PostScript Level 2; supports 11"x17" (ledger) size paper; models with one, two or three 250 count input trays

1560 Toner. $249

Complete line of Dataproducts printers available.

1-800-BUY-SYEX

1-800-289-7939

Corporate POs Accepted

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

International & Canadian Orders fax to (713) 956-5741 or call (713) 957-1999

is Black-and-White

At SYEX Express, we're dedicated to offering you the lowest prices and best service. That's why we run black-and-white ads. By saving money on advertising, we can give you lower prices on more products and a much larger selection. At SYEX Express, the difference is black and white.

1-800-BUY-SYEX

10 Years Of Experience
Selling Macintosh Solutions & Peripherals

-Networking—Networking—Networking-

Shiva

LanRover/L **$549**
LanRover/L is a dial-in server that provides PowerBook and Macintosh users with fast, easy, access to all network services.

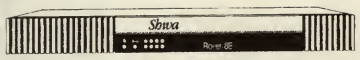
NetModem/E Thick, Thin or 10BaseT **$1379**
Shiva's multi-protocol, single-line remote networking server for AppleTalk and NetWare networks, includes a built-in V.32bis and V.42bis High-speed modem and Ethernet connector.

NetModem V.32 ..... **$969**

FastPath 5R Router/Gateway **$1599**

EtherGate Router **$1199**

LanRover™/E



LanRover/E is Shiva's high-performance, rack-mountable, multi-port remote networking server for Ethernet networks. LanRover/E allows you to dial into a network and access file servers, printers, e-mail, or network applications. LanRover/E can be managed from any computer, and attaches directly to thick, thin, or 10BaseT Ethernet.

LanRover/E 4-port for AppleTalk Remote Access **$1599**

LanRover/E 8-port for AppleTalk Remote Access **$2399**

LanRover/E 4-port for NetWare **$1599**

LanRover/E 8-port for NetWare **$2399**

ASANTÉ™

FriendlyNet® Media Adapter Thin or 10BaseT **$79**
MacCon+LC Thin or 10BaseT **$149**
MacCon+IIE64 Thin or 10BaseT **$149**
MacCon3 NuBus or IIsi **$195**
MacCon+ 30IE64 Thin or 10BaseT **$149**
EN/SCT 10BaseT SCSI Adapter **$239**
10T Hub/8 ..... **$239**
10T Hub/12 ..... **$479**

Complete line of Asanté products available

Dayna

Dayna PathFinder™ **$549**
SCSI/Link™ **$249**
DaynaPORT™ E/II-T, E/II, E/LC or E/SI **$149**
DaynaPORT Mini Hub/8 ..... **$225**
EtherPrint-T **$329**
EtherPrint™ Plus **$419**

Complete line of Dayna products available

Farallon®

PhoneNET® Ethernet Cards 10T NuBus or SE/30 .... **$79**

Timbuktu® only **$49**

EtherMac™ II 10T, LC 10T, or II Thinnet **$139**

PhoneNET PC **$129**

PhoneNET Liaison™ **$249**
AppleTalk software router for LocalTalk & EtherTalk, & TokenTalk.

Timbuktu/Windows **$129**
Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. Share peripherals and exchange files quickly and easily.

Complete line of Farallon products available

ExpressNet

FREE Network Consultation

SYEX Express can provide network consultation at no charge. Simply fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, and our systems engineers will fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge.

Storage Devices

NEC CD-ROM Drives

CDR-25 Express™ Bundle. **$399**
CDR-25 with stereo speakers, stereo headphones, & 10 new CD titles.

CDR-74-1 Kodak compatible, multi-spin **$599**

CDR-74 with CD Gallery. **$799**
includes stereo speakers, headphones, and 6 CD titles.

FUJITSU

425MB 3.5" internal **$859**
520MB 3.5" internal **$889**
1.2 GIG 5.25" internal **$1289**

Removable Cartridges

SyQuest®

45MB. **$65**
88MB. **$105**

Look! **Mac IIci Cache Card** with 32K sRAM only **$49** with any purchase

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY™

FREE
Adobe Type Library CD with purchase of Procom macCD/MX

Procom macCD/MX external for Mac **$569**
Fast 200ms access time, 330KB/sec double-speed performance, Toshiba mechanism, Kodak® PhotoCD™ ready; includes QuickTime™ and Apple PhotoCD Access software.

Procom macCD/MX with 7 CD titles **$769**
Fast 200ms access time, Toshiba mechanism, Kodak® PhotoCD™ ready; comes with Illustrated Encyclopedia, World Atlas, Shareware, Nautilus, Sherlock Holmes, Mozart, and Procom's Music Sampler.

Procom macCD/MX internal for Mac **$499**
internal for Quadra 800, 900, 950; Centris; or IIvx; 200ms; Toshiba mechanism, Kodak® PhotoCD ready.

Modems

PROMETHEUS® PRODUCTS • INC.

NEW!

Prometheus® 14.4 Internal Modem **$259**
For PowerBook models 100 through 180
14,400 bps data and send/receive fax transmission.

Prometheus® 14.4 Internal Modem with Voice **$299**

Supra Corporation®

Supra FAXModem V.32bis. **$335**
14,400 bps data and send/receive fax transmission. FAXstf™, Microphone™ 1.6 software & cable.

Docks

SUPERMAC™

PowerLink™ Presentor. **$429**
Connects Power-Book Duo to large screen displays, televisions, LCDs and projectors.

PowerLink DeskNet™ **$689**
The only desktop dock with full-speed Ethernet. Choose 10BaseT or Thin Ethernet.

Scanners

UMAX®

UMAX UC-630. ..... **$1075**
600 dpi color with PhotoShop®

Transparency/Slide Adapter for UC-630 ..... **$699**

UMAX UC-840. ..... **$1299**
800 dpi color scanner with PhotoShop®

UMAX UC-1200. ..... **$2999**
1200 dpi color scanner with PhotoShop®

Memory

1MB SIMMs **$37**
2MB SIMMs **$69**
4MB SIMMs **$129**
4MB SIMMs for LC III, Centris **$149**
8MB SIMMs for LC III, Centris **$299**
16MB SIMMs **$549**
16MB SIMMs for LC III, Centris **$599**
256K VRAM **$36**
4MB for PowerBook 160/180 ..... **$239**
4MB for PowerBook Duo 210/230 ... **$239**
6MB for PowerBook 140/170 ..... **$229**
8MB for PowerBook Duo 210/230 ... **$419**
10MB for PowerBook 160/180 ..... **$509**

• Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery • APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via US Mail. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. • SYEX Express doesn not guarantee product compatibility.

MacWeek 5/17/93

Mon-Thurs:
8 a.m. - 7 p.m.
Fri: 9 a.m. - 7 p.m.
Sat: 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
(Central Standard Time)

SYEX EXPRESS
1030 Wirt Rd. #400
Houston, Tx 77055

PROCORP®
OUT-PUTS APPLE PERIPHERALS FOR BUSHELS LESS!

MONITORS

Samsung 14" Monitor	$365.00
Samsung 15" Monitor	$519.00
Samsung 17" Monitor with .26 Dot Pitch	$1,019.00

MODEMS

Prometheus Home Office 2400/9600 SR Fax/Voice Modem	$198.00
Prometheus Ultra Home Office 14.4/9600 SR Fax/Voice Modem	$390.00

OPTICAL DRIVES

MassMicro 128Mb	$1,259.00
Ocean 256Mb	$1,698.00
MassMicro 650Mb	$3,139.00

Cartridges available.

REMOVABLE DRIVES

MassMicro DataPac 105	$825.00
MassMicro DataPac *88 R/W (*reads and writes 44 or 88Mb cartridges)	$619.00
105Mb Cartridges	$95.00
88Mb Cartridges	$115.00

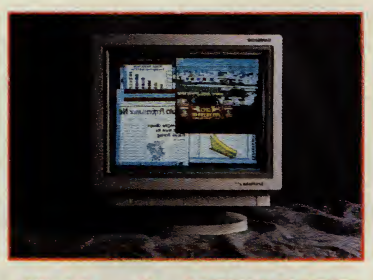
NETWORKING MACNET

SE/30 and IIsi 3 in 1 Combo Card	$149.00
SCSI 3 in 1 with Cable	CALL
*Above cards have 64Kb of static RAM IEEE compatible, thick, thin, or 10 baseT.	
LC 10Base2/T Card.	$149.00

Repeaters and concentrators are available.

PRINTER UPGRADES

Samsung Image 1200 Kit Upgrades Finalé 8000 to 1200 DPI	$955.00



SAMSUNG 17" MONITOR
Unlimited color display with up to 1024 x 768 resolution and .31mm Dot Pitch
$699.00

TOSHIBA 3401 CD-ROM
Fastest CD-ROM with 200ms access time and 330Kb transfer rate.
$595.00

MACNET NUBUS NETWORK CARD
3 in 1 combo card that's Novell compatible, and communicates up to 10Mbps.
$149.00

SAMSUNG FINALÉ 8000 LASER PRINTER
8-pages/min., 300 DPI, Fast RISC Processor and upgradable to 1200 DPI.
$1,265.00

DATA DESK KEYBOARDS
Mac 101E Keyboard
with Quickeys **$165.00**
without Quickeys **$135.00**

NEC MULTI MEDIA GALLERY
280ms, 300Kb transfer rate, with 6 CD's.
$799.00

PROMETHEUS PB MODEM
14.4 Modem, 9600 Fax is priced to move.
$319.00

MAGITRONIC MEMORY

1Mb simms	$AVE
4Mb simms	$AVE

and More!

MAGITRONIC HARD DRIVES

Internal 100Mb, 19ms	$259.00
External 100Mb, 19ms	$340.00
Internal 240Mb, 12.5ms	$399.00
External 240Mb, 12.5ms	$469.00

Call Procorp today and take advantage of:

- Bottom line pricing on Macintosh peripherals
- Same day shipping on all orders received by 4 pm
- FREE shipping and handling on all orders over $500
- VISA, Mastercard and AMEX accepted
- Toll Free Technical Support

Order today and get it tomorrow by calling Procorp at (800) 989-4600 or fax your orders to (516) 454-8273. Our telephone lines are open from 9:00 am - 6:00 pm (e.s.t.). Come to Procorp for bottom line pricing in Mac peripherals.

PROCORP®...THE PRO'S IN MAC PERIPHERALS.
(800) 989-4600

Returns are subject to approval and a 20% restocking fee. All products and pricing are subject to change. Trademarked product names in this advertisement are of their respective company. Not responsible for typographical errors.

APS Technologies Price Breakthrough!

APS 128MB Magneto-Optical

$999 External

Internal for Quadra 900 & 950

$969

LIFETIME PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Award-winning Customer Service
- Every Drive Tested and Retested
- 48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

THE APS ADVANTAGE

The APS 128MO

Proven MO technology avoids data integrity problems common to other removable drive systems. Now, transport, store and access multi-megabyte documents on low-cost, high-density MO cartridges with Epson's Magneto-Optical Drive system. Epson's MO stores 128MB on durable $49 diskettes.

Based on Epson's OMD-5010 mechanism, this state-of-the-art drive supports an average seek time of 35-milliseconds and sustained read times approaching 700KB-per-second. It is fully compatible with all ISO and ANSI specifications, so cartridges can be readily accessed on other-brand MO drives.

The APS SyQuest

The APS SyQuest 44 and 88 are the transportable storage standard in the Macintosh market. True interchangeability has been the only problem in an otherwise idyllic transportable storage world. The APS SyQuest 5110c solves the problem. With both 44MB and 88MB cartridge read and write compatibility, exceptional construction, superior components and legendary APS service and technical support, you can't go wrong.

Order a drive, Get a Bundle

Every APS128MO andAPS SyQuestDrive comes bundled with Dantz's DiskFit Direct.

APS REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO	$969	$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

128MB Magneto Optical Drive
** Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950*

SYQUEST DRIVES

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	$389
APS SQ5110	88MB	489
APS SQ5110c	44/88	599

New! The SyQuest 5110c reads & writes 44 & 88MB cartridges!

Same day shipping for personal checks up to $1500, company checks up to $2500, on approval TeleCheck

M–F 7AM–9PM CST. SAT 10AM–4PM CST. Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.
International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hours). Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

1-800 645-5401

• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

APS Technologies

The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy.
Independence, MO 64057

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Brings You

APS Hard Drives and PowerBook Drives

Mac User LABS ★★★★

Quantum 120 Go•Drive **$359**

Quantum 80 GRS Go•Drive* **$349**

Quantum 160 GRS Go•Drive* **$549**

* In Stock Now!

Toshiba 213 **$599**

APS PowerBook Drives

Model	Internal	External
QUANTUM GO•DRIVES		
APS 80GRS[1]	$299	$429†
APS 120[1]	339	469†
APS 160GRS[1]	499	629†
TOSHIBA		
APS T 213[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	599	729†

†Battery-Powered Companion Case for the PowerBook

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
MW EDITORS' CHOICE **QUANTUM**		
APS Q 85 ELS[2] Quantum 85ELS mechanism	$199	$269
APS Q 127[2] Quantum 127ELS mechanism	229	299
APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	259	329
APS Q 240[2] Quantum LP240 mechanism	339	409
APS Q 525[2] Quantum Lps525 mechanism	899	969
APS Q 1225[5] Quantum 1225P mechanism	1359	1429

Dantz's Disk Fit Direct included with all drives

Model	Internal	External
MICROPOLIS		
APS MS 560[5] Micropolis 2105 mechanism	$899	$969
APS MS 1.1G[5] Micropolis 2112 mechanism	1299	1369
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1924 mechanism	2699	2799
MW EDITORS' CHOICE **FUJITSU**		
APS F 520[5] Fujitsu M2624S mechanism	799	869
APS F 1.2G 5.25"[5] Fujitsu M2694 mechanism	1249	1349
APS F 1.2G 3.5"[5] Fujitsu M2694 mechanism	1599	1669
APS F 2.0G[5] Fujitsu Super Hummingbird mechanism	2249	2349

Model	Internal	External
Mac User LABS ★★★★ **MAXTOR**		
APS MX 120[2] Maxtor 7120 mechanism	$199	$269
APS MX 213[2] Maxtor 7213 mechanism	279	349
APS MX 340[2] Maxtor LXT340 mechanism	499	569
APS MX 540[2] Maxtor MXT540 mechanism	899	969
APS MX 1240[3] Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism	1499	1569
TOSHIBA		
APS T 1.2G[3] Toshiba MK- 538 mechanism	1099	1169

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

APS Technologies

Award-Winning Quality

APS Tape Backup Systems

LIFETIME PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

APS DAT & Turbo DAT
The standard APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per second.

The APS Turbo DAT is based on Archive's Turbo Python DAT Mechanism, the fastest DAT mechanism available. The APS Turbo DAT is more than 20% faster than all other DAT units and can store up to 5GB on a 90 meter tape.

APS DAT
$1199

APS TURBO DAT
$1499

Mac User LABS

APS TEAC 600
The APS TEAC 600 is an excellent choice for local volume backup at rates as high as 7MB-per-minute.

$699

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty

Award-winning Customer Service

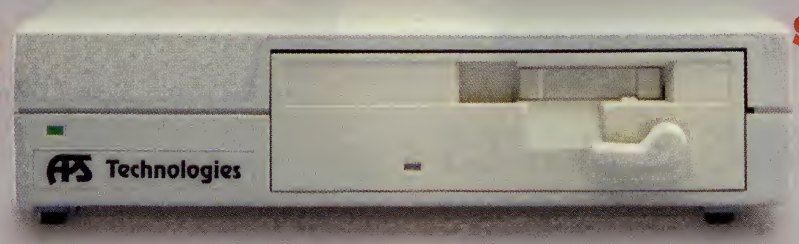
Every Drive Tested and Retested

48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

THE APS ADVANTAGE

Retrospect included with all Mac tape drives

MW EDITORS' CHOICE



$499

APS TEAC 155
The APS TEAC 155 tape backup system was voted the "Editor's Choice" for personal tape backup by MacWorld Magazine.

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

MODEMS

2400 baud	$69
2400 baud (9600 send fax/4800 receive fax)	
9600 baud v.32	$279
14,400 baud v.32 bis	$349

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30 day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI Boy $29

- *The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity*
- *Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter*
- *Carry Only One Cable*
- *Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!*

†Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CD ROM

Model	External	Special
APS 3401-E1	$599	$649*

**Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle , including Electronic Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes interactive detective game and more.*

TAPE DRIVES

APS 155 MB Tape Back Up	$499
APS 600 MB Tape Back Up	699

All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

DAT

Mac User LABS

Model	Internal*	External
APS TurboDAT	$1399	$1499
APS DAT	1099	1199

**Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950*

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

M–F 7AM–9PM CST. SAT 10AM–4PM CST.

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

Same day shipping for personal checks up to $1500, company checks up to $2500, on approval

TeleCheck

- **30-day money-back guarantee** • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk-for-disk replacement warranty** • SyQuest, most Quantum , Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Maxtor 1.2, 1.7 GB and Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs ,MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year. Toshiba 830 is warranted for three years.
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
- **Refused orders subject to restocking fee.**
- All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2 MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- **Toll-free technical support as often or for as long as you need.** Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4 pm Saturday, Central Time.

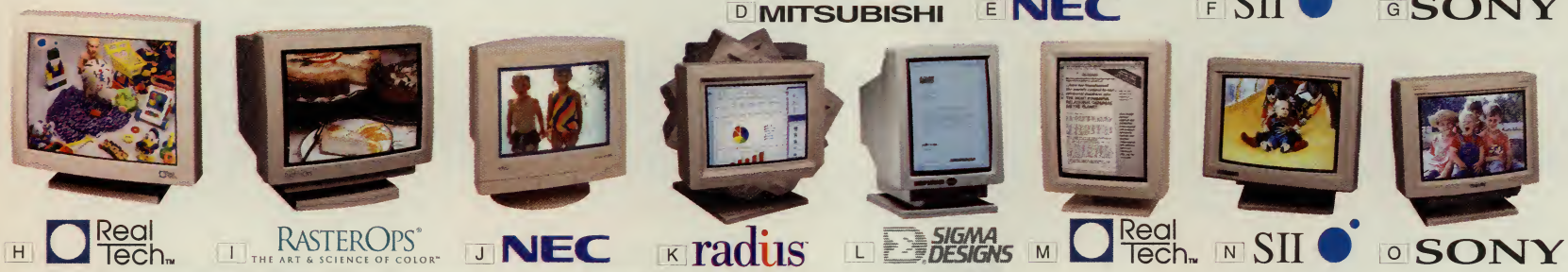
APS Technologies

The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy.
Independence, MO 64057

1-800 645-5401

HARDWARE THAT FITS



"My experience in running large retail organizations for more than 16 years was the person at the top normally heard from customers only when things 'had not gone according to Hoyle' somewhere down the line. I would like to be the exception and bring to your attention my experiences of outstanding service from two of your employees during my recent purchase of a RealTech 19" monitor and RasterOps 24XLi card...their responsive service was a refreshing change."

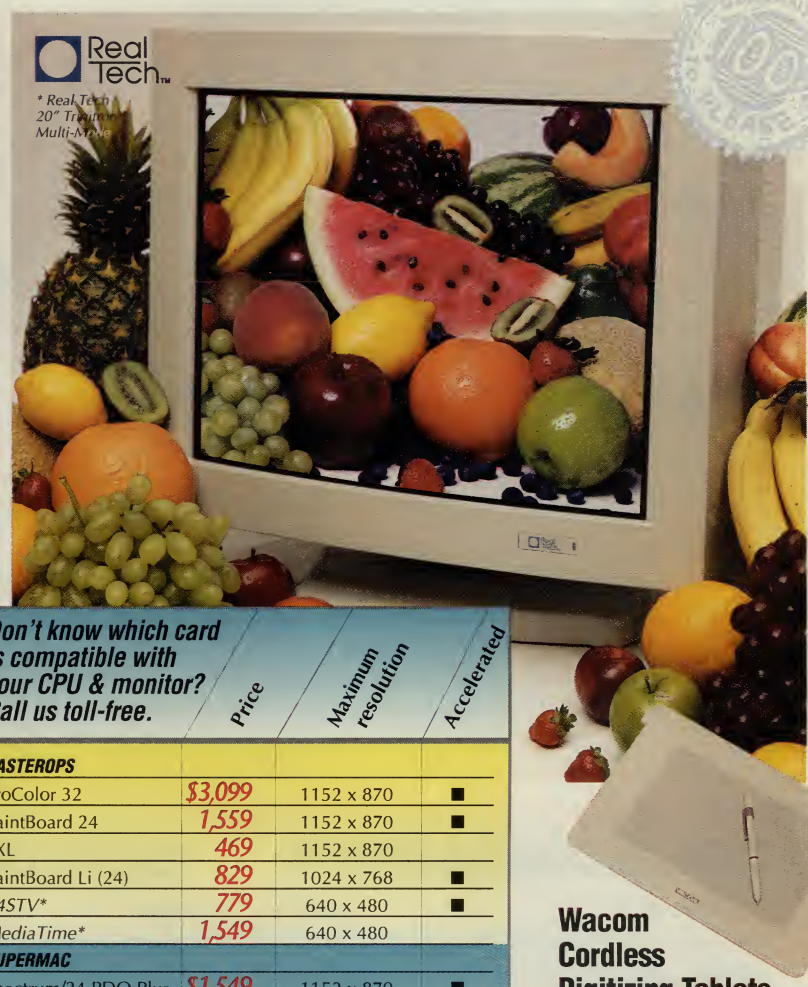
— Stephen E. Snider

* E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16)

E-MACHINES

* SuperMatch 20•T Multi-Mode XL

SUPERMAC



Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices

Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.	Price	Tube type	640 x 480	640 x 870	832 x 624	1024 x 768	1152 x 870	Auto-syncing	Anti-glare
A. Radius 21" Color	$3,069	Hitachi					■		■
NEC 21" 6FG Color	2,699	NEC	■		■	■	■	■	
SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale	989	—					■		■
B. SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch)	$1,499	Hitachi				■			■
C. NEW! RasterOps 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	2,359	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
* RealTech 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	1,895	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
NEW! Radius IntelliColor 20"	2,759	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20" Hitachi Color	1,329	Hitachi	■		■	■		■	■
* NEW! SuperMatch 20•T Multi-Mode XL	2,699	Trinitron				■	■		■
E-Machines 19" Color (T19 II)	2,399	Trinitron				■	■	■	■
D. Mitsubishi 17" Diamond Pro	$1,199	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
E. NEC 17" 5FG Color	1,539	NEC	■		■	■	■	■	
F. Seiko Instruments 17" CM1760LR	1,249	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
G. Sony 17"	1,149	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
H. RealTech 17" Multi-Mode	995	Hitachi	■		■	■		■	■
I. RasterOps 16" (RasterOps Sweet 16)	$1,199	Panasonic			■				■
* E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16)	1,299	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
J. NEC 15" 4FG Color	899	NEC	■		■	■		■	
K. Radius 15" Precision Color Pivot	$959	Non-Trinitron	■	■	■	■		■	■
L. Sigma 15" Grayscale (PageView GS)	579	Phillips		■					■
M. RealTech 15" Grayscale	449	—		■					■
Sigma 15" Grayscale (Power Portrait)	659	Phillips		■					■
NEC 15" 3FGX Color	669	NEC	■		■	■		■	
N. Seiko Instruments 14" Color (CM1445)	$499	Trinitron	■						■
O. Sony 13" Color	689	Trinitron	■						■

* shown above

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cable.

Don't know which card is compatible with your CPU & monitor? Call us toll-free.	Price	Maximum resolution	Accelerated
RASTEROPS			
ProColor 32	$3,099	1152 x 870	■
PaintBoard 24	1,559	1152 x 870	■
8XL	469	1152 x 870	
PaintBoard Li (24)	829	1024 x 768	■
*24STV**	779	640 x 480	■
*MediaTime**	1,549	640 x 480	
SUPERMAC			
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1,549	1152 x 870	■
Spectrum/8 NuBus	419	1024 x 768	
Spectrum/8 LC II, IIsi	499	1152 x 870	
Spectrum/24 Series IV	829	1024 x 768	■
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	829	640 x 480	
Spectrum/8•24	579	640 x 480	
Thunder 24	2159	1152 x 870	■
ThunderLight	1669	1152 x 870	■
*Video Spigot**	369	160 x 120	
*Video Spigot & Sound**	479	160 x 120	
RADIUS			
Precision Color 24X	$1,649	1152 x 882	■
Precision Color 8XJ	499	1152 x 882	■
Precision Color 24XK	829	1024 x 768	■
Precision Color 24XP	499	832 x 624	■
*Video Vision**	1,979	640 x 480	
E-MACHINES			
ColorLink DC/T (8-bit with Ethernet)	519	1024 x 768	■
ColorLink SX/2 (24-bit with Ethernet)	649	1024 x 768	■
Futura SX24	499	1024 x 768	■
DoubleColor LX (8)	699	1152 x 870	■

**24-bit; captures up to 30 frames per second*

Wacom Cordless Digitizing Tablets

$489

Lease: $60/mo.

Cordless, pressure sensitive stylus translates your pen-strokes into line width, spray density, color changes, and other programmable effects. Paint, draw, trace, and point as naturally as if you were writing. The standard tablet has a plain surface. The electrostatic tablet is ideal for video graphics, photo retouching, and print pre-press work.

Wacom ArtZ Graphics Tablet

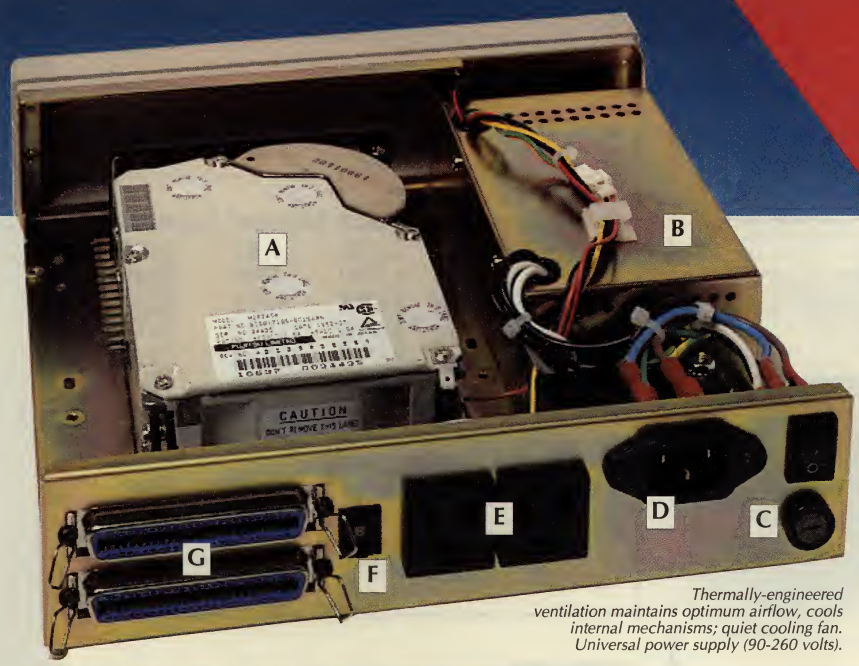
6" x 8" High Speed ADB $319

Wacom (SD Series)

6" x 9" Standard $489
12" x 12" Standard 689
12" x 12" Electrostatic 759
12" x 18" Standard 1029
12" x 18" Electrostatic 1099

Your one-stop source for Mac solutions.

Hard drives



Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available

WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

- *Fast access times*
- *top-level warranties on all mechanisms*
- *2-year warranty on enclosure*
- *and...*

A. *We use the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in*

B. *Shielded 40 watt power supply (65 watt for FH drives) provides an additional margin of safety from electrical interference, keeping your data free of corruption*

C. *External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple*

D. *Power cable plug-in*

E. *Two switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing 1-step system power-up*

F. *Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI I.D. selector switch*

G. *Two 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration*

(Not shown) Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable prevents electronic interference

Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of a floptical? Call us; we can explain your options.	Model number	Internal price	External price	Formatted Mac capacity (in MB)	Average access time (in ms)	Transfer rate* (in Mb/second)	Form factor**	Warranty (years)
80 - 120 MB								
Conner 85	CP-30080E	$209	$279	82	17	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 85	ELS85	205	275	82	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 120	CP-30100	259	329	116	17	1.5	LP	1
Maxtor 120	7120XT	229	299	121	15	1.5	LP	2
120 - 250 MB								
Quantum 127	ELS127	$259	$329	124	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 170	CP-30170E	289	359	160	9	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 170	ELS170	279	349	160	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 212	CP-30200	369	439	206	12	2.5[1]	LP	1
Maxtor 213	7213	329	399	207	15	2.8	LP	2
Quantum 240	LPS240	369	439	234	10	1.4	LP	2
Maxtor 245	7245	359	429	245.6	15	3.0	LP	2
320 - 570 MB								
Maxtor 340	LXT-340	$599	$669	324	15	2.1[1]	HH	2
Fujitsu 520	M2624FA	899	969	496	9	2.7[1]	HH	5
Quantum 525	LPS525	929	999	500	10	3.2[1]	LP	2
Maxtor 540	MXT-540	969	1039	546	9	5.5[1]	HH	2
Conner 540	CP-3540	899	969	515	12	5.5[2]	HH	1
Micropolis 560	M2105	1069	1139	560	10	5.0[2]	HH	5
700 MB - 1.3 GB								
Quantum 700	PRO700	$1249	$1319	700	10	2.9[1]	HH	2
Micropolis 800	M2108	1349	1419	698	10	5.0[1]	HH	5
Toshiba 877	MK-438FB	1099	1169	830	12.5	3.0[1]	HH	2
Quantum 1050	PRO1050	1419	1489	1000	10	2.9[1]	HH	2
HP 1050	97558	1649	1749	987	13.5	2.8[1]	FH	5
Fujitsu 1.2	M2266	1249	1349	1079	14.5	3.0[1]	FH	5
HP 1.2	C2247	1589	1659	1000	10.5	5.3[1]	HH	5
Micropolis 1.2	M2112	1449	1519	1005	10	5.0[1]	HH	5
Quantum 1.2	PRO1225	1599	1669	1200	10	2.9[1]	HH	2
Toshiba 1.2	MK-538FB	1399	1469	1200	12.5	4.0[1]	HH	3
Maxtor 1.2	MXT-1240	1549	1619	1240	9	4.5[1]	HH	3
Conner 1.3	CP-31370	2059	2129	1030	10.5	6.0[1]	HH	1
1.5 - 3.6 GB								
Micropolis 1.5	M1528	$2299	$2399	1341	14.5	2.9[1]	FH	5
Micropolis 1.6	M1548	2379	2479	1748	14	4.8[1]	FH	5
Fujitsu 2.0	M2652	2299	2399	1752	11	4.8[2]	FH	5
Seagate 2.1	ST42100N	1999	2099	1900	12.9	3.9[2]	FH	5
Fujitsu 2.4	M2654	2549	2649	2000	11	4.8[2]	FH	5
Micropolis 2.4	M1924	2649	2749	2100	11.5	4.5[2]	FH	5
Seagate 2.4	ST42400N	2879	2979	2050	11s	4.5[2]	FH	5
HP 2.4	C3010	2899	2999	2000	11.5	5.3[2]	FH	5
Seagate 3.4	ST43400N	3999	4099	2750	11	6.0[2]	FH	5
Micropolis 3.6	M1936	4199	4299	3022	12	6.0[2]	FH	5

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. ***Form Factor Low Profile (LP)=3.5 Half Height (HH)=3.5 Full Height (FH)=5.25*

[1] SCSI-2 [2] SCSI-2 Fast ***These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.***

REMOVABLES*

REALTECH® FLOPTICAL®

21 MB Drive w/1 disk *$339*
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack..... *399*

REALTECH MAGNETO-OPTICAL

128 MB Epson Drive w/1 disk (29 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty)..... *$1069*
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack..... *1229*

Maxoptix Tahiti IIm Drive (652/1.0 GB capacity; 35 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty) .. *$3269*

REALTECH TAPE BACKUP

Includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software.
TEAC 155 MB Drive..... *$499*
TEAC 600 MB Drive..... *749*

REALTECH DAT

DDS-DC Drive (2-8 GB capacity; 1 yr. warranty; includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software)..... *$1399*

The RealTech DAT Drive uses industry-standard DDS-DC compression on a 90-meter tape. Depending on your data, storage capacities may vary from 2 to 8 GB.

SYQUEST®

44 MB Drive..... *$389*
88c MB Drive *599*

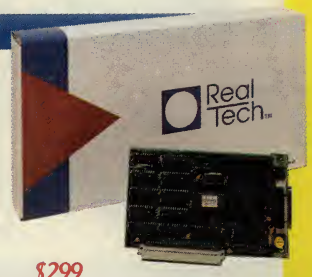
REMOVABLE MEDIA

21 MB Floptical Diskette..... *$21*
5-pack of Floptical Diskettes *105*
128 MB Optical Diskette..... *$49*
5-pack of Optical Diskettes..... *209*
652 MB M-O Cartridge *99*
1.0 GB ZCAV M-O Cartridge *239*
155 MB TEAC Tape..... *$19*
600 MB TEAC Tape..... *28*
60-meter DAT Tape..... *$13*
90-meter DAT Tape..... *16*
44 MB SyQuest Cartridge..... *$63*
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge..... *97*

REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES SOFTWARE

Included with your drive, for efficient operation. Disk partitioning; password protection; diagnostic testing; multiple SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line help; and more. Also included with your drive, System 7.0.1.

REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD



Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates. Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6/10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities. *$299*

Maxtor®
MICROPOLIS
CONNER
FUJITSU
HEWLETT PACKARD
MAXOPTIX
Quantum
Seagate
TOSHIBA

YOU'VE BEEN BUYING FROM US SINCE 1985.

To a lot of you, we've become a trusted business partner. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened.

Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms.

The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands.

During the past eight years, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Now we can be your one-stop source for storage solutions, too. Because we're the company you can trust to give you the very best...

- **QUALITY**
- **SERVICE**
- **VALUE**

Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!

Limited time offer!

Included FREE with your drive...award-winning Now Utilities (Version 4.0.1).

Includes 7 powerful utilities: Startup Manager, Super Boomerang, WYSIWYG Menus, Now Profile, Now Scrapbook, Now Save, Now Menus. Use Now Utilities to maximize System 7's capabilities, and to simplify using your Mac.

Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks. Before returning merchandise, call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA), which must be included with any returns. No C.O.D. returns. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Hardware That Fits is located at 610 S. Frazier in Conroe, TX 77301.

1-800-364-WEEK

Mac&PC USA

800.392.5818

PARA ORDENAR EN ESPAÑOL: 800.392.5832
INTERNATIONAL PLEASE CALL: 714.572.5350
24-HOUR FAX NUMBER: 714.572.5363

5761 E. LA PALMA AVE, SUITE 182 ANAHEIM, CA 92807
HOURS M-F 6AM-6PM•SAT 9AM-1PM PST

SAME DAY SHIPPING!

Any order placed by 3p.m. PDST Manday-Friday will ship that same day.

MAGNETO-OPTICAL

TEAC

Model	Speed	Size	External
128mb	45ms	3.5"HH	$979
128mb cartridges (Tosoh)			$39

FUJITSU *NEW!*

Model	Speed	Size	External
128mb	30ms	3.5"TH	$1049
128mb cartridges (Tosoh)			$39

Maxtor

Model	Speed	Size	External
Tahiti IIM	35ms	1.0gb	$3095
1.0gb Optical Glass Cartridge			$225

All MO drives came with FWB HDT software, ane MO cartridge and have a ONE year Warranty.

SHARP

Model	Speed	Size	External
650mb	40ms	3.5"HH	$2295
650mb Cartridge			$99

THE ONLY 5.25" HH 650MB OPTICAL ON THE MARKET!

TAPE BACK-UP

ARCHIVE

SPECIAL! 2.0gb DAT – $999 –

Model	External
2.0gb Standard	$999
4.0gb - 8.0gb Compression Turbo	$1399
90m /60m Tape	$19/$16

TEAC

Model	External
150mb Tape Backup Drive	$489
600mb Tape Backup Drive	$689
600mb / 150mb Tape Cassette	$25/$20

All tape backup drives come bundled with FREE Retraspect V.2.0, ane tape and have a ONE year warranty.

CD-ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA

Model	Speed	Size	External
600mb	200ms	3.5"HH	$549

TEXEL *NEW!*

Model	Speed	Size	External
600mb	265ms	3.5"HH	$499

CD-ROMs are Dual-Speed & Kadak Phata-CD/Multi-sessiancampatible. Bundled with FWB™ CD-ROM Tool Kit. Tashiba and Texel carries a ONE year Warranty.

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Complete with SCSI Cable, Power Cord and FWB™ HDT Formatting Software.

Full Height	$145
Half Height	$85

SyQuest

MAY SPECIAL! *NEW Syquest 105mb external kit with one additional cartridge* **$799**

Model	
External SyQuest 44mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	$385
External SyQuest 88mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	$485
External SyQuest 88mb C* (One Cartridge Inc.)	$575
External SyQuest 105mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	$745
Internal 44mb SyQuest (for Quadra 900 &950)	$355
Internal 88mb SyQuest (for Quadra 900 &950)	$455
Internal 88mb C SyQuest (for Quadra 900&950)	$545
External SyQuest Dual 44mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	$695
External SyQuest Dual 88mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	$875
External SyQuest Dual 44/88mb (One 44 & One 88 Cartridge)	$875
External SyQuest Dual 88C mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	$1045
External SyQuest Dual 44/88C mb (One 44 & One 88 Cartridge)	$965
SyQuest 44mb Cartridge/10 Pack	$62.50/$610
SyQuest 88mb Cartridge/5 Pack	$96.50/$475
SyQuest 105mb Cartridge/5 Pack	$79/$390

FREE! *All Syquest 44/88 cartridges are bundled with DIVA VideoShop – a $599 value – free!**

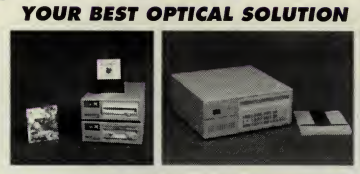
*All SyQuest Drives come with FWB™ HDT Formatting Software. SyQuest carries a TWO year Warranty on Drives and ONE year on Cartridges. *READS AND WRITES 44 AND 88 CARTRIDGES. Does not format 44 cartridges.*

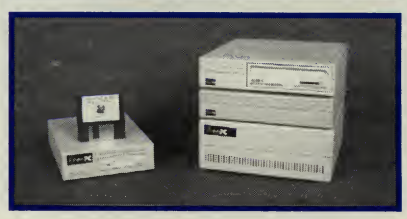
RICOH RELIABILITY, PERFORMANCE AND *SPEED!*

Model	Capacity	Size	Seek	External
CMO-3100E	128mb	3.5"HH	45ms	$995
CMO-5031E	650mb	5.25"HH	28ms/3600rpm	$2295
128mb/650mb Cartridge (Tosoh/3M)				$39/99

- ISO Certified/Industry Standard
- External Kits include all necessary cables, one optical media, and FWB™ HDT Formatting Software.
- One year warranty

RICOH
YOUR BEST OPTICAL SOLUTION





Quantum

"An Apple Authorized Brand"

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
ELS 42mb	19ms	3.5"TH	$169	$229
ELS 85mb	17ms	3.5"TH	$195	$255
ELS 127mb	17ms	3.5"TH	$225	$285
ELS 170mb	17ms	3.5"TH	$255	$315
LPS 240mb	10ms	3.5"TH	$335	$395
LPS 525mb	10ms	3.5"TH	$865	$925
Pro 700mb	10ms	3.5"HH	$1035	$1095
Pro 1.05gb	10ms	3.5"HH	$1195	$1255
Pro 1.22gb	10ms	3.5"HH	$1335	$1395
GRS•80mb	16ms	2.5"PB	$285	$385
GO•120mb	16ms	2.5"PB	$335	$435

TWO year Warranty. ONE year Warranty on GO drives. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

TOSHIBA

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
877mb	12.5ms	3.5"HH	$999	$1059
1.23gb	12.5ms	3.5"HH	$1239	$1299
213mb	12ms	2.5"PB	$545	$645

Tashiba carries a THREE year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

FUJITSU

SPECIAL! Fujitsu 520mb Int. – $779 –

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
513mb *SPECIAL!*	9ms	3.5"HH	$779	$839
1.0gb *SPECIAL!*	9ms	3.5"HH	$1435	$1495
1.03gb	15ms	5.25"FH	$1215	$1315
1.65gb	15ms	5.25"FH	$2195	$2295
2.05gb	12ms	5.25"FH	$2445	$2545

FIVE year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

CONNER "An Apple Authorized Brand"

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
82mb	17ms	3.5"TH	$189	$249
160mb	13ms	3.5"TH	$245	$305
206mb	12ms	3.5"TH	$319	$379
515mb	10ms	3.5"HH	$859	$919

TWO year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

MICROPOLIS "Novell Certified"

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
698mb	10ms	3.5"HH	$1235	$1295
1.05gb	10ms	3.5"HH	$1335	$1395
2.1gb	12ms	5.25"FH	$2695	$2795

FIVE year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

Maxtor

SPECIAL! 1.15gb 3.5"HH 6300RPM – $1399 –

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
120mb	15ms	3.5"TH	$209	$269
203mb	15ms	3.5"TH	$299	$359
325mb	15ms	3.5"HH	$569	$629
520mb /6300 RPM	9ms	3.5"HH	$899	$959
1.15gb/6300 RPM	9ms	3.5"HH	$1399	$1459
1.0gb	13ms	5.25"FH	$1179	$1279
1.43gb	13ms	5.25"FH	$1429	$1529

ONE and TWO year Warranty an 3.5" Drives and TWO Years an 5.25" Drives. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

MAC SYSTEMS

Duo 210 4/80	$1759
Duo 230 4/80 – 4/120	$2199/$2539
Powerbook 145 4/40 – 4/80	$2049/$2389
Powerbook 160 4/40 – 4/80 – 4/120	$2319/$2659/$2999
Powerbook 180 4/80 – 4/120	$3919/$4269
Powerbook 165 Color 4/80 – 4/120	$3239/$3589
Classic Color 4/80 *SPECIAL!*	$1349
LC III 4/80 – 4/160	$1289/$1429
IIVX 4/80 – 4/230 – 5/80 w/CD-Rom	$1449/$1699/$1899
Centris 610 4/80 w/o Ethernet	$1679
Centris 650 4/80 w/o Ethernet	$2449
Centris 650 8/80 with Ethernet	$2899
Quadra 950 8/0	$4669
Quadra 800 8/230 – 8/500	$4029/$4669
Apple Adjustable Keyboard	$215
Apple 14"/16" Color Monitor	$529/$1279
StyleWriter II	$339
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600/630	$1999/$2419
Apple Color Printer	$2239

POWERBOOK/DUO ACCESSORIES

Powerbooks:	
PowerBook Cables (HDI 30-25 or 50)	$35
Radius PowerView	$489
External Battery Recharger for PowerBook	$149
PowerBook Battery	$79
PowerPad-Sophisticated Circuits	$79
Auto Power Adapter/Empire Engineering	$89
GCC WriteMove II Printer	$499
AE AxCell (Cellular Phone Interface)	$270
AE DataLink PB	$473
AE Powerbook Auto Adapter	$66
E-Mach PowerLink Presenter	$479
Duos:	
Duo Floppy Adapter	$135
HDI-20 Ext. 1.44mb Floppy Drive	$199
Duo A/C Adapter	$69
Duo Rechargable Battery	$69
Duo Dock	$975
Apple Mouse II	$79
Carrying Cases:	
I/O Design Ultimate SL/EX - nylon	$69/$79

For memary see Macintash SIMMS section on next page, and for 2.5" drives see Quantum and Tashiba section above.

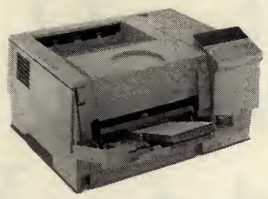
Mac&PC, USA is your true Macintosh Mail-Order Store. Geared to avid Mac users, we offer a diverse product mix to meet the most demanding Customer needs. Also, all of our storage drives are pre-tested to insure your products will be in working order. Technical Problem? We don't consider the sale final when the product arrives at your door. Our technical experts, available at 1-800-392-5818, are conscientious and dedicated to your technical needs. We strive for 100% Customer Satisfaction and that translates to rapid response, minimized down time and unsurpassed follow-up.

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx – 15" Monitor	$615
MultiSync 4FG – 15" Monitor	$735
MultiSync 5FGe ***NEW!*** – 17" Monitor	$1145
MultiSync 5FG – 17" Monitor	$1305
MultiSync 6FG – 21" Monitor	$2355
FG8x 8-bit board	$645
FG24x 24-bit board	$1205
FG24xp 24-bit board	$505
CD-Express	$355
CD-ROM CDR-74	$625
Multi-Media Gallery	$805
SilentWriter 95F Printer	$1289
SilentWriter 95FX Printer	$1529
SilentWriter 97F Printer	$1569
SilentWriter 97FX Printer	$1809
ColorMate PS-40 Color Printer	$3399
2mb upgrade for printers	$95

NEC MultiSync 5FG Monitor
- 17" Multi-Frequency Color Monitor
- AccuColor Control System
- Up to 1024x768 resolution

MacUser August 1992 — **$1305**



NEC SilentWriter Model 95f Laser Printer
- PostScript Level 2
- Envelope feeder and cassette included
- 6ppm/300dpi/2mb RAM

MacUser September 1992 — **$1289**

NEC CDR-74 CD-ROM Reader
- 280ms access time
- Photo-CD/Multisession compatible
- 2-year warranty

MacUser March1993 — **$625**

*– Get a **$250 rebate** from NEC with the purchase of any printer. Offer ends 6/30/93 –*

*– Get a **$100 rebate** from NEC with the purchase of a MacFG 24XP card with either a 15" or 17" MultiSync FG monitor. Offer ends 6/30/93 –*

VIDEO

SUPERMAC

Thunder II/Thunder II Light	$4249/$3149
ThunderStorm Pro	$3149
ThunderLight	$2049
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$849
Thunder 8	$1279
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ	$849
Spectrum/8.24	$599
Spectrum/8 LC-SI/NUBUS	$509/$429
SuperMatch 20" Trinitron	$3399
SuperMatch 21" TPD Color	$2549
SuperMatch 20" DM Trinitron/SuperMatch 20-T MM Trinitron	$2549
SuperMatch 20" Color	$1529
SuperMatch 17" MM Color	$1189
SuperMatch 17-T Trinitron	$1099
Platinum 21" TPD	$1019
Platinum 20" TPD	$939
Spigot & Sound/Spigot & Sound Pro	$499/$1189

RasterOps

21" Mono/Gray-Scale Monitor	$999
21" Color Hitachi	$2569
20" Color Trinitron MultiScan RO	$2349
20" Color Hitachi MulitScan	$1339
24 STV Interface	$769
24 SX Interface	$619
24 XLI Interface	$1929
Paintboard 24/Paintboard LI	$1549/$829

radius

IntelliColor Display/20 ***NEW!***	$2689
PrecisionColor Display/20s	$2399
PrecisionColor 19	$2099
PrecisionColor Pivot	$969
PrecisionColor 24XK Interface	$839
PrecisionColor 24XP Interface	$499
PrecisionColor 8XJ Interface	$499
VideoVision (Basic)	$1679
VideoVision (Presentation)	$1999
Rockets 25i/Rockets 33	$999/$1479
RocketShare/SCSI-2 Booster	$419/$249

SONY

1430 - 14" Color Trinitron	$669
1320LC - 14" Color Trinitron for LC	$429
1604S - 16" Color Trinitron	$1089

Includes MAC Adaptor. Quadra compatible.

E-MACHINES

ColorPage T16 II	$1409
Futura SX - 24 bit accelerated	$509
Double Color SX - 8 bit accelerated	$379
PowerLink Presentor	$479

DIGITIZING TABLETS

Wacom

6x8 Artz	$309
6x9 Standard Tablet	$462
12x12 Standard Tablet	$660
12x12 ElectroStatic Tablet	$726
12x18 Standard Tablet	$990
12x18 ElectroStatic Tablet	$1058

MACINTOSH SIMMS

1x8/2x8/4x8/16x8 @ 80ns	$35/$65/$135/$545
Quadra 700/950	
4x8/16x8	$135/$545
Powerbook 140/170	
4mb/6mb/8mb	$159/$255/$355
Powerbook 160/180	
4mb/6mb/8mb/10mb	$195/$275/$385/$445
Duo 210/230	
4mb/6mb/8mb/10mb	$210/$299/$399/$499
PC 1x9/4x9	$39/$139
Co-Processors 16MHz for LC-LCII/20MHz for SI	$59/$119
NEW 32-BIT SIMMS	
4x8/8x8/16x8 @ 70ns – Centris & LCIII	$139/$269/$535
4x8/8x8/16x8 @ 60ns – Quadra 800	$149/$289/$699

Please be aware that SIMM prices are changing on a daily basis.

PRINTERS

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

WriteMove II	$499
WriteImpact 24-Pin	$499
PLPII 1mb/4ppm/300dpi	$799
BLPII 2mb/4ppm/300dpi	$1499
BLP Elite 2mb/4ppm/300dpi	$1149
WideWriter 360 512k/360dpi	$1399

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskwriter	$409
Deskwriter 550-C	$769
LaserJet 4M	$1999

Dataproducts

The high performance printer people.™

Dataproducts LZR 1560	$2999

Two Trays: Letter and Legal. 15ppm/300-400dpi with 4mb RAM upgradeable to 8mb. Postscript Level 2.

4mb RAM upgrade	$349
Toner	$289

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microlaser Plus PS-17 with Appletalk	$1179
Microlaser Plus PS-35 with Appletalk	$1299
Microlaser Turbo with Appletalk	$1459
AppleTalk Kit	$49
1mb upgrade for PS-17/PS-35/Turbo	$49
Toner Cartridge	$49

SCANNERS

UMAX

UC - 1200s with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.5 FV	$2989
UC - 840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.5 FV	$1289
UC - 630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.5 FV	$1089
UG - 630 with Typereader OCR	$889
Automatic Document Feeder	$489
Transparency / Slide Scanner Option	$689

AGFA

Arcus 1200dpi Scanner	$CALL
Arcus Transparency option	$CALL

SHARP

JX-320 ***SUPER SPECIAL!***	$899
JX-450	$3899
JX-610	$9899

All scanners come bundled with Adobe Photoshop v.2.5 and Mac Kit.

MODEMS

US Robotics

Mac&Fax SPORTSTER Modem 14.4bps, Send/Receive FAX Modem	
SUPER SPECIAL!	$249
WorldPort FAX	$459
Courier v.32 bis (Data only)*	$399
Courier v.32 w/FAX*	$419

**Includes cable*

Global Village

TelePort Bronze 24/96	$179
TelePort Silver 96/96	$359
TelePort Gold 14.4/14.4	$419
PowerPort Bronze 24/96	$189
PowerPort Silver 96/96	$359
PowerPort Gold 14.4/96	$419

PSI

COMstation One	$135
COMstation Two	$235
COMstation Four	$345
COMstation Five	$415
PowerModem I	$125
PowerModem II	$225
PowerModem III	$315
PowerModem IV ***SUPER SPECIAL!***	$375

SPECIAL! Power Modem IV – $375 – *while supplies last*

NETWORK

ASANTÉ

MC3NB - Thick/Thin/10 Base T, 64k	$199
MC+IIE64 - Thick/Thin, 64k	$149
MC+IIET64 - Thick/10 Base T, 64k	$149
MC+LCII - Thin/10 Base T, FPU Socket	$199

We carry the full line of Asante Products.

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Charger	$809
DualPort IIsi	$169
Turbo 040 25 MHz /33MHz/40MHz	$1099/$1349/$2049
Fastcache Turbo 25, 33 & 40MHz -128k cache for Turbo 040	$259
FastCache Quadra (700, 900 & 950) - 128K	$339
FastCache Quadra (700, 800, 900 & 950) - 128K	$389
PowerCache 33MHz OR w/ FPU	$375/$465
PowerCache 40MHz OR w/ FPU	$545/$635
PowerCache 50MHz OR w/ FPU	$715/$845
PowerCache Adapters*	$42

** Additional on all PowerCache cards except for IIci*

APPLIED ENGINEERING

FastMath - FPU LCIII	$109
Plus Drive	$299
3.5 Mac Drive (External 1.44)	$225
QuadraLink (4 Port Serial for Mac IIs)	$198
TransWarp LC – 25MHz or w/FPU	$360/415
TransWarp LC – 33MHz or w/FPU	$405/507
TransWarp LC – 40MHz or w/FPU	$369/505
TransWarp SE – 25MHz or 40MHz or 40MHz w/FPU	$185/249/390
TransWarp Classic – 25MHz or 40MHz or 40MHz w/FPU	$185/249/390

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER · NO SURCHARGE! · AIRBORNE EXPRESS · FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mac&PC, USA, welcomes international inquiries. ■ We offer toll-free customer technical support. ■ Fortune 500, educational and government P.O.'s welcomed upon credit approval. ■ Minimum purchase orders of $500. ■ Mac&PC does not guarantee product compatibility. ■ Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice. ■ Product names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective companies. ■ All returns require an RMA number and are subject to restocking fee. ■ C.O.D., cashiers, company and personal checks accepted upon credit approval. ■ Apple/Macintosh products have a one year warranty only through Mac&PC, USA, Inc. ■ We are not an Apple authorized dealer. ■ We are not responsible for typographical errors. ■ Shipping is not refundable.

TO PLACE AN ORDER, PLEASE CALL US AT THIS NUMBER:

(800) 392·5818

Para Ordenar en Español:

(800)392•5832

Microtech: 8 Years of Quality Direct to Your Desktop

Roadrunner Drives for PowerBooks and Duos

Now, you *can* take it with you — Hit the road with a low cost, high quality 120MB Roadrunner or race ahead with a high performance Roadrunner 200MB.

Either way, you're in gear with top-notch internals shipped complete with Inline Software's *PBTools*, the right brackets for every PowerBook or Duo, and Roadrunner formatting software.

PBTools (a $99. value) FREE with Roadrunner purchase!

Mechanism	Capacity	Average Seek Time	Price	Price w/6MB Coyote 140/170 RAM	Price w/10MB Coyote 160/180 RAM	Warranty*
RR120i	120MB	17ms	$ 399	$ 699	$ 809	2 years
RR200i	201MB	12ms	$ 649	$ 949	$1059	2 years

Coyote PowerBook RAM is TSOP low profile, pseudoStatic, low power chips on rigid boards with protective mylar shielding. Call for latest pricing. *Five year warranty on memory.

Genesis 650 Magneto-Optical Drive

This half-height 650MB MO fits as neatly on your desktop as it does inside your Quadra 950, safely stores your data for up to fifteen years, and has a quick 40ms average seek time. Affordably priced, the Genesis 650 is *the* optical for every desktop. No wonder *Macworld UK* said Genesis 650 is an "excellent value *with* a two year warranty."

$2199 Internal $2099
For use in the Quadra 900 or 950, Centris 610 or 650, IIvi or vx and Performa 600.

Complete with 25-50 and 50-50 pin SCSI cables and Certified 650MB cartridge.

UP TO FIFTEEN YEARS 15 YEARS OF SAFE STORAGE

Microtech Polaris Hard Disk Drives

Quality engineered in our own labs, Polaris drives deliver the best components, high level design and rigorous quality control testing Microtech is famous for. Polaris drives ship complete with double shielded twisted pair SCSI cables for external models; complete brackets and installation manual for internals.

Mechanism	Capacity	Average Seek Time	Rotational Speed	Form Factor	External Model	Internal Model	Warranty
Maxtor 7213	207MB	15ms	3500 RPM	3.5" *	$ 429	$ 339	2 years
Maxtor MXT540	520MB	9ms	6300 RPM	3.5" *	$1039	$ 949	2 years
Maxtor MXT1240	1150MB	9ms	6300 RPM	3.5"	$1539	$1449	3 years
Micropolis 2112	1.0GB	10ms	5400 RPM	3.5"	$1499	$1409	5 years

*low profile

BUT WAIT, THERE'S MORE

Of course we include the highest quality SCSI cables with external models, complete brackets with internal models, the industry respected Microtech formatting and driver software, optimized to deliver the best performance — selling a Mac drive without them would be like selling a car without tires.

NOT ALL WARRANTIES ARE ALIKE

You rely on your Mac storage day in and day out. At Microtech, we understand the importance of a warranty you can depend on.

A Microtech warranty covers:

- drive mechanism
- SCSI address push buttons
- SCSI cable
- toll free technical support
- LEDs
- fan
- power connector
- power supply
- switches
- SCSI terminator

We've delivered quality storage and support since 1987. We're committed to keeping you up and running, today and tomorrow.

TO ORDER DIRECT CALL:

800.626.4276

(800 62 MICRO) **FAX: 203.468.6466** ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS

International: 203.468.6223 Fax 203.467.8124

Monday – Friday 8AM - 7PM EST • Visa/Master Card

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

©1993 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512 All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
The five year warranty, where offered, applies to products sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada only. Two year warranty applies to export products. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

MWK517

AIRBOURNE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

800 • 436 • 8207

TOP PRODUCTS, PRICES AND SERVICE •

DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT
INTERNATIONAL
406 • 256 • 5806
FAX NUMBER
406 • 256 • 5816

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
85 mb LPS	17 ms	$178	$238
170 mb LPS	12 ms	$248	$298
212 mb LPS	9 ms	$338	$398
540 mb	8.5 ms	$848	$898

SALE

QUANTUM

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
85 mb	17 ms	$189	$248
127 mb	17 ms	$228	$298
170 mb	17 ms	$259	$319
LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
240 mb	10 ms	$339	$399
525 mb	10 ms	$869	$929
Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)			
1.0 Gig	10 ms	$1229	$1298
1.2 Gig	10 ms	$1369	$1448
GO•Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)			
160 mb	17 ms	$499	$599

TOSHIBA

3.5" & 2.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
2.5" 213 mb	12 ms	$548	$648
3.5" 830 mb	12 ms	$1029	$1089
3.5" 1.2 Gig	12 ms	$1339	$1389

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty)			
3.5" 520 mb	9 ms	$768	$858
3.5" 1.1 Gig	8.5 ms	$1498	$1568
5.25" 1.2 Gig	11.5 ms	$1178	$1278
5.25" 2.06 Gig	11.5 ms	$2098	$2198
5.25" 2.4 Gig	11.5 ms	$2298	$2378

SALE

SALE

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)			
1.2 Gig	10.5 ms	$1128	$1198
Wren and Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)			
Wren 7 1.2 Gig	15 ms	$1128	$1228
Wren 8 1.6 Gig	15 ms	$1328	$1408
Wren 9 2.1 Gig	12.5 ms	$1698	$1788
Elite 1 1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	$1798	$1888
Elite 2 2.4 Gig	11 ms	$2398	$2488
Elite 3 3.4 Gig	11 ms	$2998	$3088

Media

Model	QTY 1	5PK	10PK	Model	QTY 1	5PK	10PK
SyQ44 cart	$67	$65	$63	128mb OPT	$39	$37	$35
SyQ 88 cart	$107	$104	$99	256mb OPT	$86	$84	$79
SyQ 105 cart	$79	$76	$72	90mm DAT	$19	$17	$14

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Ultima Home Office ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice	$398
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$258
Promodem 144e ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$258
Promodem 24e ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$118
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only	$79

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$109
Faxmodem FXV V42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	$119
Faxmodem VFX V.32 V.32 bis,14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNP5	$239

SALE

AIRBOURNE NEW!

CD ROMS

KODAK COMPATIBLE

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive $498
200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Texel DM-3024 Ext Drive $448
265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

NEC Intersect Ext Drive $169
425ms, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Reference Bundle 89.00
- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book

Education Bundle 89.00
- MACnificient 7 Education & Games for System 7
- Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

Childrens Bundle 79.00
- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

Entertainment & Games Bundle 89.00
- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack
- Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 69.00
- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1/The Essentials
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Color it!

Scanners

UMAX

All Scanners includes free software

Model	Price
UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1078
UC1200s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$2948
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1248
Transparency Unit	$698
Auto Document feeder	$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typereader OCR, OFOTO & Publish It	$848

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU
33 MHZ Powercache	$375	$465
40 MHZ Powercache	$545	$635
50 MHZ Powercache	$714	$845
Powercache Adapter		$40
Fast Cache IIsi	$279	$349
Fast Cache IIci		$199
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		$249
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		$375
33 MHZ Turbo 040		$1345
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		$179
Charger for Photoshop		$799

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)		
128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	$888
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	$988
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	$1498

Unformatted Capacity	W/Retrospect	W/Retrospect Remote
Includes free 90m Tape & Retrospect or Retrospect Remote software		
WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT	$998	$1198
WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT	$1298	$1498

SyQuest

UnformattedCapacity	Access Time	Price
Includes one free cartridge (2 year Warranty)		
44 mb External	19 ms	$378
88C mb External	19 ms	$568
105 mb External	14.5 ms	$728

Memory

Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS	Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	$35	Call	2x8	Call	$65	Call
4x8	Call	$135	Call	16x8	Call	$535	Call

We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650

4mb $136	8mb $274	16mb $599

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-5:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.
Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

#1 In Service

MacCenter®

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

NEC

New Price!

$949

Silentwriter Model 95f

* with $250 End User Rebate

Texas Instruments

microWriter PS 23

$899

microLaser *Turbo*	$1399
microLaser *Plus* PS17	$1099
microLaser *Plus* PS35	$1239

HEWLETT PACKARD

$1999

LaserJet 4M

MAC SYSTEMS

PowerBook 180 4.120

$3799

WHILE THEY LAST!

We Have **IN STOCK**

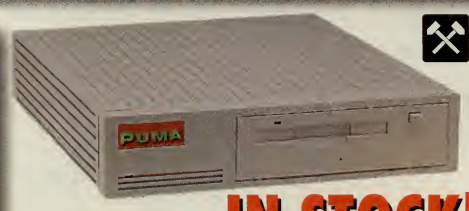
All PowerBooks: 145, 160, 165c, 180, 210, 230, and also Centris, LCIII, Color Classic & Quadras

Call to Claim Yours!

OPTICAL DRIVES

PUMA™ 256 MB Optical

Captured, But Not Tame℠



FWB incorporated

FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE included with all drives

IN STOCK!

- Puma™ 256 reads & writes ISO/ANSI standard 128 MB cartridges and a true, non-compressed 256 MB
- Fast transfer rate up to 1.2 MB/second
- Fast 35 ms access time
- Optical reliability (10 year data life)

Puma™ 256 MB 3.5" Drive	$1799
Puma™ 128 MB 3.5" Drive	$999
128/256 MB 3.5" Cartridge	$59/$99

Five Year Warranty available!

CD-ROM

FASTEST CD-ROM DRIVE IN THE WORLD!

TOSHIBA XM3401

195ms access time

$629

includes FWB incorporated **CD-ROM Toolkit**

SIMMs

$32 1 Meg SIMMs 70ns 80ns

WHILE THEY LAST!

$105 4 Meg SIMMs with tradein

LIFETIME WARRANTY

VIDEO BOARDS

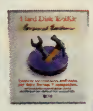
radius 24X **$999**

24-bit Accelerated Video Graphics Card for 13 to 21 inch monitors

HARD DRIVES

FWB incorporated

FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE included with all drives



5 YEAR WARRANTY

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Gig Alley℠

TOSHIBA 3.5"
1.4 Gig SCSI-2 Hard Drive 12.5 ms access time — **$1399** internal mount

MICROPOLIS® 3.5"
1.2 Gig SCSI-2 Hard Drive 10 ms access time — **$1699** internal mount

FUJITSU 3.5"
1.1 Gig SCSI-2 Hard Drive 8.5 ms access time — **$1699** internal mount

8:00 am – 8:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am – 5:00 pm CST Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

4930 South Congress Avenue, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745-2381

Net 30 day terms

for all Government, Military, School District and University Purchase Orders. Net 30 day terms are also available for all approved Corporate Purchase Orders. Call for details on our Corporate Purchase Program.

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge. Credit cards will not be charged until order is shipped.

NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

Most products available in 110v & 220v.

Prices subject to change without notice.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter® 1993

FAX 512-444-3726
International Orders 512-445-5114

800 950 3726

International ☎ United Kingdom 0800-89-5074 France 05-90-1430 Germany 0130-81-4748 Mexico 95-800-292-7029

MasterCard VISA Airborne Express UPS

MacWAREHOUSE®

MultiPort MP-91

(Silicon Valley Bus Co.) Gone are the days of reaching behind your Mac and fumbling with wires in order to plug or unplug your add-on equipment. With the MultiPort MP-91 you can connect up to six printers, modems and other serial devices to your Mac-and control them all through its Desk Accessory software! MP-91 has six serial ports, five ADB ports, and front panel LEDs to indicate which ports are selected. Simply clicking on a button in the Desk Accessory selects any available serial port. The MP-91 is powered from ADB and is the compact size of an external 3.5" floppy drive. Includes a two-year manufacturer's warranty.
ACC0966 $159.

Xceed Video Cards for the IIsi and SE/30.

(Xceed Technology) Xceed Technology announces their new 8-Bit and 24-Bit Color Video Card's. In addition to supporting Apple's 12", 13", 14" & the Portrait monitor, our **Color 30 HR** and **Macrocolor 30 HR** Video Card's now support the **Apple 16"** and **VGA/SVGA** monitors in **640x480**, **800x600** and **1024x768**. With a PDS adapter your IIsi can now benefit from Xceed's fast, high performance color on a variety of external monitors without braking your pocketbook. All of Xceed's products carry a 5 year registered warranty and free Technical Support.
Color 30 HR 8-Bit Video Card DRI0413 Fax*FACTS 4504* $279 and **MacroColor 30 HR 24-Bit Video Card DRI0496 Fax*FACTS 4961* $489 (not shown).** *Also available:* Gray-Scale 30 Video Adapter **DRI0414 $89.**

FileGuard 2.7

(ASD) "It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package." *MacUser*, March 1992. FileGuard 2.7 protects your hard drives and partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system disk), copying and erasure. With it you can protect your applications and files/folders (including the System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. FileGuard protects your Desktop from alterations by unauthorized users, and will even keep an eye on system usage with its System Users Log. Prevent others from viewing the information displayed on your screen with the Screen Locker. For complete confidentiality, protect your files with encryption as you create them. System 7.0 compatible. Rated 5 mice from *MacUser*.
UTI0135 Fax*FACTS 6806* $139.

MacEKG 2.0

(Micromat) This *preventative maintenance* utility is for *everyone* who owns a Mac Plus or above (System 6.0.7 or greater). Once installed, it runs by itself. MacEKG actually learns your machine and how it should behave. If a significant change has occurred, EKG will inform you by voice and indicate problems worth investigating. Is your disk drive slowly dying out on you? In only a few minutes EKG has determined the health of your machine and System Folder for the day. EKG helps with inventory control by logging NuBus, ADB, and over 250 System configuration parameters. The program also includes ReActivator, component-level tests previously available only to Authorized Apple technicians, and a unique "capsule" to export for remote diagnostic analysis.
UTI0285 Fax*FACTS 6603* $89.

Drive7 2.3

(Casa Blanca Works) Drive7 2.3 makes hard disk drives from almost any manufacturer System 7 compatible. With a single button click, it installs up-to-date System 7 drivers on SCSI drives, including SyQuest and Optical removable cartridges, even if the drive was formatted with other formatted software. It supports partitioning, Virtual Memory, and Balloon help.
Rated 4 mice by *MacUser* (2/93).
UTI0273 Fax*FACTS 6543* $49.

DriveShare

DriveShare 5-User allows you to share many removable drives on your network. It handles SyQuest and Bernoulli cartridge drives, CD-ROM drives, and most optical drives. It works with both System 6 and 7, and on networks having Macs running both.
UTI0290 Fax*FACTS 6588* $129.

UserLand Frontier 2.0

(UserLand) With UserLand Frontier, you don't have to choose between pretty icons and the power to customize and automate your Macintosh. For the first time, you can have power and ease-of-use. Finally, there's an easy way to write scripts to manage networks and System 7-compatible applications. Frontier has all the development tools you need to get your scripts running quickly, including a full script debugger and structured symbol tables you can watch and edit while your scripts are running. When you're done, you can link scripts into Frontier's editable menu bar, or save them to the Finder desktop.
UTI0319 Fax*FACTS 6582* $189.

Retrospect

(Dantz) "Retrospect continues to dominate the market for network backup, and for good reason." *MacWEEK*, 1992 Diamond Award. The new Retrospect® 2.0 has a friendly interface, is faster, more capable, and easier to use! Retrospect provides both incremental backup to protect daily work and true archiving to remove inactive files from your hard disk to a storage device. Advanced scripting and scheduling provide automatic, unattended backup to all desktop volumes.
UTI0227 Fax*Facts 6531* $147.

Retrospect Remote

Retrospect Remote® provides automatic, centralized backup and archiving for networked Macs. Just drop an INIT into the system folders of the other Macs on the network and protect their data remotely. **UTI0196 $264.** *Also available:* **10-Pack UTI0200 $147** and **50-Pack UTI0250 $649.**

UnMouse

(MicroTouch) The UnMouse is the innovative input device that goes far beyond the mouse or trackball. For easy cursor control, just slide your finger lightly over the glass, and press to click. Use it simultaneously as a programmable keypad by simply pressing on a touch zone to execute a command, macro or any combination of keystrokes. Or use the stylus to turn the UnMouse into a mini graphics tablet. It's versatile, powerful and fun. And there's nothing else like it! *Requires: Any Macintosh with ADB port.*
INP0084 Fax*FACTS 5010* $145.

FolderBolt

(Kent Marsh, Ltd.)
FolderBolt-Protect your folders and applications from changes, copying or unauthorized access or use. It's fully integrated into the desktop and locking and unlocking is as easy as a simple shift click.
UTI0212 Fax*FACTS 6549* $75.

NightWatch II

NightWatch II-If controlling access to the entire hard disk is your principal concern, NightWatch II is the answer. It protects you with powerful access and erasure features including various timed-locking and write-protect options.
UTI0262 Fax*FACTS 6573* $89.
Also available: **FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle UTI0338 $129.**

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVER-NIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

MacWAREHOUSE

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental U.S. for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.) Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a registered service mark of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE CATALOGS!

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your free, one year subscription and mail this coupon to:

1720 Oak Street,
P.O. Box 3014,
Lakewood NJ 08701-3014

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ *ZIP* _____

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE
☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE

FREE information from your FAX!

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

Fax*FACTS*℠ 1-203-854-5300

FREE! The ALL NEW Power User's Tool Kit 15.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number AAA0039. You only pay $2.00 postage and handling charges. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($4-$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-622-6222
Call Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!

FAX 1-203-855-1386
(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWAREHOUSE®
47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

WK0593

ORDER TODAY...

FREE – Through May – All orders over $350...

$32 MEMORY

1x8x80

1x8x80	32
1x8x80 (fx)	34
2x8x80	61
4x8x80	120
4x8x80 (fx)	122
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	135
16x8x80 (High Profile)	515
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	579
16x8x80 (fx)	539
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449
Centris & LCIII - 70ns/Quadra 800 - 60ns	
4MB -70ns/4MB -60ns	125/130
8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	259/279
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	559/699
32MB - 60ns	2,219
PB 100 2/4/6	85/189/229
PB140-170-2/4/6	85/159/219
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	189/245/359/419
PB165C-4/6/8/10	209/299/399/549
PB DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/475

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
PSI PowerModem IV	438
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99
Bookview Imperial 8bit	799

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	259
v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96	179

ZOOM MODEMS

AMX 2400 bps Modem	68
FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	139
VFXV 32 bis 14.400 fax	279

HAYES

Accura 2400bps Data Modem	95
Accura 9600bps Data/Fax 96	247
Accura 14.4bps Data/Fax 14.4	329

CYPRESS

FaxPro II 96	629
FaxPro II 14.4	729

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.	
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T	159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.	

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIXE Color	1,179

UMAX

ScanOffice	879
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,369
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,220

PRINTERS

TI -PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
NEC Silentwriter 95F	1,495
Panasonic KX-P4455	1,979
CoStar Labelwriter II/II +	185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies	

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1604s 17" MultiScan	1,149
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,299

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0	44
Optima / 32	149
Virtual 3.0	139
Video-RAM 512K	50
Quadra Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Quadra Video RAM (256K-100ns)	25
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC / Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
TwinSlot LC	239
Wristsaver:	12
Wristwaver Mousepad	12
AXiON 3port Serial Switch	125

PLI DRIVES

PLI Infinity 88 Turbo $619

PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo (Metal)	495
Infinity 44 Turbo (Plastic Case)	449
Infinity 88 Turbo (Metal)	619
Infinity 88RW44 (Metal)	669
Infinity 88RW44 (Plastic Case)	639
Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	799

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM $689

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM	689
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,259
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,419
PLI MaxOptical 1GB	3,449

PLI 85 MB Turbo External HardDrive $439

85MB Turbo External	439
170 MB Turbo External	519
212 MB Turbo External*	629
425 MB Turbo External*	1,339
520 MB Turbo External*	1,409
1 GB Turbo External*	1,889
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	359
212MB Internal Drive	489
425MB Internal Drive	1,129
1000MB Internal Drive	1,739

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT $6 AND UP • UPS GROUND $5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

GET IT TOMORROW!

...Get a FREE Mouse Pad for your Mac.

VERBATIM *MEDIA*

$16

Datalife Mini Cartridge—
Starting at. . .

Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks
09900 2S2D Qty. 10 ..... 8.90
87573 2SHD Qty. 10 ..... 13.80
Verbatim Brand Optical Disks
3-1/2 Rewritable 512 B/S 45
5-1/4" Rewritable 512 B/S 139
5-1/4" Rewritable 1024 B/S 139
Datalife 8mm/4mm
Computer Grade Data Cartridges
8MM DC 112Meters/367 Feet 12.90
4MM DC 90Meters/295 Feet 16.90
4MM DC 50 Meters/197 Feet 13.90
Datalife Mini Cartridges
DC2000 Formatted w/QIC 40 Format .. 16
DC2080 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 19
DC2120 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 21

MORE MEDIA

SyQuest 44MB $63

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 63
SyQuest 44MB Cart.Pre-Formated 69
SyQuest 44MB W/DIVA Software 69
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 99
SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formated ... 107
SyQuest 105MB Cart. 99
Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 256MB 95
Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 45
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack) . 499
Floptical Disc 21 MB 24

MASS Microsystems

$809 105MB SyQuest

DataPak External SyQuest Drives
44 MB 499
88 MB (R/W 44 MB) 639
105MB SyQuest 809
DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives
128 MB 1,257
650 MB 3,019

$679 CD-ROM Drive

DataPak CD-ROM Drive
Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.
CD ROM - MultiSession 679
DiamondDrive™ External Hard Drives
120 MB 439
210 MB 529
510 MB 1,279
1000 MB 1,979
1800 MB 2,619
MassMicro Internal Hard Drives
120Mb 309
510Mb 1,159
1000 Mb 1,779
HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives
Pocket size external enclosure, platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.
80 MB 539
120 MB 639
HitchHiker Drives for the PowerBook
80 MB 569
120 MB 669

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive 2,875
PMO 130 Optical Drive 1,589
Recordable CD-ROM Drive 3,895

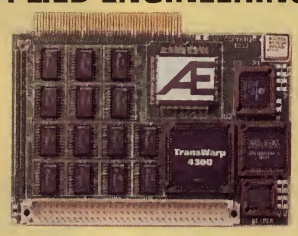
QUANTUM

Quantum 85 PRO 209
Quantum 127 PRO 239
Quantum 170 PRO 299
Quantum 240 PRO 399
Quantum 525 PRO 999
Quantum 1000 PRO 1,339

FWB, INC.

PocketHammer 120 MB Portable 689
PocketHammer 170 MB Portable 749
hammer240is 599
hammerDisk130 Optical 1,509
hammerDisk44/88 SyQuest 669/769
hammerPB120 569

ACCELERATORS
APPLIED ENGINEERING

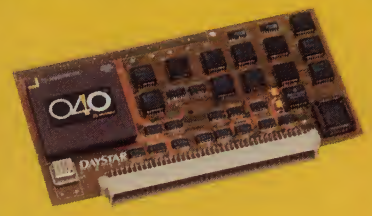


LC030-25MHz w/128k Cache 325
LC030-40MHz w/128k Cache 369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz 189
SE- 030-25MHz 128k Cache 329
SE/Classic 030-40MHz 189
SE/Classic 030-40MHz 128k Cache . 399
Quadralink 209
Quadralink DMA 339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy) 309
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache Card 209
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache w/FPU ... 269

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Universal PowerCache
The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go… no downtime and it works with everything.
33MHz/33Mhz w/FPU 389/479
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU..... 559/649
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU 739/869
Adaptor (All Mac LC and II's, PDS)..... 41
Adaptor (Mac SE and Classic) 85
Combocache IIsi/w/FPU 219/299
Equilizer LC/w/FPU 169/239
DualPort IIsi w/20Mhz FPU 165



NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators
Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the PowerCache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-50%.
25 MHz Turbo 040 1,129
33MHz Turbo 040 1,389
FastCache Turbo 25 259
FastCache Turbo 33 345
FastCache IIsi/w/FPU 279/359
FastCache IIci 209
FastCache Quadra 700/900 269
FastCache Quadra 700/800/9/950 409
RAM Power Card 429
Charger 819
Disk Runner Nubus (0Mb) 619

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

TECHWORKS™

TechWorks offers an extensive line-up of Macintosh performance enhancement products. Each product, like a great work of art, is built to stand the test of time. See your Mac and your favorite software perform its best. Invest in TechWorks performance enhancements.

Macintosh Accelerators

Put your Mac in high gear with TechWorks Accelerator cards. Available in 25MHz, 33MHz and 40MHz speeds.

Memory & Video RAM

Upgrade your Mac to the max with TechWorks Memory and VRAM kits. More color power for your LC, faster color for your Quadra!

Cache Cards & FPUs

Satisfy your need for speed with TechWorks Cache Cards and FPUs.

PowerBook & Duo Memory

FREE

Connectix PowerBook Utilities with any TechWorks PowerRAM Memory Purchase. A $129 value.

Performance Products

MAC MODEL	MEMORY MODULES (MEGABYTES)											ACCELERATORS		
	1	2	3	4	6	8	10	12	16	20	32	25MHZ	33MHZ	40MHZ
MACINTOSH PLUS	•													
MACINTOSH SE	•											•		•
MACINTOSH SE/30	•			•								•		
MACINTOSH II	•			•								•	•	
MACINTOSH IIX	•			•								•	•	
MACINTOSH IICX	•			•								•	•	
MACINTOSH IICI	•	•		•		•			•			•	•	
MAC CLASSIC	•		•									•		•
CLASSIC II, LC, LCII	•	•		•										
COLOR CLASSIC	•	•		•										
MAC LC III				•		•			•		•	•		
MACINTOSH IISI	•	•		•		•			•			•	•	
MACINTOSH IIFX	•			•		•			•			•	•	
LASERWRITER IINTX	•													
TI MICROLASER	•													
HP LASERJET	•	•		•										
QUADRA 700	•			•										
QUADRA 900, 950	•	•		•		•			•					
QUADRA 800				•		•			•		•			
CENTRIS 610,650				•		•			•		•			
POWERBOOK 100		•		•	•									
140/145/170		•		•	•									
160/180/165C		•		•	•	•[1]	•							
DUO SERIES		•		•	•	•		•		•				

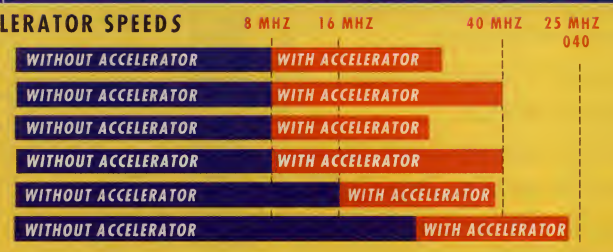
FREE CONNECTIX CPU WITH POWERRAM PURCHASE

[1] 165C DOES NOT COME IN 10MB SIZE

CARDS

MACINTOSH LC	512K VRAM • LC FPU
MACINTOSH IISI	ADAPTER CARD • ADAPTER CARD WITH FPU
QUADRA 700/900/950	256K VRAM
MACINTOSH IICI/IISI	CACHE CARD

TECHWORKS ACCELERATOR SPEEDS



Outrageous Support!

The best in the business! No question about it!

- *Lifetime warranty*
- *30-day Money back guarantee*
- *Toll-free support*
- *24-hour Replacement*
- *Get the picture?*

Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored and volume discounts are available. Fax orders: 512-794-8520

TechWorks; 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350; Austin, TX 78759

Business Line: 512-794-8533; Technical support: 800-933-6113

TechWorks is a trademark belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned belong to their respective owners.

CALL FOR FREE GUIDE

800-765-9864

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR DIRECT BUYERS OF MACINTOSH PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND INFORMATION

INDEX

109 Hardware
- Boards
- Communications/ Networking
- Computer Systems
- Peripherals
- Used Equipment

124 Software
- Bar Coding
- Business Management
- Communications/ Networking
- Desktop Publishing
- Education
- Finance
- General
- Graphics
- Multimedia

124 Services
- General
- Graphics
- Programming/Consulting
- Rental/Leasing
- Repair/Recovery Services
- Toner Recharging
- Training

126 CD Rom

125 Accessories

126 Career Opportunities

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
MacWeek MarketCenter, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director of Sales

Southwest – AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818, 909), CO, NM, UT
Juan Cail (212) 503-5145
Account Representative
Chris Thomas (212) 503-5131
Account Manager

East Coast – CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV
Manny Fuentes (212) 503-5865
Account Representative
Tom Koletas (212) 503-5136
Account Manager

Northwest – AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), HI, ID, MT, ND, NV, OR, WA, WY
Tom Lee (212) 503-5327
Account Representative

Midwest – AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, and Foreign
Jo Zottarelli (212) 503-5122
Sr. Account Representative

Hardware/Boards

SIMMS low as **$28.95**

PB-100 2MB $50

1MB/4MB FX SIMMS	CALL
2MB/4MB SIMMS	CALL
QUADRA/LC VRAM	CALL
IIci/IIsi Cache Card	$128/$138
Power RAM 2/4/6 MB	CALL
Mac LC/Classic FPU	$64

WE BUY 512K, 256K SIMMS

1-800/541-7126

Lifetime Warranty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
Diamond Computer Resources Inc.
13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE. 105. Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

FPU/CPU/PMMU

Centris 610/650 68040RC25 w/FPU $375

Motorola 68882 Math Coprocessors (FPUs):

Mac LC, LC II, Classic II	16MHz	$49
Color Classic, Mac II, IIvi	16MHz	$49
Mac IIsi Dual Slot Card	20MHz	$119
Mac LC III	25MHz	$55
DuoDock, Mac IIvx	33MHz	$65
DayStar PowerCache	33/40/50	$79/99/119
Other Accelerator Card FPUs Available		Call
68851 PMMU for Mac II (MODE32 free)		$79
256K VRAM for Quadra/Centris/LC III		$27

CONNECT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle #260 Irvine, CA 92714
714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461
1-800-945-3668
Visa/MC; Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O.
Resellers call for volume pricing!

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

THE *Chip* MERCHANT

How Can Anyone Afford Not To Compare Our PRICES?

MAC 8 BIT SIMMS

1 x 8-80 Simm	$34.00
2 x 8-70 Simm	$64.00
4 x 8-70 Simm	$124.00
8 x 8-70 Simm	$289.00
16 x 8-70 Simm	$550.00
8 x 8-70 Q700	$295.00
16 x 8-70 Q700	$590.00
4 x 8-80 w/PAL	$132.00
1 x 8 FX	$29.00
4 x 8 FX	$145.00
16 x 8 FX	$525.00

MAC FPU's

68882-25 (LC3)	$55.00
68882-33 (Duo Dock)	$65.00

MAC VIDEO

256K-80 VRAM	$22.00
256K-100 VRAM	$17.00
512K-80 VRAM	$30.00
4 to 8-Bit VRAM Sets	$15.00

MAC 32 BIT SIMMS
(LC III, CENTRIS, QUADRA 800)

1 x 32-80/60 (4MB Simm)	$118/$140
2 x 32-80/60 (8MB Simm)	$270/$280
4 x 32-80 (16MB Simm)	$570/$800

POWERBOOKS MEMORY

PB 100	6MB	$239.00
PB 140, 145, 170	6MB	$199.00
PB 160,180	4MB	$219.00
	6MB	$309.00
	8MB	$338.00
	10MB	$430.00
PB 165 C	4MB	$245.00
	6MB	$325.00
	8MB	$389.00
	10MB	$501.00
DUO 210, 230	4MB	$199.00
	8MB	$360.00
	14MB	$719.00
PB/DUO Install Kit		$9.50

PRINTER MEMORY
HP LASERJET.....PANASONIC
OKILASER.....TI MICROLASER

LIFETIME WARRANTY on most products. Other chips available. Prices reflect cash discount. U.S. Government and University PO's accepted. Fax # 619-268-0874. We buy 512K, 256K, 1 MB, & 4MB SIMMS. Call Heidi ext. 7.
ORDERS (800) 426-6375 INFORMATION (619) 268-4774
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., San Diego, CA 92123
Prices subject to change without notice.

VISA MEMORY UPGRADES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES MasterCard

- 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB Upgrades for Macintosh Models
- 4 MB, 8 MB, 16 MB Upgrades Available for Centris, LC III, Quadra 800
- Trade-in Modules Purchased
- Government and University Orders Welcomed
- Worldwide Orders Accepted
- OEM Pricing Offered

DELTA LU RESEARCH LABS
26802 Vista Terrace Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630
CALL TODAY: (800) 6DELTA-LU (714) 588-6395

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY. 1MB TO 32MB. ALL POWER BOOKS & DUO DOCKS
LIFE TIME WARRANTY
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

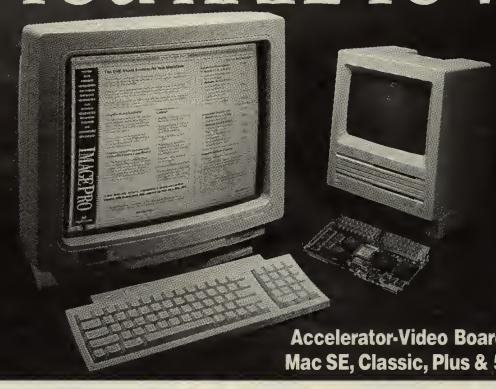
MEMORY 800-238-9415

POWERBOOK:
100/140/145/170/160/165/180
4Mb - $180. 6Mb - $250. 8Mb - $310. 10Mb - $390
DUO 210/230:
4Mb - $180. 6Mb - $260. 8Mb - $320. 10Mb - $410

MAC SIMMs (70ns.):
1x8 - $32. 4x8 - $124. 16Mb - $495
Centris 610/650, Quadra 800, LCIII
4MB - $145. 8Mb - $260

LOGICAL CONNECTION®

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT



ASK US ABOUT OUR NEW 50 MHz VERSION

Accelerator-Video Board starts at $549.
Mac SE, Classic, Plus & 512KE Versions.

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!

If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ ***combination accelerator-video board*** delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.™ Proven reliability & compatibility!

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors ▼ 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE installation

Call *1-800-638-4784* for The One Board Solution **IMAGEPRO**

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, Florida 32132 • Fax 904-428-0765

MEMORY PLUS

Macintosh Enhancement Products
Price, Performance, Satisfaction Guaranteed

SIMM's

1MX8-100ns.....	$Call
1MX8-80ns.....	$Call
1MX8fx-80ns.....	$Call
2MX8-80ns.....	$Call
4MX8-80ns.....	$Call
4MX8fx-80ns.....	$Call
4MX8-80ns w/Pal.	$Call
8MX8-80ns.....	$Call
16MX8-80ns HP...	$Call
16MX8-80ns LP...	$Call
16MX8fx-80ns.....	$Call
Classic 1M/3M.....	$Call
New 72 Pin:	
4mb.....	$Call
8mb.....	$Call
16mb.....	$Call

UPGRADES

IIsi 2 Slot Adaptor.....	$45
IIsi 64K Cache Card.....	$125
LC/LCII 16Mhz FPU.....	$49
LC/LCII 20Mhz FPU.....	$59
Classic II 16Mhz FPU...	$49
Classic II 20Mhz FPU...	$59
IIci 64K Cache Card.....	$115
Sonnet Twin Slot LC.....	$235

FPU 's (Chip only)

68882-16Mhz.....	$50
68882-20Mhz.....	$55
68882-25Mhz.....	$65
68882-33Mhz.....	$75
68882-50Mhz.....	$129
PMMU 68851RC-16Mhz...	$79
XC68040HRC-25M.....	$375

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Power Cache 33Mhz.....	$389
w/68882 FPU.....	$475
Power Cache 40 Mhz.....	$550
w/68882 FPU.....	$645
Power Cache 50 Mhz.....	$715
w/68882 FPU.....	$845
128K Fast Cache -	
Quadra 700/900.....	$259
Quadra 700/800/900/950....	$389
Turbo 33 Mhz - 040.....	$1339
Fast Cache Turbo 33.....	$349
Equalizer LC w/FPU.....	$259
Charger DSP.....	$809
RAM Power Card.....	$429

LOGICA

Logicache 50 Mhz.....	$669
w/68882 FPU.....	$798
Adaptors.....	$ 65

BRAINSTORM

Plus ,16Mhz.....	$169

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

700/900 Vari Overdrive.....	$250
FX Overdrive II.....	$250
Image Magic Nubus.....	$759
Image Magic (FX/Quadra) PDS.....	$689
Candella Magic SEPS Software....	$325

NOVY QUIK 30

Plus 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	$425
SE 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	$389
Classic 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	$465
Novy Image Pro (Video) -	
Plus 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	$625
SE 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	$549
Classic 25Mhz w/FPU.....	$639

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

SE 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	$445
SE 40 Mhz w/FPU.....	$550
Classic 25 Mhz W/FPU.....	$475
Classic 40 Mhz w/FPU.....	$550
LC 040, 25 Mhz.....	$725

VIDEO RAM

512k Module.....	$45
256k 80ns Module.....	$27
Raster Ops.....	$Call
Radius.....	$Call
Xante.....	$Call

NEW PRODUCTS

IN STOCK NOW!!!

Centris 610/650 FPU Upgrade
$375

SYQUEST

External 44MB.....	$399
External 88MB.....	$475
Dual Removable 44/44...	$769
Dual Removable 88/44...	$869
External 5110C 88MB....	$550

CARTRIDGES

44MB.....$64
88MB.....$95

Drive packages include: Software, Cable, & Cartridges

PowerBook Alley

PSEUDO STATIC RAM

MODEL	100	140/170	160/180	165C
4M	Call	Call	Call	Call
6M	Call	Call	Call	Call
8M	—	—	Call	Call
10M	—	—	Call	Call

DUO 210/230

4M Call 8M Call

Newer Technology Upgradable DUO Modules

4M Base....Call 4M Upgrade....Call 8M Upgrade....Call

MacSac - Slim Carrying Case.....	$32
MacSac - Deluxe Carrying Case.....	$59

FULL CYCLE BATTERY CHARGERS

PowerBook 100.....	$110
PowerBook 140/145/160/170/180.....	$75
Automobile Power Adaptor.....	$75
Battery for 140/145/160/170/180	$59
Auxiliary Power Pack (4 X Capacity).....	$159

ALL PB MEMORY SHIPS WITH TOOLS & INSTRUCTIONS

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES
GO/120MB..... $359

PSI Internal Fax/Modems

PowerModem I.....	$109
PowerModem II.....	$229
PowerModem III.....	$329
PowerModem IV.....	$429
CONNECTIX "CPU" Utilities V2.0	$49

CABLES

HDI30 to 50 Pin SCSI.....	$35
HDI30 to 25 Pin System.....	$35

MacSac Carrying Cases

LC, IIsi CPU
w/ Extended Keyboard... $63

Classic, SE, Plus

w/ Extended Keyboard...	$66
w/Standard Keyboard....	$64
RGB Monitor12", 13".....	$60
StyleWriter.....	$45

SPECIALS

****NOW IN STOCK****

Newer Technology's Radius Rocket Simms 8MB and 16MB Modules

LASER RAM

TI Micro 1mb.....	$33
TI Turbo 4mb.....	$195
HP LASERJET IV 4mb.....	$135
NEC ModelsII/90/290 2mb.....	$125
NEC Model 95 2mb.....	$89
LaserWriter IIntr 2mb.....	$62
LaserWriter LS 512kb.....	$25
LaserWriter Pro 600/630.....	$Call

CALL FOR OTHER PRINTERS AND SIZES

Terms & Conditions

MC/VISA/DISCOVER/AMEX
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
COD PRICES LISTED
APPROVED GOVERNMENT, UNIVERSITY, CORPORATE P.O.'S ACCEPTED
PRODUCT NAMES IN THIS ADVERTISMENT ARE ™OR ® OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

MEMORY PLUS

(800) 388-7587

22 Water Street, Westboro, MA 01581
Local - International (508) 366-2240
Fax (508) 366-7344

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	$30
1x8 - 70NS	$32
2x8 - 70NS	$62
4x8 - 80NS	$124
4x8 - 70NS	$126
4x8 - 80 FX	$127
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	$129
8x8 - 80NS	$275
16x8 - 80	$499

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	$119	$139
8MEG	$239	$279
16MEG	$539	$699

POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	$ 99
4mg 140/170 memory module	$169
6mg 140/170 memory module	$219
4mg 160/180 memory module	$199
6mg 160/180 memory module	$275
8mg 160/180 memory module	$349
10mg 160/180 memory module	$429
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$199
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$329

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$189
Silver (94/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/mdm)	$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$349
PSI PowerModem IV(14.4/14.4S/Rfax modem)	$409

REMOVEABLES

Syquest Cartridges
44MB–$62 88MB–$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	$2519
RasterOps 24XLi	$2059
RasterOps 24	$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	$849
RasterOps 8XLi	$999

Displays

21" Platinum	$1024
20" Color	$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu
Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

					External	
425MB	M2623FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$839	$899
520MB	M2624FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$889	$949
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25"	FH	14ms	$1325	$1425
2.0GIG	M2652	5.25"	FH	14ms	$2275	$2375
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25"	FH	11ms	$2489	$2589

Conner
Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

85MB	CP30080E	3.5"	LP	17ms	$194	$254
170MB	CP30170E	3.5"	LP	17ms	$274	$334
212MB	CP30200	3.5"	LP	12ms	$359	$419
520MB	CP30540	3.5"	HH	10ms	$880	$939

Quantum
ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

42MB	ELS42	19ms	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	17ms	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	17ms	$249	$309
170MB	ELS170	17ms	$275	$339
240MB	LPS240	10ms	$355	$445
425MB	PRO425	9ms	$849	$919
525MB	LPS525	10ms	$895	$969
700MB	PRO700	10ms	$1179	$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	$1325	$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	$1499	$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$299	$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$365	$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$499	$599

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	$386	$461
Power Cache 40	$549	$629
Power Cache 50	$719	$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		$1349
FastCache Turbo 25		$279
FastCache Turbo 33		$349
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		$219
with math chip		$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		$179
with math chip		$249
Charger		$815

MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$139
ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	$419

Global Village
TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	$429

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	$2459
SuperMatch 20• New Trinitron (9751)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron(9752)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•TXL New Trinitron	$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multimode (9730)	$1159
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron (9735)	$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$825
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1525
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ NuBus or IIsi	$825
Spectrum 8/Series IV	$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / IIsi* / LC	$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi**	$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

NEC CD-ROM

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	$629

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 PDS)		
MC3SE	Thick/Thin/10BaseT,32K	$209
MC+SEET	Thick/10BaseT, 32K	$159
SCSI Products		
EN/SC10T	10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	$249
EN/SCPB	SCSI Cable w/HPDI-30 & DB-25 for PB	$55
FriendlyNet Adapters (All models)		$89
10Base T Hubs		
10THUB/12	10Bs T Hub w/12 10T, Thk/Thin Port	$489
AH1701	12-pt Smt Hub w/SMNP H/W Module	$909
EtherTalk to LocalTalk		
AP1002	AsantePrint, Thik/Thin	$329
AP 101	Asante Print, Thick/10BaseT	$329
Mac II Family & Performa 600 (nuBus)		
MC3NB	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$209
MC+IIE64	Thick/Thin, 64K	$159
Mac IIsi & SE/30 (68030 PDS)		
MC 311SI	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	$209
MC+30IE64	Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	$159
LC/LCII/Performa 400 (68020, 68030 PDS)		
MC+LCII	Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	$209

5 Year Warranty

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$2999

External Drive Housings
Complete with SCSII Cable and Power Cord
Full Height $145 Half Height $85

(800) 969-MD4U
800 969-6348
OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043
7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. – Same Day Shipping!
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover
Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!

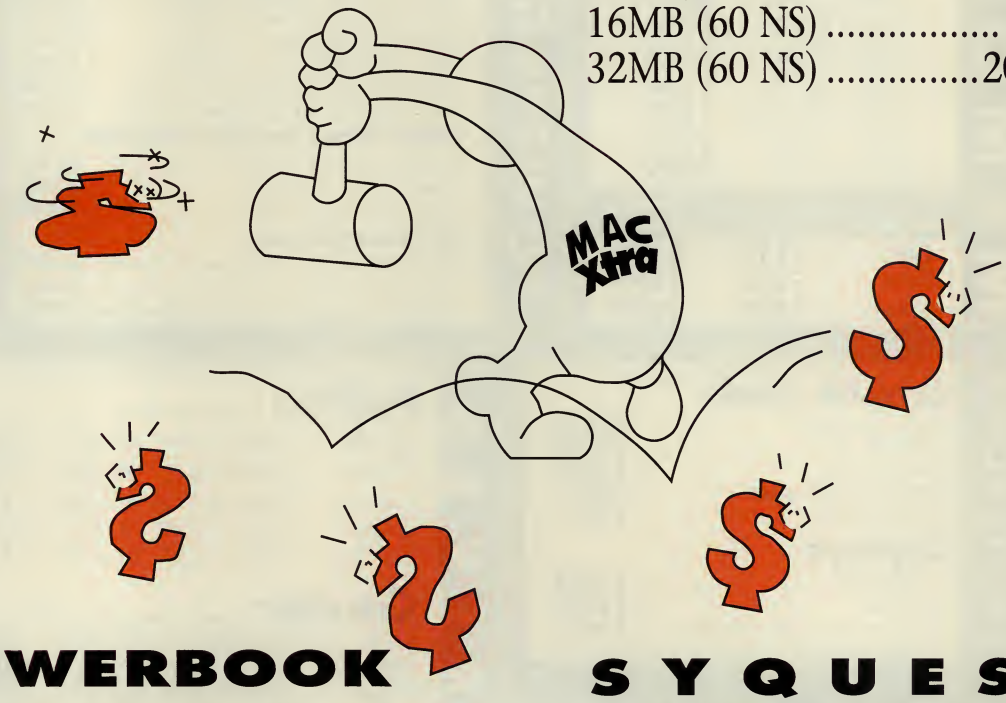
MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80 33
1x8x70 35
1x8x100 .....29.50
2x8x80 63
2x8x70 65
4x8x80 130
4x8x70 132
4x8x80 II/II 132
4x8x70 II/IIx 134
8x8x80 279
16x8x80 (High profile)...559
16x8x70 (Low profile)....579
1x8x80fx 33
1x8x70fx 35
4x8x80fx 132
4x8x70fx 134
8x8x80fx 305
16x8x80fx 529

512K VRAM.....49
256K VRAM.....27
1x9x70 40
4x9x70 .....152.50
TI Microlaser Upgrade.....39
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)....7
Tool Kit (PowerBook) 6.50

72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS) 122
8MB (70 NS) 249
16MB (70 NS) 589



QUADRA 800 60 NS

4MB (60 NS) 132
8MB (60 NS) 309
16MB (60 NS) 729
32MB (60 NS) 2099

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB 72
PB100/4MB 179
PB100-6MB.....259
PB140/170-4MB 159
PB140/170-6MB 210
PB160/180-4MB 195
PB160/180-6MB 239
PB160/180-8MB 349
PB160/180-10MB 409
PB165C/4MB.....202
PB165C/6MB.....294
PB165C/8MB.....388
PBDUO 210/230-4MB 199
PBDUO210/230-6MB 279
PBDUO210/230-8MB 349
PBDUO210/230-10MB ...469

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge ..63
SyQuest 44/Preformatted .68
SyQuest 44/w/Diva 68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge ..99
SyQuest 88/Preformatted105

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery: $7
UPS: $6

International Orders
Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448
24 Hours a Day

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover
Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee
7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

MAC Xtra
1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

"The MicroMac MultiSpeed 25MHz . . .deserves mention for offering solid performance at an exceptionally low price."
MacUser, April 1993

Upgrade your Mac and save with

MacUpgrade Specialists

Upgrade Tip of the Week

SIMM doubler II

$139 Memory Upgrade Option Creates 2MB, 5MB and 8MB SIMMs – Eliminates Need for Costly ROM Exchange or Special PAL-SIMMs

SIMMdoubler II incrementally increases memory capacity with 2MB, 5MB and 8MB SIMMs by re-using existing SIMMs. With SIMMdoubler II, owners of original Mac IIs do not need to purchase an expensive ROM exchange or buy PAL-SIMMs.

SIMMdoubler II actually creates twice the number of SIMM sockets so you need to add only the amount of memory that you really need, to the SIMMs you already have.

SIMMdoubler II is a set of four credit card-sized printed circuit boards designed to fit directly into the original SIMM sockets on the Macintosh logic board. Each board pro-vides two SIMMs sockets, thereby doubling the SIMM capacity. With the SIMMdoubler II, users can build a 2MB SIMM by combining two 1MB SIMMs, a 5MB SIMM by combining a 1MB and 4MB SIMM or an 8MB SIMM by combining two 4MB SIMMs.

SIMMdoubler II is compatible with the Mac II, IIx, IIcx and IIci.

SIMMdoubler II
set of four.....**$139**

25MHz 68030 $298!

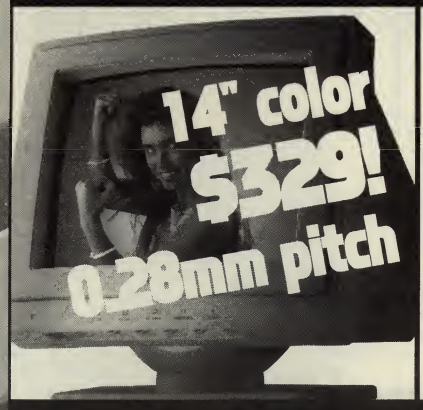
Get Mac IIci or IIfx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator

- ✔ Up to 830% speed increase
- ✔ System 6 and System 7 compatible
- ✔ Four SIMM slots for ultra-fast 32-bit memory access
- ✔ Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- ✔ 68882 Math co-processor socket
- ✔ Installs in PLUS or Classic with optional adapter board

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	$298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	$398
Plus/Classic Adapter Card	$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns for 25MHz	$39
1MB SIMMs 45ns for 32MHz	$41
4MB SIMMs 60ns for 25MHz	$149
Compact Virtual 3.02	$80
25MHz Math Co-Processor	$75
32MHz Math Co-Processor	$125

Increase performance up to 830% by simply connecting the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator to the Classic or Plus' processor with the Adapter Card or by plugging it into the SE's PDS slot.

Video Products



14" Relisys color monitor
.28mm dot pitch, Hitachi tube $329
17" Relisys color monitor
High resolution, multiscan, flat screen $789
Greyscale 15" FPD
Displays 16-level greyscale on your IIsi, IIci & LCIII.....$379
Monochrome FPD w/video card
For PLUS, SE, LC, SE/30, II $449
Mac2VGA cable
Connects cost-effective VGA monitor to most color Macs.....$20

Acceleration CPU/FPU Upgrades

Applied Engineering, TransWarp 4300, 40MHz '030
for Mac LC, LCII & Performa 400 .....$399
LogiCache 50MHz '030
For Mac SE/30, II, IIsi, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, Performa 600 .....$679
with FPU (68882).....$779
Adapter for Mac SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx,.....$69
Extreme Systems Impact, 32MHz '030
Speeds up your LC, LCII, Performa 400 by 200% to 300%.....$489
LC to LCII Upgrade
Add 68030 and PMMU to get Virtual memory on your LC.....$149
with 68882 math co-processor $229
PMMU for Mac II (To get Virtual memory for your Mac II) $79
68030 with PMMU for Mobius Accelerator.....$125
68040 RC25 FPU for Centris 610/650.....$374
FPU (68882) for Mac II (overall speed improvement).....$69
FPU for LC and LCII, Classic II (16MHz).....$64
FPU for LCIII (25MHz) $75
FPU for Performa 600.....$99

PowerBook MicroMac Upgrades

Fax/Modem $69
2400 baud, 9600 baud fax send w/manual, software, Apple pulls
Adapter Kit f/Hard Drive $29
Adapt your 2.5" PowerBook hard drive to standard 3.5" SCSI connection for use in any Mac!
ToolKit T8 & T10 Torx $10
Quantum Go Drives
80MB, 17ms.....$299
120MB, 17ms $398
Toshiba 213MB, 12ms $599
Trade-in your low capacity drive

It *Pays* To Recycle Your Mac With MicroMac!

MicroMac Plus
& 25MHz '030 MultiSpeed $699
MicroMac SE
& 25MHz '030 MultiSpeed $699
MicroMac SE/30
w/8-bit color & 14" SVGA mon. $999

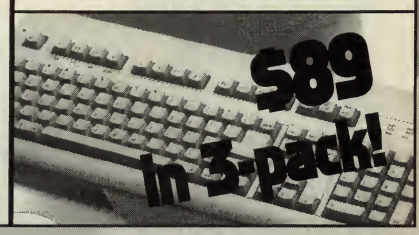
Memory for Macs

	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB
PowerBook 100	$79	$189	$249				
PowerBook 140/145/170	$79	$189	$249				
PowerBook 160/180	$99	$229	$299	$399	$449		
PowerBook 165C		$239	$319	$429	$599		
PowerBook DUO 210/230		$189		$339			
LCIII and Centris, 80ns	$90	$135		$265		$619	$1499
Quadra 800, 60ns	$100	$145		$289		$749	Call!

Hardware

Applied Engineering HD PLUS
High density floppy drive (ext.) for Mac Plus, SE or II....$299
Cable to connect Mac II $25
External Hard Disk or Syquest Enclosure.....$99
incl. SCSI cable, terminator & formatting software
SCSI Terminator.....$12
SCSI Cable.....$12
PhoneNet Connector.....$15
PLUS power supply (w/trade-in)...$85

ADB Extended Keyboard
105 keys $97
3-pack.....$267



MacUpgrade Specialists

International Orders and Corporate POs Welcome!

Memory Prices Are Subject to Change

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428

(800) 266-3622

PERIPHERAL

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

CALL FOR GREAT PRICES!

Memory *for the new Macs!*

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	123.00	135.00
8 Megabyte	249.00	263.00
16 Megabyte	549.00	699.00

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	CALL FOR
2 Megabyte	CURRENT
4 Megabyte	PRICING
8 Megabyte	ON ALL
16 Megabyte	SPEEDS

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	31.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	31.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIvx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

	PowerBook 100	140/170	160/180	165c	Duo 210/230
2 MB Module	79.00	79.00	—	—	
4 MB Module	189.00	165.00	199.00	205.00	209.00
6 MB Module	249.00	249.00	289.00	299.00	—
8 MB Module	—	—	359.00	385.00	359.00
10 MB Module	—	—	439.00	CALL	—

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	$ 49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable 3 Megabyte Card	425.00
NeXT Memory	CALL

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY.

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

68030 ACCELERATOR AND 15" MONITOR COMBO AS LOW AS $849.00

as low as $1160.00 with 19" monitor

"ImagePro" SE, Classic, Plus, 512Ke.
- 16, 25, 33, 40, 50Mhz speeds available
- Works with your monitor or ours
- System 7/Virtual compatible.
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor.
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

68030 SUPER-FAST Accelerators

"Quik30" for SE, Plus, 512Ke, Classic
- Speeds of up to 33MHz
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor

$445.00
for 25 MHz SE version

IIsi Dual Slot Card w/68882 FPU $119

68882 FPU Boards

20 Mhz for Macintosh LC	$ 65.00
20 Mhz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 Mhz for Mac Classic II	65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

IIsi 64K Cache Card	$ 135.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

FPUs (chip only)

	PGA-style*	PLCC-style**
68882 16 Mhz	$ 55.00	59.00
68882 20 Mhz	59.00	65.00
68882 25 Mhz	79.00	79.00
68882 33 Mhz	119.00	89.00
68882 50 Mhz	149.00	—
68881 16 Mhz	45.00	—

*PGA-style chips are ideal for upgrading Daystar and most other accelerator cards.

**PLCC-style chips are used in Apple's newest Macs.

68040 PROCESSOR W/FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND CENTRIS 650 $375.00

800/256-6581

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

*some restrictions apply

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from $8.00

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International Calls ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

Boards

MET MAC PRODUCTS SINCE 1987!

MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Universal Accelerators for SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci.

	W/O FPU	FPU
Turbo 040/25 MHZ	----	$1079.
Turbo 040/33 MHZ	----	$1329.
Power Cache 33mhz	$379.	$459.
Power Cache 40mhz	$549.	$639.
Power Cache 50mhz	$699.	$849.
Combo Cache IIsi	$219.	$289.
Equalizer LC	$169.	$249.
Charger(Photoshop Accel.)		$799.
32K Cache IIci		$159.
128K Cache		
Quadra 700/900		$249.
Quadra 700/900/950		$379.
Turbo 040/25 Cache		$249.
Turbo 040/33 Cache		$339.
Power Math		$110.
RAM Power Card-Omb		$419.
Adapter		$43.

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

PowerBook Battery (ex. 100)	$59.
Battery Charger (Full Cycle) *includes auto adaptor*	$89.
Battery Kit *includes battery and charger*	$139.

TWINCOM *internal fax/modems*

24/96 PowerTwin	$119.
14.4/14.4 PowerTwin	$299.
MET 9624PF(pocket fax)	$99.
14.4/14.4 Pocket Fax	$319.

SYSTEM SPECIALS!

LC III
Color Classic
Centris 610,650
Quadra 800,900,950

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

Call for Custom Configurations
APPLE AUTHORIZED VAR

memory

1Mx8	$32.
1Mx8 FX/NTX	$35.
1Mx8 2-CHIP	$29.
2Mx8	$59.
4Mx8	$125.
4Mx8 (II,IIx)	$138.
4Mx8 FX	$128.
16Mx8	$499.
16Mx8 (700/950)	$539.
16Mx8FX	CALL
MACINTOSH CLASSIC	$39.
LC VIDEO RAM	$49.
QUADRA VRAM 80ns	$31.
POWERBOOK 100 2M	$89.
POWERBOOK 100 6M	$289.
POWERBOOK 140/170 2M	$89.
POWERBOOK 140/170 4M	$159.
POWERBOOK 140/170 6M	$210.
POWERBOOK 160/180 6M	$249.
POWERBOOK 160/180 10M	$450.
DUO 210/230 8M	$329.
LC CO-PROCESSER (16MHz)	$55.
SI CO-PROCESSOR	$119.
SI CACHE CARD	$135.
CI CACHE CARD	$125.
CLASSIC II CO-PROCESSOR	$55.
HP LASERJET 2P/3 4MB	$139.

pricing subject to change
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

TECHWORKS.

	W/O FPU	FPU
MAC SE 25MHz	$419.	$469.
MAC SE 40MHz	$469.	$569.
MAC Classic 25 MHz	$439.	$549.
MAC Classic 40 MHz	$469.	$599.
LC Accelerators 040		$799.
NuBus Cards		
040/25mhz		$1419.
040/33mhz		$1729.

LOGICA

FOR ALL MAC II SYSTEMS		
LogiCache 50MHZ	$649.	$749.
Adapters	$65.	

SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

for 160, 180, & Duo's

PageView GS 15"	$499.
Anti-glare	$539.
ColorMax 15" Color Display	$789.
ColorMax 17" Color Display	$1229.
ColorMax 20" Color Display	$2095.

MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748
PH: (508) 435-9057 FAX: (508) 435-6481
1-800-766-7466
Tech Support: 1-800-967-7636
HOURS: 8:30AM - 6PM EST (M-F)
Corp. and Gov't PO's Accepted
VISA/MC/AMEX Accepted
CALL FOR CATALOG

MacWeek subscribers are active mail order buyers.

Within the next 12 months:

- 55% of MacWeek buyers will purchase software by mail order
- 40% of MacWeek buyers will purchase hardware and peripherals by mail order
- 34% of MacWeek buyers will purchase connectivity products by mail order

Call your MacWeek account representative at 800-825-4237 today to find out how you can advertise and get your share of this active market!

Source: MacWeek 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Computer Systems

New Macs In Stock !!!

PowerBooks	
145 4-40/80	$1925 / $2245
160 4-80/120	$2434 / $2585
165c 4-80/120	$2899 / $3095
180 4-80/120	$3562 / $3785
Quadra	
800 8-230/525	$3858 / $4398
800 8-525/1.2 CD	$4868 / $5420
Centris	
610 4-80/80 Eth	$1588 / $1688
650 8-80/230 Eth	$2811 / $3068
650 8-230/1.2 CD	$3385 / $4398
Mac CPUs	
LC III 4-80/170	$1235 / $1355
VX 4-80/230	$1550 / $1740
VX 5-80/230 CD	$1990 / $2238

FREE ArtClip & ArtFont ($99 value) w/purchase
VISA, MC, AMEX & COD's accepted.
Dealers & Int'l orders welcome

M. P. D.
1-800-272-4441
8155 NW 33rd St Miami, FL 33122
305-477-4441 / Fax 305-591-8723

Communications/Networking

PowerBook Fax and Data Modem

Simple
- Simple to install
- Simple to learn
- Simple to use

Powerful
- 14,400 bps fax & data (V.32bis)
- 57,600 bps throughput (V.42bis)
- Does not use CPU resources

- 24-hour BBS Customer Support
- 5-year Warranty
- 30-day Satisfaction Guarantee

Dealers call for dealer prices

PowerAccess 144/144 **$289.00** + *Get up to $30.00 back for dealer Installation*
PowerAccess 96/96 **$274.00**

Dtronix
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
Intl. (408) 982-9667 FAX: (408) 982-9640

800-995-1711

OEM, Qualified as D.S.B. Corp., Govt. and University P.O.s accepted with approved credit.

Who's reading MacWEEK?

Serious Buyers. 95,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy Macintosh products in volume.

How can you afford to reach 95,000 Macintosh Volume Buyers?

With MacWeek MarketCenter.
Call your MacWeek MarketCenter account representative at 800-825-4237, for information about size and color options priced to fit your advertising budget.

Computer Systems

BIG MAC Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

POWER BOOKS

165C	4/80	2695
165C	4/120	3095
165C	4/232	3340
160	4/40	2150
160	4/80	2295
160	4/120	2499
180	4/80	3395
180	4/120	3595
180	14/230	4250
230	4/80	2150
230	4/120	2395
DUO Dock		875
Global Gold 3	7	5

QUADRA'S

800	8/0	3540
800	8/230	3790
800	8/525	4295
800	64/1.2	7395
800	16/525 CD	5250
950	8/0	4350
950	8/200	4695
950	16/525	5360
950	64/1.2	7395
700	All Config.	CALL

CENTRIS

650	4/80	2200
650	8/230	2995
650	8/230-CD	3450
650	16/525	3795
610	4/80	1550
610	8/230	2125
610	8/230-CD	2550

POWERBOOK EXCHANGE

100 to 160	1395
100 to 140	950
140 to 160	975
140 to 165C	1550
170 to 180	1695
PORTBL. to 160	1795

MAC IIVX

4/80	1399
5/80-CD	1650

Si Ci LC III

Si 3/40	925
Ci 5/230	2495
LC III 8/230	1699
Classic Clr4/80	1280

40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 $75.
80MB Upgrade for all Powerbooks $220.

☆☆☆ SPECIAL MAC IIVX 4/80 W/CD ONLY $1395 ☆☆☆

HOURS Mon.Fri 8-7 P.T.
Saturday 10-5

APPLE MONITOR

13"/14" Color	425/489
16" Color	1230

APPLE KYBRD.

Adj. Keyboard	209
Ext. Keyboard	145
Gen. Extended	79

APPLE PRINTER

Pro 630	2350
Pro 600	1975
IIF/IIG	2120/2590
Select 300	785
Select 310	1025
Style Writer II	349

PRINTERS

HP Desk Writer	395
HP DW550C	729
HP Laser 4M	1895
Digital 1152	1050

LOGIC BOARDS

Plus	125
SE / SE/30	195/650
II/IIX	450/850
FX	1295
CX/Ci	599/895
Si	499
700/900	1795
800/950	2595\2295
NT/NTX	250/750
IIF/IIG	900/1095
LC III	695

APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER PRODUCTS

Model 95	16/230	6295
Model 95	16/500	8095
Model 95	32/1000	10495
Model 95	32/230	6895
Model 95	48/230	10295
Upgrade 900 or 950 to 95		2295

DEMO MAC'S

Plus	350
SE 1/20	495
SE/30 2/40	995
Classic 4/40	595
LC 2/40	695
Mac II 2/40	895
MacIIX 2/40	1250
MacIIFX 2/40	1795
MacIICi 5/80	1595
MacIICX 2/40	1050
MacIISI 3/40	795
Quad 900 4/80	2950
Quad 950 8/80	4195
Quad 700 4/40	2595
Quad 800	CALL
P.B. 1404/40	CALL
P.B.170 4/40	CALL
NT/NTX	1095/1395
IIF/IIG	1795/1995

POWER SUPPLY

CI/CX/700	225
IIX/II/IIFX	295
900/950	450
Plus/SE Analog	135

EXCHANGE YOUR MAC

SE TO SE/30	695
Si to VX	1095
LC TO LCIII	900
II TO Q700	1895
IIFX TO 800	2195
CX TO Q700	1750
900 TO 950	2295
LS TO 310	795
NT TO 600	1299
NTX TO 630	1495

H.D. & FLOPPY

Super Floppy	295
800K	135
80 M.B. Orginal	175
40 M.B. Original	135

- No sales tax out of CA
- In business since 1987
- Corporate/Govrnment P.O.Accepted
- 1 Year Warranty on New Equpment
- Visa/M.C./AmEx Acceptd
- Next Day SHipping Available

All Prices are C.O.D. & are subject to change

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, California 90025
Tel: (310)470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Who's Reading MacWEEK?

Serious buyers. 95,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy MacIntosh products in volume.

"MacAttack"

We attack high Mac prices

CPUs		Systems		Peripherals	
Color Classic	$1299	All Memory Upgrades	$CALL	Mac Color Display 14"	$475
LC III 4/160	$1315	Quantum Hard Drives	$CALL	Mac Color Display 16"	$1139
IIvx 4/80	$1575	Turbo Mouse 4.0	$109	Apple CD 300	$545
Centris 610 4/80	$1545	Custom Configurations	$CALL	Color One Scanner	$1205
Centris 650 4/80	$2245	Software & Peripherals	$CALL	LaserWriter Select 300	$785
Quadra 800 8/230	$3565	*& much, much more!!*		LaserWriter Pro 600	$1875
Quadra 950 8/0	$4285	*One Year Warranty on all new Macs!*		Stylewriter II	$335
Any other Mac	$CALL			Extended Keybd	$165

We carry the entire Macintosh line

1-800-299-MACS
fax 409-764-6299

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-0007 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

QUADRA		POWERBOOKS		LC III		NEC/SONY	
800 8/230	$3777	145	Call	4/80	$1237	3FG/4FG	$647/747
800 8/520	$4247	160 4/40	$2177	8/80	$1367	5FGE/6FG	$1197/2377
800 8/500-CD	$4777	160 4/80	$2377	4/170	$1367	1320/1604	$377/1017
800 8/1.2 Gig	$4777	160 4/120	$2547	8/170	$1467	**APPLE**	
950 8/0	$4357	180 4/80	$3577	**MAC IIVX**	Call	14"/16"	$497/1217
950 8/520	$5177	180 4/120	$3877	**MAC II SI**	Call	**SUPER MAC**	
CENTRIS		180 4/210	$4087	**PRINTERS**		17"	$1097
650 4/80	$2297	165C 4/80	$2777	Hp DJ 1200C	Call	20" Dual Mode	$2527
650 8/230	$2777	165C 4/120	$2997	Hp DW 500C	$ 697	21" Dual Mono	$1027
650 8/230-CD	$3437	Duo 210 4/80	$1777	Hp Laser 4M	$1877	SP24 PDQ+	$1577
610 4/80	$1677	Duo 230 4/80	$2177	Stylewrite II	$ 337	Video Spigot Pro	$1077
610 8/230	$1977	Duo 230 4/120	$2377	Select 300	$ 787	Radius Color Pivot	$ 997
610 8/230-CD	Call	Duo Dock	$ 897	Select 310	$ 997	Movie Pak Quick Time	$1597

We Sell Apple Original Serial Numbers Only

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.

Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used
"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

Mac Classic 4/40	$699	BackLit Portable 4/40	$999
Mac IIsi 3/40 New!	$888	P-Book 170 4/40 New!	$2199
Mac IIci 4/80	$1599	Mac 13"/14" Display	$379/429
Mac IIfx 4/160 New!	$1999	Mac 21" Color Display	$1999
Quadra 900 4/0 New!	$2999	StyleWriter In Box!	$259
Quadra 900 4/160 New!	$3299	LaserWriter IINT	$899
Quadra 900 4/400 New	$3599	SuperMac SuperView	$299

"Corporate, Government & Educational PO's Welcome"

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483

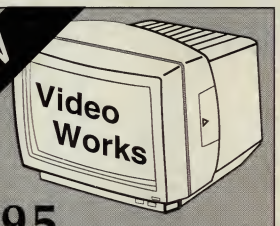
ECS • P.O. Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon - Fri 8-6:30, Sat 12-5 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

Leave your mark on volume buyers through

MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

Peripherals

NEW



$995

20" MultiSync Color Monitor

Mac or IBM compatible
Up to 1280 x1024
1 Year Warranty
30 day money-back guarantee

510/838-1031 Phone
510/838-0689 FAX

The Hard Drive Experts!

Capacity		Int	Ext
85mb	3.5 HH	$175	$275
170mb	3.5 HH	$265	$365
337mb	5.25 HH	$360	$460
525mb	SCSI-2	$675	$775
650mb	5.25 HH	$1050	$1200
650mb	Sony EO	$1327	$1527
1.2gig	5.25 FH	$1000	$1150
1.6gig	5.25 FH	$1500	$1650

Computer Shoppe 619/384-4500
737 "B" W. Ridgecrest Blvd Ridgecrest, CA 93555

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?

MacWEEK MarketCenter

VISA

ProDirect

MasterCard

Quantum Best Byte for MACs!

Capacity	Int.	Ext.	Capacity	Int.	Ext.
ELS 42 MB	$169	$229	LPS 240 MB	$325	$390
ELS 85 MB	190	250	Pro 425 MB	879	939
ELS 127 MB	225	285	LPS 525 MB	750	610
ELS 170 MB	255	315	Pro 700 MB	1089	1149
GO 120 MB Drive	339	439	Pro 1050 MB	1199	1259
160 MB GRS 2.5"	519	619	Pro 1225 MB 10 MS	1355	1415

MICROPOLIS Music & Multi Media Apps. Novell Certified

Capacity	Model	Specifications	Int.	Ext.
560 MB	M2105	3.5" 10 MS, 5400 RPM FAST SCSI-2	$895	$955
765 MB	M1624	5.25" 14 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	$1029	$1129
1.2 GB	M2112	3.5" 10 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1095	1155
1.5 GB	M1528	5.25" 14 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1445	1555
2.0 GB	M1548	5.25" 14 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1879	1979
2.4 GB	M1924	5.25" 11 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	2299	2419
3.5 GB	M1936	5.25" 11 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	2995	3115

FUJITSU *Extremely Fast!*

Capacity	Model		Specifications	Int.	Ext.
105 MB	M2616	3.5"	17 MS,**3 year Warranty**	$199	$259
185 MB	M2614	3.5"	17 MS,**3 year Warranty**	249	309
330 MB	M2622	3.5"	9 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	765	850
520 MB	M2624	3.5"	9 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	735	795
1.2 GB	M2694	3.5"	8.5 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1475	1535
1.2 GB	M2266	5.25"	**11 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2**	1179	1289
2.06 GB	M2652	5.25"	11 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1925	1935
2.4 GB	M2654	5.25"	11 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	2160	2270

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Size	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C2247	3.5"	$1395	$1455
1.2 GB	97558	5.25"	1555	1675
1.6 GB	97560	5.25"	1789	1899
2.11 GB	C3009	5.25"	2319	2429
2.35 GB	C3010	5.25"	2659	2769

5 Yr. War./Multiple Drive Subsystems Available

CONNER

Capacity	Int.	Ext.
85 MB, LPS	$195	$255
120 MB, LPS	245	308
170 MB, LPS	275	335
212 MB, 12 MS Fast	355	415
540 MB, 8.5 MS,4500 RPM	889	949

Conner Drives Are Apple Authorized.

TOSHIBA

Capacity	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB12MS, 3.5"	$1379	$1439
877 MB 12MS, 3.5"	1025	1085
213 MB *Power Book Drive*	639	739

TAMARACK SCANNERS

UC 600 dpi with Adobe Photoshop	$985
UC 800 dpi with Adobe Photoshop	1189
UC 1200 dpi with Adobe Photoshop	2579
Auto Doc. Feeder/Transparency	CALL

POWERBOOK MEMORY SPECIALS

Model	Capacity	Price
PowerBook 140/170	4 MB	$165
PowerBook 140/170	6 MB	209
PowerBook 160/180	4 MB	189
PowerBook 160/180	6 MB	269
PowerBook 160/180	8 MB	345
PowerBook 160/180	10 MB	395

*MADE IN THE USA*LIFE TIME WARRANTY*

Capacity	Int.	Ext.
105 MB Fujitsu	$199	$259
185 MB Fujitsu	$249	$309
1.2 GB 3.5" MicropΩlis	1095	1155
1.5 GB MicropΩlis	1645	1765
2.0 GB MicropΩlis	1879	1979

- ***All drives are NEW... NO Factory Refurbs or used equipment.***
- *Multiple Drive/Cabinet Configurations Available.*

800-524-9952

4976 Lincoln Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55435
International Orders Fax 612.935.8352 or Call 612.935.8201 • Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
Volume Discounts Available • Corporate • Educational • Government P.O.'s Accepted
Please Specify For: Mac, HP Workstation, SUN Sparc or IBM RS6000

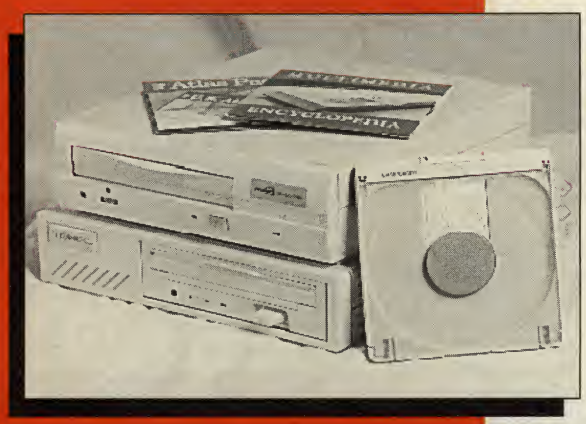
Tell Your Source! I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

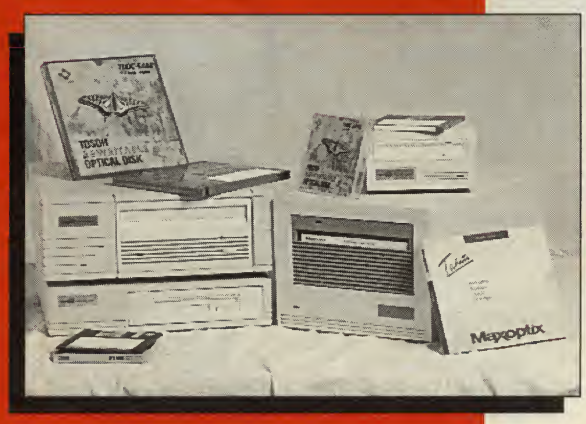
MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.





- *Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee–Never a restocking fee*
- *Lifetime technical support*
- *24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy*
- *Advanced Replacement Available*
- *Discount freight charges*

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty		Internal	External
84Meg	17ms	3822	Conner	2 Years		$179	$249
85Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years		$179	$249
127Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years		$219	$289
130Meg	17ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years		$209	$269
170Meg	17ms	3600	Conner	2 Years		$239	$299
213Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years		$299	$369
213Meg	12ms	4000	Toshiba	1 Year		$559 (2 1/2" for Powerbook)	
240Meg	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years		$317	$385
340Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	1 Year		$539	$599
520Meg	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years		$769	$829
540Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	2 Years		$889	$959
877Meg	12ms	3600	Toshiba	5 Years		$999	$1069
1050Meg	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years		$1199	$1269
1080Meg	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	*Sale!*	**$1099**	**$1169**
1100Meg	10.5ms	5400	HPackard	5 Years	*Sale!*	**$1199**	**$1269**
1230Meg	12ms	3600	Toshiba	5 Years		$1199	$1269
1200Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years		$1299	$1369
2003Meg	11.5ms	5400	HPackard	5 Years		$2549	$2599
2060Meg	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years		$2275	$2375

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown. We have Disk Array Systems for incredible performance and fault tolerance.

Syquest Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44Meg	SQ555	20ms	$349	$379
88Meg	SQ5110	20ms	$419	$459
88Meg	SQ5110C	20ms	$499	$549

Media	44Meg	44Meg5pack	88Meg	88Meg5pack	105Meg	105Meg 5 pack
	$64	$315	$96	***Sale! $449***	$98	$449

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Trantor Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warrranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Texel	265ms	300KB/sec	Single Disk	$449	$509
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	$499	$569
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Battery Powered	N/A	$729
Pioneer*	380ms	150KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	$899
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	$1289

CD's (sold only with CD Drive)	Encyclopedia	World Atlas	Us History	Family Doctor	GuinessRecords	Speakers	Caddies
	$55	$22	$35	$72	$45	$90	$9

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed		Internal	External
250Meg	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min		$459	$499
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min		$1029	$1069
2Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	12MB/min		$1199	$1269
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min		$1299	$1339
4-8Gig	DAT	HewlettPackard	42MB/min	*Sale!*	**$1329**	**$1379**

We have Hewlett Packard and Archive DAT Autoloaders for large backup.

Tapes DC6250	6250 5 pack	90 Meter DAT	DAT 5 pack	DAT Cleaning Tape
$29	$135	$17	$75	$19

Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20Meg	65ms	Insite	Floptical	$319	$359
128Meg	30ms	Fujitsu	Fastest 128Meg	$949	$999
650Meg	53ms	Pioneer	MultiFunction	$2059	$2099
650Meg	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	***Super Sale!***	**$2229**
1Gig	35ms	Maxoptix Tahiti IIM	MultiFunction	N/A	$2999

Media	20Meg	20Meg 5 pack	128Meg	128Meg 5 pack	650Meg	650Meg 5 pack	1Gig	1 Gig 5 pack
	$23	$95	$39	$189	$96	$469	$189	$929

1-800-786-1191

9-6 Mon-Fri
9-3 Sat CST

Fax (713)333-3024

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.

Prices and specifications subject to change.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Returns must be in new condition.
*DRM-600 is not Photo CD Compatible

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES
1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Relax Technology....You're In Good Company Since 1978!

SyQuest Mobile 105 $745

SyQuest Removable Drives

Mobile 44 - SQ555	378
Mobile 88 - SQ5110	479
Mobile 88+ - SQ5110C	555
Mobile 105 - SQ	745

SyQuest Cartridges:	1 to 4	5 +
SqQuest 44 Meg.	63	61
SqQuest 88 Meg.	97	94
SqQuest 105 Meg.	79	78

*Diva Video Shop Plus Megs of Quick-Time Movies *Free* On Every 44 Cartridge!!*

Rewritable Optical Drives

$1,599 600 Meg. ISO Optical

- Industry Standard - ISO Certified
- Macintosh • IBM Compatible!
- Low Cost - High Performance

600 Meg. Optimem ISO Model 750	1,599

Premium Quality at Low Cost - 60 ms. access.
While Supplies Last - Limited Quantity!

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New!	2,499

High performance - 35 ms. average access.

1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti-II	3,199

High capacity - 1 Gigabyte - 35 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Pioneer MultiFunction	2,199

Rewritable and WORM in one unit.

600 Meg. Pioneer WORM	1,799

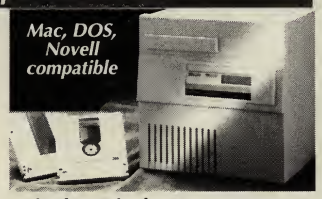
Premium quality, best selling WORM

128 Meg. Ricoh ISO	999
128 Meg. Epson ISO	1,049
128 Meg. Diablo - Panasonic	899

Mac, IBM, Sony Compatible! Fast, too!

All rewritable optical come with media, software & cables.

Media:	1 to 4	5 +
600M 5-1/4" Optical Plastic	99	95
600M 5-1/4" Optical P 5-Pk	475	460
600M 5-1/4" Optical Glass	169	159
1.0G Glass, Maxoptix	239	229
600M Multifunction	179	169
600M WORM, Pioneer	109	99



Ricoh 6 Gigabyte Optical JukeBox $6,999

Each 6 Gig. JukeBox contains 10 Optical Cartridges and a Ricoh HyperSpace Erasable Optical Drive. *The* ***IDE JukeBox*** *(shown) is designed for networks or large on-line storage needs. It's Macintosh, MS DOS and Novell Compatible. The* ***JukeBox*** *can address all cartridges in a matter of seconds, automatically .*

The JukeBox comes complete and includes:

- Ricoh HyperSpace Optical Drive
- Formatting and Library Software
- 10 Optical Cartridges
- Cables
- Terminator (with Term. Power LED)

DOS Solution Includes:

- All the above plus a Host Adapter

6 Gig. Ricoh/IDE JukeBox	6,999

Verbatim®

Verbatim Media:	1 to 4	5 +
128 Meg. 3-1/2" Optical	44	39
128 Meg. 3-1/2" 5-Pk	195	175
600 Meg. 5-1/4" Plastic	109	105
600 Meg. 5-1/4" P 5-Pk	495	475

Macintosh CD-ROM Players

Kodak Multisession Compatible

$599

Toshiba CD-ROM - XM3401B . 599
Multisession Toshiba XM3401B. Fast 200 milliseconds average access. *Full audio control via software is provided by the* ***Music Box*** *software. Includes sample CD.*

Texel Multisession CD-ROM ... 499
Texel DM3024*. This is a performance drive with 235 ms average access and double the normal speed - 300 KBytes/sec. data transfer. Kodak Photo-CD compatible!*

CD-ROM – Single Session

Toshiba XM3301B	459

Fast 325 ms average access time, 150 KBytes/sec. Sustained data transfer rate.

Chinon 435	399

350 ms average access time,150 KBytes/sec. Sustained data transfer rate 64KB Data Buffer.

Multi-Disk:

Pioneer 6-Disc DRM-600A	799
DRM-604X (600K/Sec. Transfer Rate)	1,299

More than 3 Gig of Data On-Line! Compatible with SUN, IBM and Macintosh. Can even be used as a CD-Audio jukebox! Full audio control via software is optional with ***Music Box*** *software . Includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and sample CD-ROM.*

PostScript Printers

Sharp 600 dpi Printer $1,199

Grayscale:

Sharp	1,199

600 dpi Engine, 8 ppm, RISC Processor, AppleTalk on-board. Scalable typefaces (PostScript and PCL5) generating thousands of fonts. Printer emulations include Hewlett Packard, IBM ProPrinter & Epson. Parallel and serial interface with automatic sensing. 2 MB RAM (expandable to 8MB).

Color:

Océ G5241	1,999

The Océ G5241 puts the power of color PostScript® printing on your desktop using a true Adobe® PostScript interpreter. Using the thermal transfer method, the G5241 prints either 3 or 4 color on letter or A3 size, paper or overhead transparencies at 300 dpi.

Océ G5232	2,999

The Océ G5232 has all the great qualities of the G5241 but increases the printing capability to tabloid size pages at 300 dpi. True PostScript®, 35 Adobe fonts in ROM, downloadable fonts supported. 8Mb Ram, 20Mb hard drive.

Modems

SupraFAX Modem v.32bis 14,400	299

14,400 bps Modem/14,400 send-receive FAX. v.42bis compression for up to 57,600 bps data.

SupraFAX Modem Plus 2,400	199

2,400 bps Modem/9,600 send-receive FAX. v.42bis data compression for up to 9,600 bps data.

All SupraFAX modems include STF and MicroPhone software, cable and have a 5-year Warranty

U.S. Robotics Sportster 14,400	249

Now your Mac can be a fax and a data modem, too, and with U.S. Robotics reliability built in. 14,400 CCITT V.32 bis with V.42 bis– 14,400 bps throughput, com-patible with 300, 1200, 2400, and 9600 bps CCITT standards, 9,600 bps send and receive Group III Fax, V.42/MNP 2-4 error control and V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression.

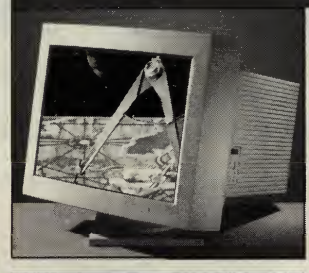
Quicktel v.32bis 14,400	269

14,400 bps Modem/14,400 send-receive FAX. v.42bis compression for up to 57,600 bps data.

Quicktel 2400/9600 FAX/Modem	139

2,400 bps Modem/9,600 send-receive FAX. v.42bis compression for up to 9,600 bps data. Incl. software.

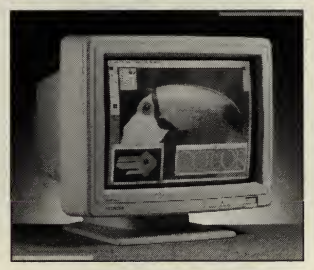
Video Monitors & Packages



20 Inch Color Trinitron! $1,599

Monitor Only	1,599
Business Package* 256 Color	1,799
Artist Package* 16 Million Color	2,449

** Package includes a new 20" Relax Mac compatible Trinitron color monitor, video board, and cable. 72 dpi for WYSIWYG.*



20 Inch Hitachi 256 Color Monitor! $799

Monitor Only	799
Business Package* 256 Color	999
Artist Package* 16 Million Color	1,649

** Package includes a new 20" Hitachi Mac compatible color monitor, video board, and cable. 72 dpi for WYSIWYG.*

14 Inch 256 Color Monitor! $359

Monitor Only	359
8 - Bit Package 256 Color	499

Compatible with Macintosh On-Board Video- LC, LCII, si, ci and Quadra 900/950.

Grayscale:

Sampo Monitor Only	599
Mac II, x, fx, cx, ci Package *	799
Mac LC, LCII, SE/30 Package*	999
Ikegami Monitor Only	799
Mac II, x, fx, cx, ci Package *	999
Mac LC, LCII, SE/30 Package*	1,199

** Package includes a new 20" Mac compatible grayscale monitor, video board, and cable. 72 dpi for WYSIWYG.*

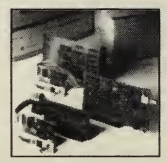
20 Inch Sampo 256 Grayscale Monitor! $599

RasterOps:

Editing Aces	3,499
24STV - Multi Media	769
MoviePak	1,499
24XLTV Multi Media	2,639
24MxTV Multi Media	1,649
MediaTime Multi M.	1,499
ProColor 32	3,149
24XLi	1,889
PaintBoard Li	815
8XL	499
ClearVue/Classic	299
ClearVue/LC	299
Sweet 16" Monitor	1,249

Ethernet / Network

Asanté MacCon3 - 64K	189
Asanté MacCon+ - 64K	149
Asanté FriendlyNet Adapters	69
Asanté 10BaseT Hub/8	239
Asanté 10BaseT Hub/12	479
AsantéHub 1012	1,379
Asanté Print	34



Case Kits

Cases are Made by Relax In the U.S.A.

Half Height ..3.5" or 5.25"	89
Half Height..with front cut out	89

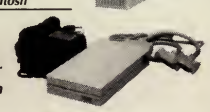
With 35 watt power supply, prw cable, fan, SCSI ID.

Full Height for 5.25" Drive with front cut out	119

With 55 watt power supply, prw cable, fan, SCSI ID.

Sierra 3.5" 89
Includes SCSI cable, SCSI ID & Power Supply For PowerBook or any Macintosh

Portable Case Kit for PowerBook or any Macintosh



Includes SCSI cable & power supply

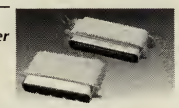
Pocket 3.5" Low Profile	89
Pocket 2.5" Low Profile	89

Cables/Terminators

Hi-Quality Molded SCSI Cables

2' AppleDB25 to Cent.50M	9
2' Cent.50M to Cent.50M	19
6' Cent.50M to Cent.50M	29

TermiGard LED Termination Power Indicators The Best you can buy!



Standard Single Ended Cent50	9
Active Single Ended Cent50	29

Macintosh Video Cables for On-Board Video or Most Monitor Brands

Mac 15 pin to RGB	39
Quadra/Centra 16" or 21"	49

Premium Hard Disk Drives

Seagate

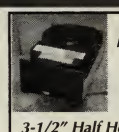
3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
510 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms.	939	999
1.0 Gig. - ST11200N, 14 ms.	1,149	1,209
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN		
1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms.	1,149	1,249
1.4 Gig. - ST41651N, 15 ms.	1,349	1,449
1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms.	1,725	1,825
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE Ultra-High Performance		
1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms.	1,825	1,925
2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms.	2,449	2,549
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms.	3,149	3,249

Fujitsu

3-1/2" Half Height		
520 Meg. - 2624FA, 9 ms.	839	899
1.2 Gig. - 2694SA, 8.5 ms.	1,545	1,605
5-1/4" Full Height		
1.2 Gig. - 2266SA, 11.5 ms	1,245	1,345
2.0 Gig. - 2652SA, 11.5 ms	2,245	2,345

Maxtor

3-1/2" Low Profile/Low Power		
120 Meg. - 7120S, 15 ms.	209	269
213 Meg. - 7213S, 15 ms.	299	359
5-1/4" Full Height		
645 Meg. - XT8760S, 16.5 ms.	949	1,099
1.7 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	1,449	1,549



Hitachi 3.5 Gig. $2,999
12.8 ms av. access
DK-517C-37
External Model $3,099

3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
1.4 Gig. - DK-315C-14, 11.8 ms.	1,399	1,459
5-1/4" Full Height		
3.5 Gig. - DK-517C-37, 12.8 ms.	2,999	3,099

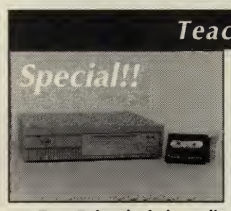
Conner

3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
42 Meg. - CP-3040, 25 ms.	179	239
85 Meg. - CP-30080E, 17 ms.	195	255
120 Meg. - CP30100, 19 ms.	259	319
170 Meg. - CP-30170E, 17 ms.	275	335
212 Meg. - CP-30200, 12 ms.	355	415
545 Meg. - CP-30540, 8.5 ms.	895	919

Quantum

3-1/2" ELS Low Profile		
42 Meg. - ELS42, 19 ms.	169	229
85 Meg. - ELS85, 17 ms.	195	255
127 Meg. - ELS127, 17 ms.	229	289
3-1/2" PDS, PRO & LPS Series		
240 Meg. - LPS240, 10 ms.	339	399
525 meg. - LPS525, 10 ms.	869	929
1.0 Gig. - PD1050S, 11 ms.	1,239	1,279
1.2 Gig. - PD1225S, 11 ms.	1,359	1,419
2-1/2" - Internal for the Mac PowerBook only		
80 Meg.- Go•Drive GRS80,17 ms.	289	389
120 Meg.- GRS120, 17 ms.	339	439
160 Meg.- GRS160, 17 ms.	489	589

Teac, DAT and ExaByte Tape Drives



2.0 Gig. Wang DAT Tape
Retrospect software & tape included!
$999

Tape Drives include media, software and cables!

Tape Drives:

160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	449
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
600 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	649

DAT & Exabyte Drives Include media, Cables and Retrospect Software.

DAT 4 mm Drives:

2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Archive	1,069
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - ExaByte DAT	1,199
2.0 Gig. DAT - Hewlett Packard	1,399

Relax 600 Meg. Tape Drive .. 649

Selected for performance, value and service. Quality at low cost. Perfect for backing up hard disks up to 600 megabytes. Complete package includes software, cables and media. MACWORLD *- 12/92.*

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Compression DAT 4 mm Drives:

8.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Archive	1,359
8.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - ExaByte DAT	1,499
8.0 Gig. DAT - Hewlett Packard	1,549

ExaByte Helical Scan 8 mm Drives:

2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte 8200	1,799
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte 8500	2,839

Memory

Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci & Quadra:

Classic 3 Meg. Card w/1 Meg.	49
1 Meg.- 1M x 8 - 120, 100, 70	26, 29, 32
2, 4, 8 Meg. x 8 - 80	59, 129, 279
4 Meg. - 4M x 8 - 70	129

Mac IIfx:

4 Meg. - 4M x 8 - 70 (IIfx)	149
8, 16 Meg. x 8 - 80 (IIfx)	299, 555

Mac Centris, Color Classic, LCIII, Quadra 800

1, 2 Meg. x 32 - 70 (72pin)	129, 259
1, 2 Meg. x 32 - 60 (72pin)	139, 269
4, 8 Meg. x 8 - 70 (72pin)	159, 329
4, 8 Meg. x 8 - 60 (72pin)	189, 369

Video Memory:

Quadra 700/900/950 256K Video SIMM	29

Mac Powerbook:

Powerbook 100 - 4, 6 Meg.	179, 229
Powerbook 140/170 - 4, 6 Meg.	159, 219
Powerbook 160/180 - 6 Meg.	249
PowerBook 160/180 - 8,10 Meg.	349, 449
Powerbook 210/230 - 8, 10 Meg.	399, Call
PowerBook 12-Hour Battery Pack	49

All SIMMS have a limited lifetime warranty! Call for latest prices!

Color Scanners

Tamarack Color Scanners:

6000C 600 dpi	999
Slide Attachment 6000/8000(shown)	549
8000C 800 dpi	1199
12000C 1200 dpi	1299
Slide Attachment 12000	649

All ArtiScan series include PhotoShop 2.5

Relax Color: (Epson Engine)

24-Bit Color Scanner - 8.5" x 11"	
300 dpi - 110 VAC	949
300 dpi - 220 VAC	1,099
Color Studio LE (limited version)*	79
Color Studio 1.5 (full version)*	159

Sharp Color Scanner:

JX-320** - 8.5" x 11"	
24-Bit 600 dpi w/PhotoShop	999
Transparency/Slide Attachment	799

Umax Color Scanners:

UC630** - 8.5" x 14"	
24-Bit 600 dpi w/PhotoShop	1,079
Transparency/Slide Attachment	789
Auto Document Feeder	479
UC1200S** - 8.5" x 14"	
24-Bit 1,200 dpi w/PhotoShop	2,999
Transparency/Slide Attachment	889

Relisys Color Scanner:

ColdScan 800 - 8.5" x 14"	
24-Bit 800 dpi	1,099
PhotoShop LE (limited version)*	99
PhotoShop 2.0 (full version)*	199

** with purchase of scanner, ** includes PhotoShop*

660 Meg. WREN Runner	1,149
1.0 Gig. Maxtor Panther	1,149

Rewritable Optical Drive:

1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti-I	1,999

Factory reconditioned - 1-year warranty

(Prices are for internal hard disk drives models. For an external case add $60.)

RELAX T·E·C·H·N·O·L·O·G·Y®

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA. 94587-1291
(510) 471-6112

Call or FAX for Fast Service!

FAX 510-471-6267 Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST, Mon.-Fri.
VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. No billing until product is shipped. No surcharge for credit card, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via **Federal Express**.

FEDERAL EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

© 1993 Relax Technology, Inc., 3101 Whipple Road, Union City, California 94587-1291. RELAX, FreeLance, Sierra, Mesa, Mobile, Pocket Portable, View II, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Save!!

Close-Out Drives Save Up To 50%

These are one-of-a-kind items at special close-out prices. All include factory warranty.

- 30-day money back guarantee!
- Limited quantities •
- Subject to prior sale! •

Hard Disk Drives:

20 Meg. Seagate ST325N	89
40 Meg. Maxtor 7040S	159
80 Meg. Maxtor 7080S	185
180 Meg. Fujitsu M2614SA	309
210 Meg. Quantum P210S	319
300 Meg. WREN ST4350NM	549
320 Meg. Fujitsu M2622SA	769
330 Meg. WREN Runner	905
425 Meg. Seagate ST1481N	659
435 Meg. Seagate ST2502NM	669

New Low Prices...Check Us Out!

Plus- We will BEAT *any competitor's price for comparable product. Call for details*

(510) 471-6112

(800) 643-3591

IMS

Don't Miss Our New Lower Prices!

Call Us First For Fast, Friendly & Knowledgeable Service!

All IMS drives now shipping with FWB Hard Disk Toolkit™

• Unformatted Capacity	• Model	• Form Factor	• (ms) • Int.		• Ext.
FUJITSU					
520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	$799	$859
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	$1529	$1589
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$1245	$1345
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2199	$2299
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2399	$2499
• Five year warranty					
QUANTUM					
42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	$195	$249
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	$229	$285
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	$259	$309
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	$339	$395
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	$869	$929
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	$1129	$1189
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	$1249	$1309
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	$1399	$1459
80MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$289	$379
120MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$329	$419
• ELS, LPS, PRO drives have two year warranty					
• GO•drives have one year warranty					
SYQUEST				Single	Dual
44MB	IMS 44MB External			$389	$729
88MB	IMS 88MB External			$489	$899
88MB	IMS 88c External	*NEW!*		$589	
44MB	SyQuest SQ400 Cartridge			$64	
88MB	SyQuest SQ800 Cartridge			$99	
• Drives ship with one cartridge					
• Drives have two year warranty					
MAXTOR					
120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	$215	$280
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	$309	$369
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	$569	$629
540MB	MXT540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	$899	$959
1.2GB	MXT1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	$1429	$1489
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	$1149	$1249
1.7GB	P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	$1399	$1499
• 3.5" drives have one year warranty					
• 5.25" drives have two year warranty					
SEAGATE					
1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	$1199	$1259
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	$1749	$1849
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	$1839	$1939
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	$2449	$2549
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	$3299	$3399
• Drives have one year warranty					
MICROPOLIS					
660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	$1269	$1395
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	$1689	$1749
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	$2849	$2949
• Drives have five year warranty					

5 YEAR WARRANTY

SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

ColorMax 15
for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers $739

Power Portrait
for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers $619

• Call for information about other Sigma Designs products.

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	*$145*
Half Height	*$85*
2.5" Mini Housing	*$99*

- Closed or Open Front Bezel.
- Includes all necessary cabling & "FWB" formatting software.
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
- Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" HH drives.

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Cable	
HDI-30 ~ 50 Centronics	$39
Power Pad (keypad)	$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery	
for 140/145/160/170/180	$65
Battery Charger	$99

TOSHIBA 205MB HARD DRIVE

NEW!

Internal for the PowerBook 2.5" $579

It's big, it's fast & it's in stock now!

DAYSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator

"Super performance for ALL software applications." Accelerates everything your computer does. From QuickDraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer, transparently."

Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 400 and 600 - adapter required for all but the IIci, IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600.

PowerCache		w/FPU
33MHz	$375	$459
40MHz	$545	$635
50MHz	$715	$845
PowerCache Adapter	$41	

FastCache	
Turbo (128k)	$169
Quadra 700/900	$249
Quadra 700/800/900/950	$375
IIsi (64k)	$279
IIci (64k)	$199

Disk Runner - NEW!!!
"Increase the speed of your drive today!" $599

Turbo 040 Accelerators

Turbo 040	25MHz	$1079
Turbo 040	33MHz	$1329

Charger
"Incredibly fast NuBus application accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop." $869

3 Year Warranty

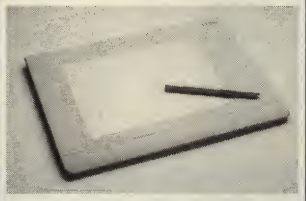
WINNER MacWEEK 1992

• PowerCache & FastCache have 36 month limited warranty.

WACOM

Graphics Tablets

6" x 8" ArtZ ADB Tablet	$309
6" x 9" Standard	$462
12" x 12" Standard	$660
12" x 18" Standard	$990
12" x 18" Electrostatic	$1059



ArtZ tablet w/pressure pen. Works with all Macintosh software applications and is supported by all major pressure-sensitive software applications.

MAGNETO OPTICAL MEDIA CARTRIDGES

600MB	5.25"	**$99**
128MB	3.5"	**$40**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

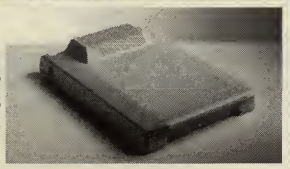
Accelerators

for Mac LC, LCIII, Performa 400, & Color Classic					
TransWarp	4300	40MHz	$369	w/FPU	$505
for Mac SE & SE/30					
TransWarp	1300	25MHz	$185		
TransWarp	1300	40MHz	$249	w/FPU	$409
for Mac Classic					
TransWarp	2300	25MHz	$185		
TransWarp	2300	40MHz	$249	w/FPU	$340

UMAX

Color Scanners

UC630	$1078
UC840	$1248
UC1200	$2999
Transparency Adapter	$709



• UMAX scanners ship with Adobe PhotoShop™ software.

International Mac Specialists
15502 Mosher Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 Int. (714) 259-7636
24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

- *University & Corporate P.O.'s Cheerfully Accepted.*
- *Visa/Mastercard No Surcharge.*
- *International Inquiries & Volume Purchases Are Our Specialty*
- *Toll Free Technical Support.*

PSI TWINCOM ASANTÉ BTI BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

IMS Hard Drives ship with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™ formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/Mastercard. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

THE SOURCE FOR MACDRIVES

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

IN AMERICA AND THE WORLD

DRIVE PRICES GO DOWN.CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

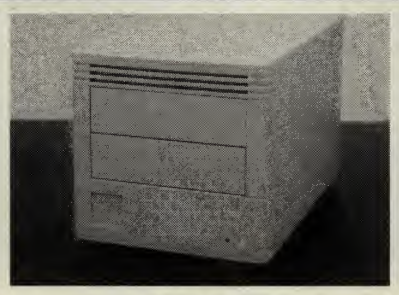
S.A.G. hard drives with the best price, service and support around. We have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry for years, to the people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

They demand and depend on expert technical assistance, aggressive pricing and immediate delivery.

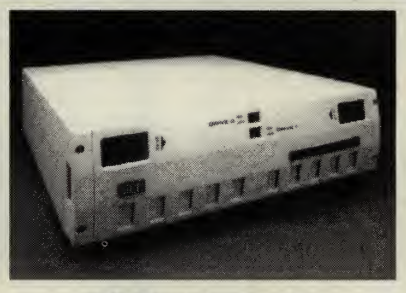
Why settle for second best?

STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

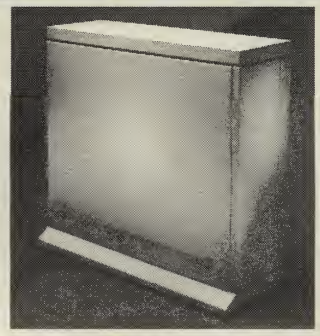
3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



5 1/4" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS
2 DRIVES SOLUTION WITH CANISTERS AND SCSI CABLES



TOWER SUBSYSTEMS
8 DRIVES SOLUTION

WE CAN CUSTOM CONFIGURE ANY MAC SUBSYSTEM FROM 100MB TO 50GB - CALL FOR PRICES

HARD DRIVES

ALL DRIVES ARE LISTED WITH FORMATTED CAPACITIES

FUJITSU
5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
128	M2511A	3.5	38	$ 936	$1036
425	M2623FA	3.5	12	$ 714	$814
520	M2624FA	3.5	12	$ 765	$865
1079	M2266S	FH	14	$1189	$1309
1080	M2694FA	3.5	10	$1098	$1198
1750	M2652S	FH	11	$2083	$2199
2061	M2654S	FH	11	$2100	$2220

DEC
5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT
850	DSP3085S	3.5	9.5	$1192	$1287
1050	DSP3105S	3.5	9.5	$1158	$1253
1660	DSP3160S	3.5	10	$1752	$1847
2000	DSP5200S	FH	12.5	$1904	$2024
3500	DSP5350S	FH	11.5	$3246	$3366

MICROPOLIS
5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT
560	2105	3.5	10	$956	$1056
698	2108	3.5	10	$1093	$1193
667	1624	HH	15	$1029	$1080
1050	2112	3.5	10	$1119	$1214
1340	1528	FH	14.5	$1312	$1432
1380	1908	FH	11.5	$1812	$1932
2100	1924	FH	11.5	$2369	$2489
3050	1936	FH	11	$3000	$3130

SEAGATE
1 YEAR WARRANTY * 5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
245	ST3283N	1"	12	$ 340	$ 440
456	ST3550N	1"	12	$ 815	$ 915
540	ST3600N	1"	10.5	$ 855	$ 955
665	ST4767N	FH	12	$1025	$1125
*860	ST1980N	3.5	9.9	$977	$1077
1037	ST41200N	FH	16	$1047	$1147
*1037	ST11200N	3.5	10.5	$1020	$1115
1420	ST41650N	FH	15	$1228	$1348
1420	ST41600N	FH	11.5	$1695	$1815
*1900	ST42100N	FH	12.9	$1580	$1700
*2100	ST42400N	FH	11	$2217	$2337
*2900	ST43400N	FH	11	$2808	$2928

SPECIALS

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
Fujitsu	520	3.5"	12	$ 770	$ 870
Seagate	1.04GB	3.5"	10	$1169	$1250
Fujitsu"Optical"	128	3.5"	30	$1020	$1130
Seagate	1900	FH	12	$1725	$1870

CD-ROM CHINON

CDS-535 INTERNAL KIT 650MB 280MS $ 450

"PHOTO CD COMPATIBLE"

MAXTOR
2 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
213	7213SY	1	15	$ 296	$ 391
340	LXT340SY	3.5	13	$ 557	$ 652
540	LXT540SY	3.5	8.5	$ 899	$995
1240	1240S	3.5	8.5	$1322	$1417
1059	P0-12S	FH	13	$1045	$1165
1345	P1-17S	FH	13	$1265	$1385

QUANTUM
2 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT
240	LPS240S	1"	16	$ 328	$ 428
525	LPS525S	1"	10	$ 750	$ 850
700	PD700S	1"	10	$1155	$1255
1050	PD1050S	3.5	10	$1205	$1300
1200	PD122S	3.5	10	$1360	$1455

CONNER
1 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT
170	30170	1"	17	$ 260	$ 360
212	30200	1"	12	$ 333	$ 430
545	30540	1"	10	$ 872	$ 972

- **Immediate Delivery: we have a 92% rate of shipping within 24 hours. Overnight delivery available.**
- **Product knowledge: our sales people and technicians will provide the most cost effective drive or subsystem solution.**
- **Technical assistance: toll FREE service Monday thru Friday, 9am to 6pm EST.**
- **Payment: VISA, M/C, Corporate, Gov't and Education Purchase Orders welcome. No surcharges for C.O.D. or Credit Cards. We check for stolen credit cards.**
- **Volume discounts available**

1-800-989-3475

S.A.G. ELECTRONICS

1506 GORHAM STREET, SUITE 207 • LOWELL, MA 01852 • FAX (508)689-0180 • OFFICES: MASSACHUSETTS • PENNSYLVANIA

RMA # must be aquired first. Shipping is non-refundable. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

Peripherals

MacWeek subscribers are active mail order buyers.

Within the next 12 months:

- 55% of MacWeek buyers will purchase software by mail order
- 40% of MacWeek buyers will purchase hardware and peripherals by mail order
- 34% of MacWeek buyers will purchase connectivity products by mail order

Call your MacWeek account representative at 800-825-4237 today to find out how you can advertise and get your share of this active market!

Source: MacWeek 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

---

CD-ROM

Toshiba 200ms Int. W/sw bundle	$539.
Toshiba 200ms Ext. W/sw/CD's	$619.
Texel External W/sw bundle	$559.
NEC External W/sw /3 CD's	$719.
Chinon External w/6 CD bundle	$559.

CD-Rom Software Titles AT COST!*

MEDIAVISION

Total Audio CD-Rom solution w/ CD's **AND** Speakers **NEW** $799.

HARD DRIVES

Conner 212mb 12ms Internal	$319.
Quantum 240mb 10ms Internal	$347.
Toshiba 213mb PBook Int.	$535.
Micropolis 560mb Internal	$869.
Fujitsu 535mb 9ms Internal	$789.
Micropolis 1.2gb 3.5" Internal	$1319.

Other Drives In Stock! - CALL!!

MACINTOSH

P-Book 170-4/40/mdm	NEW $2399.
LC III 4/80	NEW $1269.
Mac IIvx 4/230	NEW $1849.
Centris 610-4/80/Ethnt	NEW $1799.
Centris 650-4/80	NEW $2349.
Quadra 800-8/230	NEW $3779.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

M.P. - Carries the FULL DayStar Line

33Mhz PowerCache	$375.
33Mhz PowerCache w/68882	$465.
40Mhz PowerCache	$545.
40Mhz PowerCache w/68882	$629.
50Mhz PowerCache	$709.
50Mhz PowerCache w/68882	$840.
Turbo '040 for CI & most Macs	$CALL
Fast Cache for Quadra	$CALL

YOUR MAIL ORDER SUPER SOURCE

SPECIAL PURCHASE!! - RasterOps 364 24bit Card w/ FRAME CAPTURE - $399!!

M.P. - COMPUTER
Micro Systems

COMPUTER MICRO SYSTEMS

Phone: 408-481-9600 • Fax: 408-481-9604

Providing Quality Macintosh Solutions Since 1986

800-445-6767

3004 Lawrence Expressway • Santa Clara, California • 95051

RASTEROPS - DISPLAYS

15" G/Scale Full Pge for OnBoard	$449.
21" GrayScale 2 Page Display	$1049.
16" Sweet 16 Color Display	$1139.
20" Multmode Display	$1325.
20" NEW Multiscan Trintron	$2329.
21" Color 2 Page Display	$2329.

RASTEROPS - CARDS

364-24bit card w/on video & frame capture for Q/Time SPECIAL	**$399.**
8Xl -Afforable 8 bit for up to 21"	$479.
24mx-24bit up to 16" NEW PRICE	$639.
24STv-24bit with on screen video	$779.
PaintBoard Li -24 bit Accel. to 20"	$789.
8XLi-8bit Accellerated to 21"	$949.
MoviePak-30fps Frame Capture	$1569.
Editing Ace Suite-Great Reviews	$3339.

-System Integration Specialists-
MACINTOSH SYSTEMS
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK
Call for pricing & availability.

MEMORY

•Quadra 700, 900, 950

4, 8 & 16 Meg	$CALL

•LC-III, Centris, & Q-800

4, 8 and 16 Meg	$CALL
30 Pin (Std.)	
1 Meg SIMMS	$29.
4 Meg SIMMS	$CALL

•PowerBooks
All Sizes Available

•Macintosh Duo
All Sizes Available

- ***Major credit cards - OK***
- ***SIMM's guaranteed***
- ***Leasing available***
- ***Full Tech support***
- ***Int'l customers welcome***
- ***School / Corp. P.O.s - OK***
- ***Overnight delivery***

UMAX

UC630 600dpi w/Pshop v2.5	$1049.
UC840 800dpi w/Pshop v2.5	$1229.
Transparency/Slide Adapter	$699.

LAPIS TECHNOLOGY

•Cards for Mac II family,LC,& SE/30

ProColor Server 8 bit	$299.
ProColor Server 8 • 16 (16/8 bit)	$369.
ProColor Server 24 (24/8 bit)	$469.
ProColor Server 24x (24/16 bit)	$579.

•1 & 2 Page for Mac + to Quadra 800

15" Full Page for OnBoard Video	$499.
15" Full PagePortrait w/card	$479.
15" Full Page Grayscale w/card	$849.
19" 2 Page Monochrome w/card	$899.
19" 2 page Grayscale w/card	$1099.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

M.P. carries the full line of GCC Drives & Printers - **CALL FOR PRICING!**

MONITORS / DISPLAYS

Magnavox 14" RGB w/ Stand	$399.
Sigma Designs 17" Trinitron	$1295.
PinPoint 20" M/Mode Trinitron	$1749.
Philips 20" M/Mode Trinitron	$2199.

SIGMA DESIGNS

M.P. carries the full line of Sigma cards & monitors - **CALL FOR PRICES!**

SUPERMAC

SuperView-Video out for most P/Books, SE/30's, and Classics **SPECIAL** $275.

MODEMS

Supra v32bis 14.4 Fax/Mdm	$339.
Prometheus PBook 14.4 Fax/Mdm	$279.
App. Engineering PB 14.4 w/Mail	$Call

* Call for details!

Pacific Mac ...Removable Drives ? LOOK!

1-714-447-3599
Fax 1-714-447-6723

800-546-4622

SyQuest, Opticals, CD ROMS...

QUANTUM

120MB 2.5"PB GO 17ms	$335/$435
42MB 3.5" ELS 17ms	$169/$229
85MB 3.5" ELS 17ms	$189/$249
127MB 3.5" ELS 17ms	$215/$275
170MB 3.5" ELS 17ms	$229/$289
120MB 3.5" LPS 10ms	$239/$299
240MB 3.5" LPS 10ms	$329/$389
1.0GIG 3.5" PRO 10ms	$1199/$1259
1.2GIG 3.5" PRO 10ms	$1345/$1405

MAXTOR

120MB 7120S 3.5" 15ms	$205/$265
207MB 7213S 3.5" 15ms	$289/$349
1.2GB 1240S 3.5" 8.5ms	$1389/$1449
1.2GB P0-12S 5.25" 13ms	$1049/$1149
1.7GB P1-17S 5.25" 13ms	$1379/$1479

OPTICALS

Fujitsu 128MB 35ms	$Call
Sony 128MB 45ms	$Call
Ricoh 128MB 45ms	$Call

SYQUEST

44MB Drive + Cartridge	$345/$385
88MB Drive + Cartridge	$445/$485
88MB Reads and Writes 44&88	$509/$549
44MB Cartridges-Single/10 pcs	$63/$610
88MB Cartridges-Single/10 pcs	$97/$950

FUJITSU

520MB M2624 3.5" 9ms	$739/$799
1.2GB M2694 3.5" 8.5ms	$1109/$1169
1.2GB M2266 5.25"11ms	$1089/$1189
2.1GB M2652 5.25"11ms	$1929/$2029
2.4GB M2654 5.25"11ms	$2169/$2269

MICROPOLIS

1.0GB M2112 3.5" 10ms	$1050/$1110

Pacific Mac is at:
2555 E. Chapman Ave. #300
Fullerton, CA 92631

CD-ROM DRIVES

TEXEL 265ms 300KB/SEC Includes Software, Cable, Kodak Photo CD compatible.	$405/$445

TOSHIBA

212MB MK2224FB 2.5"PB Internal for Powerbooks!	$545

FAX MODEMS

SUPRA FAX

V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	$235
V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/software	$349

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort Gold 14.4/96	$415
PowerPort Silver 96/96	$355
TelePort Gold 14.4/96	$415
TelePort Silver 96/96	$355

ASANTÉ

For Mac II family (NuBus):	
Thick/Thin or Thick/10BaseT, 64K	$149
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$199
For IIsi and SE/30 (PDS):	
Thick/Thin or Thick/10BaseT, 64K	$149
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$199
above w/FPU.....add $95	
For LC, LCII, Performa 400:	
10BaseT or Thin	$149
10BaseT/Thin	$199
above w/FPU.....add $95	
For "built-in ethernet" Macs:	
Mac (FriendlyNet) to 10BaseT adapter	$79
Mac (FriendlyNet) to Thin adapter	$79

PhoneNet Connectors only $10!!

All drives carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. No refunds on shipping. Must obtain RMA# before returning any merchandise. Cash & quantity discounts available-Ask for Arnie. We have hard-to-find software! Prices subject to change without notice.

AMEX/MC/Visa/Discover No Surcharge !

We ship drives with Drive7 Lite rated "Best" formatting software!
We accept School, Government & Corporate PO's !

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter**
take your product to the
decision-making buyers
inside business, government,
and education.
Call your Account Representative at:
212-503-5115
or
800-825-4237

JEM COMPUTERS, INC

NEC MacSync™ 14" Color
640 x 480 • Model JC-1405
Plug'n'play with on board video!
List: $699
NEC Recertified **$249**

Abaton Scan 300/Color
24-bit Color Flatbed Scanner
16.8 million colors or 256 grays.
Line & halftone, too!
Scans sizes up to 8.5" x 14"
300 dpi • NEW!
$499

1.355GB SCSI-2 Drive
Hewlett-Packard Model 97560
13.5ms Access
BRAND NEW! **$1099**

NEC SilentWriter Model 95
6ppm PostScript Level 2 Printer
2MB RAM, upgradable to 5MB
35 Adobe Fonts
NEC Recertified **$1099**

MasterCard VISA (617) 254-5500 BOSTON, MA • FAX (617) 254-3848

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**

Peripherals

HIGH TECH DIRECT INC.

800-777-7058

Intl 415-578-1260 Fax 415-578-1165

1900 S Norfolk St #320
San Mateo, Ca 94403

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Visa/MC No Surcharge
PO'S Welcome

WAREHOUSE PRICES- MAIL ORDER CONVENIENCE

All Macs! Everyday Low Prices!!!

Classic II w/keyboard	$985
LC III 4/160	$1365
Centris 610 4/80	$1625
Centris 610 8/230	$2175
Centris 610 8/230 w/cd	$2585
Centris 650 4/80	$2345
Centris 650 8/230	$3065
Centris 650 8/230 w/cd	$3475
Quadra 800 8/230	$3875
Quadra 800 8/500 w/cd	$4735
Powerbooks and Memory	CALL

Monitors and Accessories

Apple 14" Trinitron	$489
Magnavox 14" Multisync	$425
Sony 1430	$629
Sony 1730	$1089
20" Trinitron Multisync	$1799
Stylewriter II	$324
LaserwriterSelect 300w/tn	$749
LaserwriterPro 600 w/8mb	$1899
LaserwriterPro 630	$2386
US Robotics Sprstsr 14.4 ext	$229

10,000 Products Available!!

Lowest Prices on LCD Panels

InFocus PanelBook 550c	$4995
InFocus 5000fx	$3399
nView Spectra C	$4425

All Major Brands and Models !!!

CD ROM'S

Apple CD 300	$579
Texel w/software	$539
Toshiba internal	$499
Toshiba external	$599
Chinon 435 or 535	CALL
Conner and Toshiba Hard drives!!!	

Used Equipment

CRA Systems Inc.

300 South 13th St.
Waco, TX 76701

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity

Call 1-800-375-9000

International Sales 817-754-2120 TeleFax 817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers 817-754-2131 Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome

New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700 & 900, Powerbook 100, 140,170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

LASER PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter IInt, Ntx,IIf,IIg	Call
Laserwriter Plus w/New Printer Engine	$1499
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi NEW w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3999
NEC, NewGen, QMS & TI	Call
QMS Colorscript 100-10 Demo	$5500
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	$1799
Xante Controllers From	$1295
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser AMD 29000 Risc Processor,7megs , 8ppm **From**	**$2495**

SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK

Adobe Type Manager	$54
DiskFit v.1.5	$45
Fourth Dimension v.1 ($6 upgrade)	$299
Freehand	$349
MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	$279
MacProject II	$249
Mac Write II	$99
Microsoft Works v.1.10	$155
PageMaker 3.02	**$375**

MONITORS

Apple Color & Monochrome	Call
E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit NEW	$1100
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	$1599
Radius Greyscale & Color	Call
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit From	$2999
Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons	Call
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron (New)	$2699
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	$1999
Supermac 19" Color New & Used From	$1799

MISC.

FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW	$1199
Howtek Scanmaster w/Trans Opt. NEW	$3999
HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16GS DEMO	$799
Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Wren 1.2 GIG Harddrive	$1849
Mirus, Agfa Film Recorders From	$2900
Raster-Ops 24L 24 bit video board NEW	$1599
Rodime 210 Cobra SCSI	$699
Mac II w/040 Accelerator	$3499

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

Used Equipment

Mac IIx to IIfx logic board upgrade.....$999.

Super Deals!!

IInt Logic board	$169.
SE logic board (w/o ROMS)	149.
Plus Logic bd (w/o ROMS)	149.
800k floppy mech	89.
CRT and YOKE (Used)	49.
8-bit video board	99.
Apple Powerbook fax/modem	69.
Personal NT logic board	249.
Apple 40-meg tape back-up	199.

Upgrades

IIci to Quadra 700	$Call.
Mac II to IIfx	1299.
Mac IIci to IIfx	699.
Mac IIcx to IIci	799.
Mac SE to SE-30 logic bd	799.
Mac SE FDHD upgrade	299.
Personal L'writer SC to NT	249.
512kE to Plus	179.

New Macs

Centris 650 4/80	Call.
Centris 650 8/230	Call.
Quadra 800 8/230	Call.
IIvx 4/0	$1299.

Used Systems

Mac SE 1/20	$449.
Mac Portable 2/40	799.
Mac LC 2/0	599.
Mac II 0/0	599.
Mac IIcx 0/0	899.
Mac Plus	349.
Mac IIci 0/0	1599.

Demo Printers

Personal L'writer LS	499.
Laserwriter Plus	699.
Personal L'writer NT	699.
Laserwriter IInt	899.

Demo Powerbooks!!

100 2/20	$849.
140 2/20	1399.
170 4/40	1999.
160 4/40	2099.
Duo 210 4/80	1599.

SuperMac SuperView
Brings 8-bit color to your Powerbook on standard Mac displays up to 20 inches, NTSC or PAL TV monitors, VGA displays, and overhead projector systems.
Only.....$299.

Powerbook Specials!!

NEW 160 4/40	2299.
NEW 160 4/80	2399.
NEW 160 4/120	2599.
NEW 180 8/120	3999.
Carry Bag	49.
SuperMac SuperView	299.

Brand New Mac IIfx 4/0

Exchange Parts!!
Trade in your old part & save!!!

We want your Macs!!
Please FAX a list of equipment. *(No phone calls please)*

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change. Prices represent "2% cash discount" off full price.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St Shreveport La 71101 FAX 318-424-9771 Tech. 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

PowerBuys

On PowerBooks!

APPLE® PowerBook 140
2/0 configuration **$1195!**

RADIUS® PowerView
Model #0346 color display interface **$169!**

APPLE PowerBook modem $49!

APPLE PowerBook AC power adapter $55!

CALL FOR OTHER POWERBOOK SPECIALS!

WE BUY MACS! **800-274-5343** WE BUY MACS!

FAX: 617-275-4848 INTL: 617-275-4600

Pre-Owned Electronics™
INCORPORATED
205 Burlington Road, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730

ALL PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC. TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY

Maya Computer

ReNewed!

Our used Macs are the finest... they're ReNewed!
Call for a free catalog.

800-541-2318

••• ReNewed, One-Year Warranty	
MacPlus, ReNewed	$ 299
Mac IIcx 4/40, ReNewed	995
Mac IIci 5/80, ReNewed	1695
••• New, Two-Year Warranty	
Mac IIvx 8/230, New	1995
Quadra 950 8/500, New	4995
SuperMac 17" Trinitron	1195
Seiko 20" Trinitron	1450
SuperMac Spectrum 24 for 20"	859
Radius GS/C	299

Maya Computer / Solute Inc.
145 Palisade St. • Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
914-674-1907 Int. • 914-674-6049 Fax

RECYCLE MACINTOSH

WANTED: Used Macs!

- We'll pay you cash for your used Mac equipment. Guaranteed top dollar!
- We also sell refurbished Macs at DISCOUNT with a 1-year warranty.
- Peripherals too! **RENTEX INC.,** Boston, MA (800) 545-2313 "Our 11th year!"

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

Leave your mark on volume buyers. through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

LATEST SPECIALS

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

COMPUTER EXTRAVAGANZA!!

NEW

CPU's

IIvx 4/0 - 1,279.00
IIvx 4/230 - 1,599.00
IIfx 4/0 - $1,995.00
Classic 2/40 - $679.00
Classic II 4/40 - $799.00
Quadra 900 4/0 - $3,395.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL
* Call for Latest Pricing on Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Printers

Personal LW NTR - $1,349.00
Personal LW NT - $1,099.00
Personal LW LS - $699.00

USED

CPU's

Mac Plus - $299.00
Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - $399.00
Classic 2/40 - $579.00
Classic II 2/40 - $659.00
Mac SE/30 1/0 - $949.00
Mac LC 2/40 - $635.00
Mac LC II 4/40 - $799.00
Mac II 2/0 - $575.00
Mac IIsi 3/40 - $799.00
Mac IIcx 1/0 - $899.00
Mac IIci 1/0 - $1,499.00
Portable 2/40 - $699.00
Quadra 900 - $2,995.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL

Monitor/Video

Apple 16" RGB - $899.00
Apple 13" RGB - $425.00
Apple 12" RGB - $325.00
Apple 12" Mono - $175.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Card - $95.00
Apple 8•24GC Card - $550.00
Apple Scanner - $399.00
Apple One Scanner - $699.00

Printers

Personal LW NT - $899.00
Personal LW LS - $479.00
Laser IInt - $995.00
Laser IIntx - $1,195.00

LASER BLOW-OUT

QMS PS–410 - $799.00*

(* with purchase of toner)

Like NEW, 300 dpi PostScript, Mac + IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty, (List - $1,995.00)

QMS ColorScript 100 - $1,599.00 (List $9,995.00) 300 dpi Color Laser/PostScript, USED

EXTRA SPECIALS

NEW

EMAC 9600B Ext. w/V.32/.42+MNP5 - $150.00
EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - $39.00
EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive) Pocket Modem - $69.00
Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - $25.00
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200B - $40.00
Apple IIci Cache Cards - $35.00
Radius PowerView - $299.00
MAC LC IIE Card - $95.00
Radius Accelerators - SAVE
Radius TV - $299.00
SyQuest Carts (44MB) - $62.00
Micron Image Compression Card - $50.00
Apple Personal LW Cassette Base - $79.00
EMAC Speedlink Ethernet - SE or SE/30 - $15.00
EMAC Speedtalk PC LocalTalk Card - $45.00
Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - $65.00
SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - $150.00

DRIVES

Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - $79.00
40 Int./Ext. - $150.00/$199.00
50 Int./Ext. - $175.00/$225.00
80 Int./Ext. - $225.00/$275.00
**Other Sizes Available!!

APPLE PARTS

Power Supplies, Logics - CALL
LW IInt Logic - $129.00
LW IIntx Logic - $479.00
Mac II Logic - $375.00
Mac SE Logic - $175.00

Call For Other Specials and Latest Pricing

USED

Apple PC 5.25" Drive - $35.00
PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - $15.00
Radius Rocket (25MHz) - $799.00
Apple 800K Ext. Floppy - $99.00
Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IIe Card) - $125.00
Radius 21" Color - $1,499.00
Radius 19" Mono - $699.00
Raduis 21" Mono - $799.00
Radius Color Pivot - $549.00
Other Brands - CALL

QMS PRINTERS

	NEW	USED
PS 815	$1,399.00	$1,099.00
PS 820	$1,099.00	$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	$1,299.00	$1,099.00
PS 825	$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	$1,599.00
PS 2220	$3,599.00	N/A

ACCESSORIES

AppleShare V1 - $10.00
AppleShare PC - $25.00
System 7 Kits - $45.00
Apple LocalTalk Kit - $25.00
TOPS:
Mac V2.1 Upgrade - $5.00
Flashcard (PC LocalTalk) - $45.00
Repeater - $15.00
Net Print - $5.00

NEW HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT!!

Conner 543 MB Int./Ext. HD - $699.00/$775.00 ◆ EMAC DAT Drive 2.0G w/Retrospect - $799.00

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

New and Used Mac's
•
Bought and Sold

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

Entire Mac Line
•
Latest Models In Stock

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

Used Equipment

USED TECHNOLOGY

IIfx	5/80	$2299
IIcx	2/0	$1099
II	2/40	$850
Classic	2/40	$599
SE	1/20 (800k)	$499

BUY ° SELL ° TRADE
QUADRAS, POWERBOOKS, CLASSICS, IICI, IICX, LASERWRITERS, STYLEWRITER, MODEMS, MONITORS, VIDEO BOARDS, DOS DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS,...
30 DAY WARRANTY
CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICE
1(800) 873-8324

SOFT SOLUTIONS
Mac Service Depot • Est. 1983
907 River Road #98, Eugene, OR 97404
Phone 503/461-1136 • Fax 503/461-2005

MAC PARTS (New OEM)
Repair & Upgrade Kits
Mouse Switches, Cables, etc.
Same Day Shipping

MAC REPAIRS
Including PowerBooks
Component (Part) Level
72 Hour Turnaround
Free Warranty Shipping

MAC PEOPLE
Free Estimates • Advice • Referrals
Larry Pina Repair Books & Software

WELCOME
Visa • MasterCard • COD's
International Orders & Institutional PO's
• CALL FOR FREE CATALOG •

ALLON COMPUTER

CLEARANCE SALE!!!
Price Breakthrough!

HP Scanjet Plus w/Mac I/F (New!)	$495
HP Scanjet IIc for Mac	$895
PRINTERS & SCANNERS	
HP IIIP for Mac	$995
HP 7475A Plotter	$295
HP PaintWriter XL	$495
MONITORS	
SuperMac/RasterOps Dual Mode Trinitron	$1595
Radius Precision Color 19	$1595
Radius TPD mono w/card	$695

ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD WITH 90-DAY WARRANTY.
Information: 203/227/6902
Sales: 800/688.5554 Fax: 203/227.8102

IDE & SCSI used hard drives!

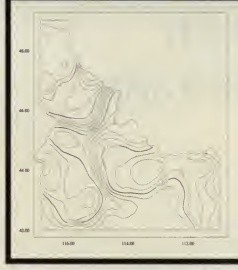
105 MB
internal **$99!**
external **$159!**

	internal	external
seagate 20 MB	$79	$139
SQ555 44MB	$149	$199
rodime 105MB	$99	$159
rodime 210MB	$249	$299

30 day money-back guarantee • all necessary cables and software included • all external enclosures are new
caledonian technologies, inc. (407) 750 6828

Software/General

Try SURFACE III for reliable data analysis in Earth Science, Life Science, Archaeology, or Environmental Science!



SURFACE III $249, III+ version $399!
Spatial analysis software features flexible gridding methods, maps exported to PICT, EPS, and GIS formats.
Kansas Geological Survey
1930 Constant Ave.; Lawrence, KS
66047-3726; Fax (913) 864-5317
1-800-827-4844

CDR Technology
10 years in business
Over 5,000 drives in Stock

External Mac Drives
1 year warranty

21MB	$109
32MB	$119
43MB	$129
65MB	$139
81MB	$149
105MB	$159
138MB	$179
210MB	$249
601MB	$699
SQ 44MB	$149

With Cables, Software & Manual
Phone: 503-626-7104

BUY • SELL • TRADE
CASH FOR YOUR MAC
MAD MACS
1-800-756-6227
San Diego, California

Business Mgmt.

Terminal Emulation

MacEmulate®
Use your Macintosh instead of a terminal:
Wyse
TeleVideo
Hazeltine
ADDS Viewpoint
Data General

A fast & full featured emulator, with a great Mac interface!
$199 Discount with 2 or more copies
Call for info or to order. Credit cards accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Cornerstone Data Systems
P.O. Box 6260, Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 772-5527 Fax (714) 772-2838

Services/General

800-WE-FIX-MACS
Longer Warranties — 24 Hr Turnaround

128 to **Plus** Power Supply	$59.00	**Mac Plus/SE** Logic Board	$139/175
SE & **SE/30** Power Supply	$99.00	**SE 30/Mac II** Logic Board	$195/225
SE & **SE/30** Analog Board	$69.00	**Apple 13"** Monitor Repair	$125.00
800K/1.4 MB. Disk Drive	$79/$99	LaserWriters/PowerBooks	**Call Us**

NOW REPAIRING POWERBOOKS!
We Also Repair Other Mac Parts
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
WE MATCH COMPETITIVE PRICES
(800) 933-4962
(408) 988-2334
2306-K Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Software/Bar Coding

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation
MacBARCODA
Contains all the vital features for **safe, quality** bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

0 12345 67890 5

For Label Printing
label designer
An easy-to-use, **complete** PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

Computalabel
Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!
Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-0993

BAR CODING FOR THE REST OF US
Bar Code Pro™
The **Bar Code Pro™** desk accessory creates graphics (EPS or PICT) of the 14 most common bar codes to place directly in your documents. **Bar Code Pro™** is an ideal, easy-to-use solution for package design, labels, libraries, inventory, publishing, medical and scientific applications.
Codes: UPC, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, ITF, 39, 25, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar

7 24581 91017 5

"Bar Code Pro™ installs in under 60 seconds and takes less than 5 minutes to master."
— MacWorld (9/92)

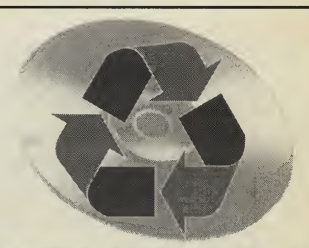
(800) 447-9639
Fax (718)768-3997
SYNEX 692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215

General

Recycle Your SyQuests!
ISOMEDIA is celebrating the anniversary of the **Recycle your SyQuests** campaign! We can create your PersonalCD for pennies per megabyte.

Announcing the *Professional CD-ROM Backup!*
$250 For: 2 Personal*CD* discs, 48 hour turnaround, Free Return Shipping

Call Toll Free! 1-800-468-3939
We've moved! Be sure to note our new address.
ISOMEDIA supports virtually all backup mediums. Call for details.
VISA, MasterCard, Discover, and Purchase Orders accepted upon approval!



ISOMEDIA™
Optical Data Storage Specialists
2509 152nd AVE NE Suite A • Redmond, WA 98052
Fax (206) 869-9437 • Voice (206) 869-5411

Maximum fix laboratories, inc.®
Positive Solutions™

Macintosh	Power Supply	Logic / Analog
Mac +	$57 / 93 upgrade	$137
IIsi, IIci, IIcx, 700	$87	$229
Classic, LCII	$77 / 87	$137 / 154
Terminals		
WYSE, Contel	$65 / 75	$127*
Most Majors		$127*
Monitors		
Apples-RGB		$127
SuperMac		$285*
Most Majors		$127*
Drives		
800K/1.4MB**	$77 / 97	APPLE/ISCET
PS/2 Drives	$48	Technicians
Clone	$35	

Visa • MC • Amex • COD • Company Check

* Flatrate - Flyback, Parts, Labor - CRT's from $45
** Controller Boards $43 extra

509·453·6566 • 800·927·6415
2804 W. Washington Avenue • Yakima, WA 98903

Software Production
- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd. Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515

Calling about an ad?

Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education. Call your Account Representative at:
212-503-5115 or **800-825-4237**

Over 300 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Join the CD-ROM Revolution

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products. (some restrictions apply)

Drives and Bundles

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Get a CD-ROM drive, up to 8 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply $699!

Bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these 8 titles:

CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
1.Color It!	$299.95
2.Desert Storm	39.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00
4. The Orchestra	79.98
5. Publish It!	199.95
6. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I	69.95
7. World Atlas	79.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler	9.95

Texel Bundle DM5024 #D1815, $699
Access time: 265ms, Data transfer: 300k/sec, Reliabiltiy MTBF: 30,000
The Texel CD-ROM drive won the "Buyers Assurance Seal" from Info World Magazine.

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle #P1933, $749
Access time: 200ms, Data transfer: 327k/sec, Reliabilty MTBF: 25,000

CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle #D1824, $759
Acess time: 200ms, Data transfer: 327k/sec, Reliability MTBF: 50,000
PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles (9-10).

9. Multimedia HANDisc.....99.00

10. America Alive.....99.00

NEC CD-ROM Drive Bundles available, please call.

Create Your Own Bundle

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase *ANY* CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your *own* CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these 31 titles on a variety of subjects.

Choose from 31 CD titles

- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only $89.95 (code CB3)
- 5 for $149.95 (code CB5)
- 8 for $199.95 (code CB8)

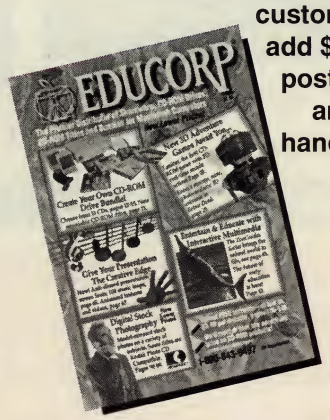
* Only 1 of each title per bundle

#	CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
B1.	World Atlas	$79.95
B2.	Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00
B3.	Time Table of History	129.00
B4.	Desert Storm	39.99
B5.	Cosmic Osmo	59.95
B6.	Beethoven's Quartet #14	66.00
B7.	Multimedia World Fact Book	49.95
B8.	US History	395.00
B9.	The Orient	49.95
B10.	Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I	69.95
B11.	Think for Yourself	249.00
B13.	US Atlas	59.95
B14.	Lucas Game Pack	(bundle only)
B15.	Color It!	299.95
B16.	Publish It!	199.95
B17.	SportsROM	49.95
B20.	Manhole	34.95
B21.	Scenic & Nature III	69.95
B22.	Scenic and Architecture	69.95
B23.	600 Days to Cocos Island	69.95
B25.	Funny: A movie in QuickTime	39.99
B26.	The Orchestra	79.98
B27.	Sports Illustrated- Almanac	59.95
B28.	Word Tales	49.99
B29.	The View from Earth	79.95
B30.	The Animals!	119.95
B31.	Guinness Disc of Records	99.95
B32.	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk	99.95
B33.	Interactive Storytime	49.95
B34.	SpaceTime & Art	199.00
B35.	Dictionary of the Living World	149.00

More CD-ROM Drives & Optional Bundles available, please call.

FREE Catalog

Call 1-800-843-9497 for your free full-color catalog! Foreign customers add $4 for postage and handling.



Desktop Publishing

Stock Photos

* Royalty FREE

1863	African Wildlife	$79.95
1696	Nature's Way*	59.95
1625	Aquatic Art*	79.95
1822	Ocean Magic	59.95
1585	Ocean Imagery*	59.95
1686	Kids*	99.95
1595	Swimsuit v.1*	99.95
1788	Swimsuit v.2	99.95
1735	People in Business*	99.95
1736	People at Leisure*	99.95
2066	People of the World*	79.95
1813	World Travel v.1	79.95
1814	World Travel v.2	79.95
1581	Int'l Graphics Library*	79.95
1587	Don. Lingerie v.1/2*	99.00
1698	Donatelli Lingerie v.3*	99.00
1334	Prof. Photo Collect.MR*	59.95
1444	Prof. Photo Collect.HR*	99.95

Images same as #1334 in high resolution, 2-CD set. *Kodak Photo CD Format.*

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0.....59.95
Over 800 B&W & color EPS images you can edit - saved in Adobe 88 format. Freely manipulate these clip art files in any graphics program that supports Encapsulated Postscript files. The interface allows you to preview all the files, search by key word, or copy files directly to your hard drive.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1408 Design Toolkit.....99.95
This is the premier collection of EPS art graphics and TIFF images. Each of the more than 1500 B&W EPS images and TIFF's are professionally created. Editable in any program that supports Illustrator and Freehand files or TIFF manipulation.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1990 Wraptures Two...$95
NEW! 150 more beautiful seamless tile-able PICT textures and backgrounds. You'll also find several animated textures in QuickTime format. Map to 3D objects or tile to create multimedia and presentation backgrounds.

1653 Wraptures One
120 textures $95

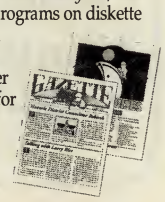
Published by Form & Function

1857 BackIMPACT! Pro.....$79.95
Shatter all design restrictions with editable EPS art lettering, images & backgrounds. They are available in EPS, Illustrator and Freehand formats.

1856 SlickART Plus.....$99.95
EPS art lettering and backgrounds.

Published by Art Sector One

1260 Desktop Publishing Partner Pack.....$199.00
Get Color It! 2.0 and PublishIt!*Easy* 3.0, two powerful easy-to-use programs on diskette and CD-ROM bundled together. They're easy enough for the beginner and powerful enough for the professional.



Published by Timeworks

1003 DTP Bundle.....$149.95
Reach your audience with royalty-free digital stock photography, clip art, fonts and more! Get 4 CD-ROMs in all - People at Leisure, International Graphics Library, Desktop Publishing CD 2.0, and Ocean Imagery. One bundle per customer only.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc

Education

2078 Animal Alphabet.....$59.95
Colorfully animated, this engaging program is designed to help young children learn letters and words with QuickTime videos, narration. Animal Alphabet is an ideal multimedia tool for your children to explore letters and words. Designed for children ages 3 to 7.

Published by REMedia

1924 ABC Songbook $29.95
Sing along with Ramblin' Rico as you learn your ABCs, as well as improve your reading skills. This CD will entertain you from A to Z as you hear a cute story related to each letter of the alphabet. Meet Kevin Kawaski Kamakazi Kid from Kansas! Have fun with these rockin' tunes through all 26 letters.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

2081 ZooGuides v.1-Butterflies of the World.....$59.95
Butterflies are a delight to people of all ages. You'll find the detailed introduction fascinating as it reveals the secret habits and life history of these colorful insects. Over 300 color illustrations and 50 video sequences.

Published by REMedia

84 Atlas Fun Pack.....$79.95
This FUNtastic Exclusive features 3 great CDs for one low price. You buy World Atlas and U.S. Atlas for only 79.95 and get the Lucus Game Pack FREE. That's right, when you're done studying the U.S. from coast to coast or the world from pole to pole, sit back with the game pack.

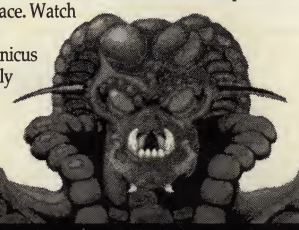
EDUCORP Exclusive

Consumer/Games

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD 7.0...$199.00
Get $50.00 OFF with purchase of a CD-ROM drive.
Over 1 gigabyte of software. A 2 disc set loaded with the best public domain & Shareware software available. There's something for everyone in this collection. So, when you're hunting for that specific file for your next project, turn to the EDUCORP CD 7.0 first.

Published by EDUCORP

2089 Lunicus.....$79.95
Brought to you by Bill Appleton, the creator of Creepy Castle and SuperCard. Interactively cruise through 3D environments in REAL time. Walk up to other characters and talk to them face to face. Watch real-time fire fights with dozens of computer controlled opponents. Lunicus presents all the action from an utterly convincing 3 dimensional point of view. This is the first true arcade action game on CD-ROM.



Published by CyberFlix

1583 Spaceship Warlock...$69.95
Robustly detailed and dazzling in its sweep and depth, Spaceship Warlock is a blazing, swashbuckling, epic in the grand tradition!

Published by Reactor

2068 The Journeyman Project $69.95
Journeyman represents the next generation in interactive entertainment.

Published by Presto Studios

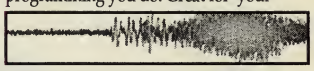
Multimedia

1659 WraptureReels One...179.95
A CD-ROM library of seamlessly looping, broadcast-quality animated textures and environments in QuickTime (JPEG) format.

Each clip comes in 32bits, 640x480 or 320x240 at 30 frames/second.

Published by Form & Function

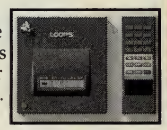
1582 Sound/FX 225 sounds ...99.95
Expertly recorded and mixed. The tremendous diversity in styles and moods is exactly what you need for the variety of programming you do. Great for your



animations and multimedia presentations. From birds singing to telephones ringing, choose from 13 categories.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

2079 Loops.....79.95
You'll find a highly original and imaginative blend of 100 music tracks - all royalty-free for your multimedia productions.



2080 FaceLift Fonts v.1.....$99.95
They work just like regular fonts. Just type in and edit right from your keyboard!

Published by REMedia

1677 ClipTime v.1.....79.95
Bring your multimedia project alive! ClipTime v.1 contains over 250 QuickTime movies on subjects such as aerials, medical, sports and more..

1919 ClipTime v. 2.....199.00
"American Media" brings you over 300 high-quality movies, photos & sounds focusing on an American theme.

Published by ALPHA Technologies, Inc.

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • Fax 619-535-2345
MW12
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS
• Order toll-free in the U.S. and Canada.
• You'll get a FREE catalog and access to our Technical Hotline w/any purchase.
• Prices subject to change without notice.
• Dealer inquiries welcome.

Graphics

Experts in Macintosh Slide Imaging

Nextwave Productions
NYC, NY
NY State Call 212.989.2727 Outside NY State Call 800.445.9002

Matrix Forte® & Chromascript®
24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service – $5/$3.50
Rush service available
Volume discounts
Color prints & overheads
High volume slide duplication
Scanning & production services

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

SlideImagers®
Overnight $4.95
Quality Guaranteed

Digital Output from files

We Offer Slides, Overheads, Hi-Res Neg/Pos 4x5's,3MRainbow DyeSub, Canon Fiery Laser,Kodak PhotoCD output,Scanning Services, & Large Slide Dupe Runs. Free Technical Support / Most Software Packages.

12- hour service standard. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Air Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL US TODAY!

The BEST Product, Service, Technical Support, and Price!
(800)232-5411
(404)873-5353
22- 7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

Repair/Recovery

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- **ON-SITE,** weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support
- **EXPERTISE** in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & media storage device - including removable media!
- **FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS** call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

Recommended by Conner, Hewlett Packard, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital & others

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
London: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

"Even veterans in our industry occasionally need help. I'm glad that Ontrack came to my rescue."

Victoria Bernardini
Apple Computer, Inc.

THE MAC WIZARD U.S.A.

Model	P/Supply	Logic/Analog Board
128/Mac+	$55	$140
SE	$85	$160/65
SE 30	$85	$215/65
MacII FX	$200	$250-$325
13" RGB	Repair	$125

REPAIR WORK ONLY
SIMMS Socket Repair Kit $24.50
800k/1.4m Disk Drives $75/95
(415)681-3223
(800)742-4539
422 Judah St Suite 103 San Francisco, CA 94122
Volume Discounts Available

Repair/Recovery

"These guys get data out of Mac hard drives that software utilities haven't a prayer in recovering."
–BMUG Fall 1992 Newsletter

DriveSavers.
Mac Data Recovery and Drive Repair. Optical, Removable, and PowerBook Specialists.
415-883-4232
30-D Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949

DRIVESAVERS™

MAC/PC REPAIR SPECIALISTS!
#1 DEPOT REPAIR FACILITY

REPAIR
CPU's, Memory, Controllers, Monitors, Power Supplies, Terminals, Keyboards, Network Cards and other PCBs.

NOW REPAIRING POWERBOOKS & QUADRAS

APPLE ADVANCE EXCHANGE...Reduce Inventory and obtain any Apple part within 24 hours.

FASTEST TURNAROUND 3-5 DAYS

QUALITY
- Over 40 Skilled Technicians
- Over 5000 Repairs per Month
- First Time Fix Rate 99%
- Best Prices
- Flat Rate/Volume Discounts
- 90 Day Warranty

HI-TEK SERVICES, INC.
TOLL FREE: 800-285-3508
(510) 489-8909 • FAX: (510) 489-5908
32950 ALVARADO-NILES ROAD UNION CITY, CALIFORNIA 94587

HARD DRIVE CRASH?!

- Certified Class 100 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical Drives
- Competitive, Reasonable Rates
- Experts in IDE and SCSI Formats
- Macintosh, IBM and UNIX
- Fast Turnaround/Guaranteed Repairs
- We Specialize in Seagate, Conner, Rodime, Quantum and MiniScribe
- We Sell New and Used Drives

computer shoppe (619) 384-4500
(619) 384-4005 24 Hour Fax
225 Balsam Street, Ridgecrest, CA 93555
DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS!

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education.

Call your Account Representative at:

212-503-5115
or
800-825-4237

Accessories

Color-Thermal Dye-Sub & Laser
PRINTER SUPPLIES
CONDE™
The Printer Experts
FREE DELIVERY
800 • 826 • 6332
FAX 205•633•3876
VISA • MC • AMEX

DYE-SUB LEGAL PAPER (200 Sheets) - $186
4-COLOR DYE-SUB TRANSFER ROLL (100 Prints) - $186
DYE-SUB LEGAL TRANSPARENCIES (50 Sheets) - $93
COLOR THERMAL PAPER (1,000 Sheets) - $63.25
3-COLOR TRANSFER ROLL (342 Prints) - $134.85
LEGAL PERFED TRANSPARENCIES (50 Sheets) - $58.90
IRON-ON TRANSFER (100 Sheets) - $120.00

7851 Schillinger Park West • Mobile, AL 36608

Custom Imprinted Mouse Mats™
1-800-782-8628
Peak Products • Cleveland, OH
Fax: (216) 361-0030

Custom Mouse Pads
TEXTURED LEXAN® SURFACE
Your Choice of Pad & Logo Colors
QUALITY GUARANTEED
• (612) 665-3284
• FAX: (612) 665-2604
MicroStore™
800-962-8885

Career Opportunities

MACINTOSH USER SUPPORT SPECIALIST

Excellent opportunity for 2 experienced Mac pros to support leading edge creative services group and to train and support growing 100+ user office. Both positions require minimum 2+ years with AppleTalk & Ethernet networks, Appleshare servers & all major Mac business applications; strong background supporting graphic arts and desktop publishing req'd. Excellent communication and organizational skills a must.

Cooperative Marketing Concepts is a nationally recognized leader serving the catalog and direct marketing industry. We offer a professional, employee focused, smoke free work environment, excellent compensation and benefits, and state-of-the-art technology.

Qualified candidates only, send or fax resume, cover letter, & salary req's to:

Cooperative Marketing Concepts, Inc.
MacWk 5/17; 6000 Poplar Avenue, #300
Memphis, TN 38119; FAX: 901-681-4897
Equal Opportunity Employer

Analysts International Corporation

ANALYSTS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION AiC® EXCELLENCE • INTEGRITY • INNOVATION

Is one of the nation's leading software companies. We are looking for professionals with any of the following skills in our NC and NJ offices:

4D and SQL; MacApp and C++; Mac Tech Support

In the NY/NJ area,
contact Mary Ann Ulrich
5 N Regent Street, #507
Livingston, NJ 07039
201-535-9844 fax:201-535-9847

In the NC area,
contact Recruiting
2500 Gateway Centre Blvd #575
Morrisville, NC 27560
800-669-2772 fax: 919-460-6433

Scientific Placement, Inc. 1-800-231-5920
Specialists in job placement of Macintosh developers. All geographic locations. Owned and managed by engineers who are Mac fanatics. Send resumé or call for Free Resumé Workbook. Call to get an assessment of your marketability. Never a fee to applicant.
Department McW, Box 71, San Ramon, CA 94583 (415) 831-9978
Department McW, Box 4270, Johnson City, TN 37602 (615) 926-6188 Fax: (615) 926-1976
Department McW, Box 19949, Houston, TX 77224 (713) 496-6100 Fax: 713-496-6802
AppleLink: D1580; Internet: das@scientific.com; Compuserve: 71250,3001, AOL: davesmall

Volume Buyers Rate MacWEEK #1.

When asked to name the top Macintosh magazine, MacWEEK wins!
Volume Buyers polled prefer MacWEEK over competing Macintosh publications. If only allowed one Mac publication, more Volume Buyers would choose MacWEEK as their sole information source to make buying decisions.

Source: GCC Technologies Best Customer Study, August 1990

Open Systems

From Page 1

That would allow Unix developers to create their own applications that incorporate the Mac interface and such system services as QuickDraw GX, QuickTime, AppleShare and AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment).

Apple said it has not yet determined the precise features it will support on each Unix platform, what performance levels it expects to achieve, or when and how it will deliver its software services. Depending on the outcome of negotiations with the Unix vendors, the Mac services could be bundled with the workstations or offered by either Apple or the Unix vendors as a shrink-wrapped option.

Analysts said Apple's plan to support Mac applications — and the enthusiastic response it won from Unix vendors last week — is the latest industry response to a growing fear of Microsoft Corp.'s dominance in the computing landscape.

The Redmond, Wash., software developer is touting its upcoming Windows NT as an alternative to Unix, claiming that it combines the virtues of an industrial-strength OS with something Unix still lacks — the ability to run thousands of easy-to-use productivity programs. Offering their customers the chance to run Mac applications could help Unix vendors withstand the NT challenge.

The move could also eventually let Mac users run their applications on higher-performance hardware than is now available from Apple. Some corporate sites with significant Mac installations said they were buoyed by the prospect.

"To develop serious business applications in cross-platform environments, we need a gutsy OS that provides multitasking and multithreading," said Tom Unkefer, who, as director of technology management for LTV Steel Co. of Cleveland, oversees a network of 2,300 Intel-based computers and Macs and a smattering of Unix machines. Unkefer said if Apple hadn't announced its open-systems strategy, he would have looked elsewhere for Unix solutions.

Apple said that it cannot promise 100 percent compatibility with all Mac software on the Unix systems. Extensions and control panels, for example, will probably not be supported. Officials said the company is evaluating the 20 to 30 most popular Mac applications to decide which features are critical.

The new plan is based on work done at ESD to enable the Finder and other off-the-shelf Mac applications to run under PowerOpen, the new IBM-Apple Unix implementation for the PowerPC. The software to be offered for the Sun and HP systems will include a software emulation of the 68040 and a version of the Mac ROMs and Toolbox translated via FlashPort, the binary translation system developed by Echo Logic Inc. of Holmdel, N.J.

Apple officials said they are working closely with Echo Logic and the workstation vendors to enable FlashPort to generate native code for the Sun and HP RISC systems. □

Apple swats Mac Easy Open bugs

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple this month began distributing a new version of its Macintosh Easy Open system extension to third-party developers.

Like the previous version, Easy Open 1.0.2 suggests programs capable of opening a document if the file's native application cannot be found.

Version 1.0.2 adds support for the Japanese version of System 7. A bug in the extension's scrap-translation feature has been fixed. The update also rebuilds RAM-disk desktops more reliably and selects alternative programs more accurately.

Easy Open ships with third-party document-conversion utilities, such as DataViz Inc.'s MacLinkPlus Translators. Upgrades will be available from those third-party distributors and APDA. □

Screenscapes improves view from desktop

Santa Barbara, Calif. — Competition in the screen-saver arena may have subsided, but it's intensifying in the desktop-pattern editor market.

The latest entry in the desktop diversion category is Screenscapes, a pattern editor released this month by Kiwi Software Inc. The program ships with more than 650 professionally designed patterns.

In addition, users can create new patterns and apply special effects to existing ones; import images via the Clipboard; and translate pattern files in ppat, Chameleon and Wallpaper formats.

The program is an application rather than an extension, yet it preserves the user's pattern selection without modifying the system file. Instead, it creates a script that installs the pattern in memory each time the machine is started up.

Kiwi said it is not specifying a suggested retail price but expects the program to sell for about $43. The company offers a 60-day money-back guarantee.

Kiwi Software Inc. is at 6546 Pardall Road, Santa Barbara, Calif. 93117. Phone (805) 685-4031; fax (805) 968-1932. □

Screenscapes, the latest entry in the desktop-pattern editor market, features more than 650 professionally designed patterns. Users can preview a folder full of patterns in one window.

Apple tells developers: Go native with PowerPC

By Henry Norr

San Jose, Calif. — Predicting that it will sell 1 million PowerPC-based Macs next year, Apple last week urged developers to "go native" and brought forward a lineup of key developers who have already bought the message.

Several prototype machines incorporating the new RISC processor were shown at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference here, including at least one running an 80-MHz version of PowerPC 601, the first member of the new RISC family. So far, the chip's manufacturers, Motorola Inc. and IBM Corp., have announced only 50- and 66-MHz versions of the 601, and Apple officials insisted that last week's display was only a "technology demonstration." Sources said, however, that Apple's partners in the project will announce a version of the chip running at about the 80-MHz mark within the next few months.

Eleven developers publicly promised to offer native-mode products, which will enable users to take full advantage of the new processor's power. The list included ACI US Inc., Adobe Systems Inc., Aldus Corp., Claris Corp., Deneba Software, Frame Technology Corp., Insignia Solutions Inc., Microsoft Corp., Quark Inc., Specular International Ltd. and WordPerfect Corp.

Partially complete PowerPC versions of several programs were shown at the developers meeting. The star of the show, according to attendees, was a native-mode version of Aldus FreeHand.

In an effort to reassure customers that buying a 680x0-based Mac is not a dead end, Apple promised to deliver upgrades to the PowerPC for the Mac IIvi and IIvx, Performa 600, Centris 610 and 650, and Quadra 800. Officials said they hoped to deliver upgrade logic boards for those systems shortly after new PowerPC-based Macs are released early next year, but they declined to provide any specifics about timing or price.

In addition, Apple said in a statement, "Apple and third-party developers are working to create upgrade paths for other Macintosh models as well." Several accelerator makers said Apple has approached them about building PowerPC cards for other 680x0-based machines. □

Amber

From Page 1

The new standard, according to Apple, will allow an unprecedented degree of customization by users and developers.

Developers will be encouraged to turn their monolithic applications into packages of focused tools (also known as components, or parts editors). Once they do so, users with special requirements or preferences will be able to replace or supplement any of the parts with alternative tools.

To create packages for vertical markets and other specific user categories, developers won't need to create and support separate applications; they will be able to combine their components and others licensed from other developers into a variety of special-purpose packages.

Microsoft's OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) 2.0 specification, which Mac developers recently received, offers some of the same capabilities, including support for multiple data types and in-place editing. But Apple officials pointedly contrasted their technology and business approach to Microsoft's: OLE 2.0 works only on individual machines, while Amber will support links across networks. And while OLE is controlled entirely by Microsoft, Apple officials said they will make Amber an open standard; the company will offer the specification and source code to all developers on any platform, without restriction as to how it is used. A nonprofit organization will be set up to promote cooperation around the standard and to certify interoperability between different implementations.

Amber itself, however, will be fully interoperable with OLE 2.0, Apple said. Users will be able to plug data created with OLE 2.0-compatible applications from Microsoft and third parties into Amber documents, and vice versa. Developers who implement Amber won't have to do anything else to implement OLE 2.0.

Amber's storage model is based on the Bento document-content standard Apple developed last year (see MacWEEK, Jan. 15, 1992). It can track multiple versions of a document by writing multiple representations of a single part. Users will also be able to use alternative storage systems, such as Lotus Notes, which stores objects in its databases.

The linking mechanism, although based in part on System 7's publish and subscribe, provides a much simpler interface and doesn't require the separate edition files. To create dynamic links between documents, users simply select a new Paste As Link command on the Edit menu in Amber-compliant applications. It will rely on AppleScript and compatible scripting languages for some of its functionality.

Microsoft said it hopes developers won't want to wait for Amber. "We will be shipping OLE 2.0 this summer," said Ben Waldman, manager of Macintosh technology at Microsoft. "The information is out there now, and the code is working. If developers support OLE, they'll be able to support compound documents one year earlier. We need to address users' needs as soon as possible."

Developers said they are excited by the promise of both OLE and Amber. "When you see [OLE 2.0/] working, it's a cool thing," said Nick Gault, president of No Hands Software Inc. of Belmont, Calif. "Apple feels like it has to have an answer to it."

It may take a while, however, for users to see all the benefits of OLE and Amber. "For now the value of this technology is that it allows for much better embedding and data sharing across applications," Gault said. "Over time, you'll see that naturally evolve into people writing smaller pieces of software." □

Newton

From Page 1

Apple's software can use and yours can't."

Daryl Scott, executive vice president of Strategic Mapping Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., said: "The tool kit lets you prototype applications on the Mac relatively quickly without having to be an expert developer. A lot of the underlying engine work you need to do in normal applications is already done."

Apple said it will release the tool kit before the first Newtons ship this summer and will seed developers with Newtons beginning next month. The Newton Toolkit initially runs on the Mac; a later version will let developers program on Windows machines as well. Sources said pricing should be just a few hundred dollars.

The Newton Toolkit also contains: NewtonScript programming tools for editing, compiling and debugging; graphical layout tools for user-interface construction; Newton Components, a set of reusable application objects; and content and authoring tools for adding navigation and intelligence to textual and graphical content.

Applications developed with the tool kit will run across the range of Newton devices planned by Apple and such partners as Siemens AG.

Apple will provide tools to help developers link existing desktop applications to Newton applications but declined to set availability. "Until Newtons can link up with desktop applications, they're pretty limited," one developer said.

Apple told developers that Newton will use its QuickDraw imaging model. For end users, this will mean that they will be able to print from a Newton to QuickDraw printers such as the Apple StyleWriter simply by attaching the device via its serial port.

James Joaquin, product line manager for Newton core software and tools, said Apple "hopes to foster innovation in the marketplace. We don't expect developers to port word processors and spreadsheets; we expect new kinds of applications focused for niche markets."

Developers agreed that vertical market applications would be a good target but wondered about broader sales potential. One developer said: "Is it sexy? Yes. Is it useful for in-house vertical stuff? Very. Is it a new horizontal platform? We're taking a wait-and-see attitude."

Developers also wondered if profit margins would be large enough. Developing for Newton "will be fine for the guy working out of a garage but not for larger developers," said another developer.

Others were more optimistic. "I feel like a kid right before Christmas," said Iggi Monahelis, team leader at Molecular Design Ltd. in San Leandro, Calif. "There's some real development opportunities there."

Apple's Joaquin said Newton applications will be distributed through traditional retail and mail-order channels, but he expects online distribution to be the biggest venue. Apple will also distribute and publish Newton applications.

Newton applications can be installed via the device's PCMCIA slot, run off a PCMCIA card or downloaded via the serial port. □

GeoPort

From Page 1

Services Digital Network) and PBX services.

A possible telephony implementation, for example, would be a Mac acting as a voice-mail answering machine. Incoming callers could instruct the Mac to retrieve voice mail and electronic mail. Taking advantage of Apple's new voice-synthesis software, callers could have the mail read to them over the phone.

Other possibilities would be a speakerphone with full-duplex cancellation implemented solely through a Mac or an inexpensive teleconferencing system created by integrating digital cameras and similar hardware with GeoPort and telephony on the Macintosh.

GeoPort-equipped Macs will likely have three serial ports: Printer, identical to current Printer ports; Ethernet, identical to the external Ethernet port on Quadras; and a GeoPort labeled Modem. New technology in future Macs will accelerate even the Printer and Ethernet ports.

Current serial ports are mini-DIN 8 connectors. Sources said GeoPort uses a mini-DIN 9 connector, which will accept and support older cables and devices.

Apple is enhancing and supplementing current communications and telephony APIs to support the wide array of possible communications hardware that developers could encounter while connected to GeoPort. Programmers will be able to add telephony to their applications without knowing how to communicate with ISDN or PBX, for example.

The APIs support DSP chips in the Cyclone and Tempest, as well as equivalent functionality in PowerPC Macs. The DSP chip will let Macs emulate a variety of hardware, including data modems and fax machines. In effect, this means future Macs will ship with a fax-data modem inside.

Apple has told developers that the DSP will be able to implement most current modem and fax standards. As future standards such as V.FAST emerge they should be easy to add to a Mac with a software upgrade.

Because many of GeoPort's capabilities are implemented in software, current Macs will be able to use some of the technology's features. Since existing Macs don't have DSP chips, they will be unable to send and receive faxes, for example, but they could use external interface boxes with cables that connect them to ISDN and PBX services. □

"Do more cool stuff."
— one of our competitors in a recent ad

We couldn't agree more. The coolest thing about StuffIt Deluxe is the more you Stuff, the more disk space you have.

Enjoy more disk space. Programs today take up enormous amounts of disk space. That's why file compression has become so popular. And no one compresses tighter or faster than the Eddy award-winning StuffIt Deluxe. Cool.

Talk less, say more. Stuff a file before sending it over a modem or network and it will take a fraction of the usual time to get there. And now, Stuffing is as easy as adding ".sit" to an item in the Finder. Presto! An archive. Cool.

MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Compression Software

Access more than just StuffIt archives including PC (Zip and Arc), Unix (tar and compress), and Macintosh .cpt files. Cool.

But wait. Maybe you just want to save disk space without learning about any of this. That's why we've included StuffIt SpaceSaver, our transparent compression software, with each StuffIt Deluxe. Also available separately, StuffIt SpaceSaver works invisibly to save disk space without changing the way you work.

Do more cool Stuff. To find out why more people use StuffIt compression software and have for five years, call (800) 732-8881 ext. 40.

© 1993 Aladdin Systems, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Advertiser index

ACI USA 65
Airbourne Computer Tech 103
Aladdin 128
Apple 22-23
APS 95-97
Asante 25
Battery Technology 77
Boxlight 78
Cayman Systems 35
Central Point Software 26
Club Mac 90-91
Compaq 16-17
Cypress Research 77
DataViz 28
Datawatch 14
Dayna Communications 27
DayStar 132
DCA 56
Deneba Software 78
Digital Eclipse 77
Digital Equipment 63
Educorp 125
Embarc/Motorola 76
Farallon 54
Focus 15
Fujitsu 68
FWB 131
Hardware That Fits 98-99
Hewlett Packard 5,43
Insignia Solutions 51
International Mac Specialists 119
King Memory 79
La Cie 11,61,80-81
Mac & More 82-83
Mac & PC 100-101
Mac Center 104
Mac Direct 88-89
Mac Sale Intl. 123
Mac Warehouse 105
Mac Xtra 112
Mainstay 72
Mass Microsystems 37
Maxtor 55
Mediavision 47
MegaHaus 117
Memory Direct 111
Memory Plus 110
Micro Mac Technology 113
Microtech 102
MSA 77
NEC Technology ..... 8—9
Now Software 130
Pacer 10
PLI 19
Peripheral Outlet 114
Pinnacle Micro 21
PRDS 78
Procorp 94
Proteus Technology 78
QMS 45
Radius 12,13,49
Relax Technology 118
River Computer 86-87
S.A.G. Electronics 120
Sassafras Software 77
Seiko 73
Seybold 38-39
Spectra Systems 78
Spin Peripherals 84-85
STAC 42
SuperMac 7,41
Syex 92-93
Synergy Software 77
Technology Works 2,108
The LLB Company 106-107
The Wollongong Group 75
Winehouse 71
WordPerfect 66-67
Xante 78

Products mentioned in this issue

COMPUTERS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Apple Cyclone, Newton, Tempest, Amber 1
Apple Easy Open 1.0.2 127
Apple IIfx, Quadra 900 46
Apple Mac IIvi, Mac IIvx, Performa 600, Centris 610, Centris 650 1
Apple PowerBooks 74
Apple PowerPC 52, 130
Apple PowerPC 601 1
Apple Quadra 800 1, 46
Apple QuickDraw GX 52
Echo Logic FlashPort 1, 52
Microsoft OLE 2.0 1
Microsoft Windows NT 52
Quorum Equal 1.0 6
Symantec Bedrock 3

DATABASES

ACI US 4th Dimension 10
Blyth Software Omnis 10
Oracle Oracle 7.1, Oracle 8 4

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & TYPOGRAPHY

Altsys Fontographer 44
Frame Technology FrameMaker 4
Linotype-Hell Just In Time 40
Manhattan Graphics Ready, Set, Go! 44
Olduvai BrushFonts 40
Quark QuarkXPress 46

EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

Fairfield Language Technologies The Rosetta Stone 16

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ACI US 4D Draw 1.1 10
Adobe Systems Illustrator 46, 62
Adobe Systems Photoshop 2.5 74
Adobe Systems Streamline 57
Aldus FreeHand 62
Claris MacDraw 62
Comstock Encyclopedia of Stock Photography 42
DeltaPoint Graphics Tools! for the Mac, Graphics Tools! for Windows 40
Deneba Canvas 62
Fractal Design Sketcher 46
Mediacom 210 QuickTime movies 42

INPUT DEVICES

CalComp Drawing Board II 44, 46
Kurta XGT/ADB 44
Wacom ArtZ 44

MONITORS & DISPLAY CARDS

MicroTouch Mac 'n Touch SA-14 13
Power R Power R CC-10 16
Sampo Alpha Scan II 13

MULTIMEDIA

Adobe Systems Premiere 2.0 40
New Video EyeQ 750/8 Playback Solution, EyeQ 750/8 Authoring Solution 40

NETWORKS

ACI US 4D Server 10
Adobe Systems Acrobat 4
Apple AppleShare Server 3.0.2 24
Apple AppleTalk Version 58 14
Cayman Systems GatorBox 31
Frame Technology FrameViewer 4
No Hands Software Common Ground 4
Novell NetWare for Macintosh 4.0, Personal NetWare 24

NUMERIC TOOLS & CHARTING

ACI US 4D Calc 1.2 10
Graphsoft Azimuth 2.1 62
Synergy Software KaleidaGraph 3.0 6
Terra Data Geocart 1.3.1 62
The Software Toolworks World Atlas 3.0 14

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Actoris Software Contact Pro 10
Claris MacProject Pro 1.5 4
Microsoft Project 4
Note Taker Software Note Taker 10

PRINTERS & PRINTING TOOLS

LaserMaster Unity 1200XL Personal Typesetter, Unity 1200XL-O Plain Paper Typesetter, Unity 1200XL-T Plain Paper Typesetter 40
Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L, LaserPrinter 4039 12L, LaserPrinter 4039 12R, LaserPrinter 4039 10R, LaserPrinter 4039 10D 6

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Aladdin Systems StuffIt InstallerMaker 6
Apple AOCE 53
Apple AppleScript 1, 6, 53, 75
Apple Installer 6
Apple Newton Toolkit 1
Apple NewtonScript 1, 130
Microsoft Windows Telephony API 52
Natural Intelligence QuickCode Pro 10
Novell MacIPX Software Developer Kit 24
Oracle Glue 4
Quorum Latitude 1.5 6
Symantec Symantec C++ for MPW, Symantec C++ 6.0 for Macintosh, Think C 6.0 3
Torque Systems TorqueWare 14
UserLand Frontier 53, 75

SCANNERS & OCR

Agfa Arcus 57
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc 57
La Cie Silverscanner II 57
UMAX UC1200 57

SERVICES

Xplain MacTech 17

SOUND & MUSIC

Digidesign AudioMedia LC, AudioMedia II, SoundDesigner II 69
E-mu Systems Proteus 69
Macromedia MacRecorder, SoundEdit Pro 69
Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece II, Performer, Digital Performer, Digital Waveboard 69
Opcode Systems MIDI Translator II, Studio 5, Audioshop, EZ Music Starter Kit 69
Passport Designs Passport Producer 70
Passport Designs Trax, Master Tracks Pro 5 69
Roland Sound Canvas 69
Yamaha TG100 Tone Generator 69

STORAGE

JVC Information Products Personal Archiver CD-ROM 17
Mass Microsystems DiamondDrive, MASSterDrive, DataPak optical drive, 88c SyQuest 13
Mirror Technologies CDR-10 42

SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS

Brainstorm Products Accelerator for the Macintosh Plus, Accelerator for the Macintosh SE 14
DayStar Digital Turbo 040 boards, FastCache Turbo board, Adapter IIsi 57
Dialogic AppServer 26
Fusion Data Systems TokaMac boards 57
Radius Rocket 57, 60

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Air Land Systems FlexCom 24
Apple AppleTalk Remote Access 24, 30
Apple Macintosh Telephone Manager 26
Cypress Cypress Telephone Tool for AppServer, PhonePro 26
Farallon PhoneNET Liaison 30
InterCon InterSLIP 26
MCI MCI Mail 29
Sprint SprintMail 29

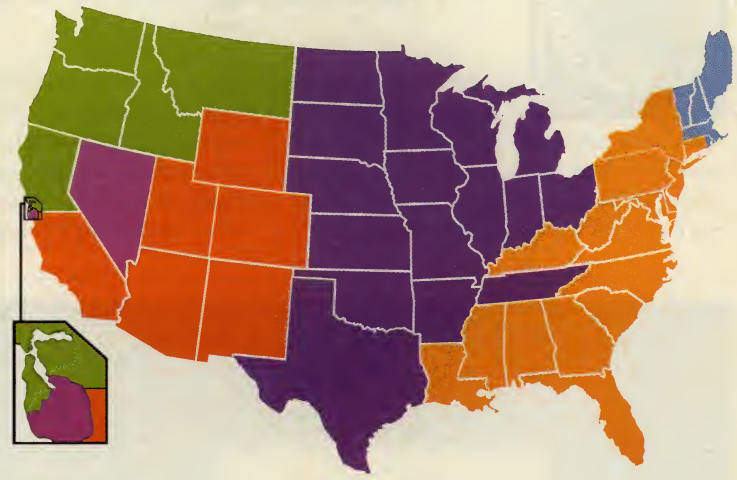
UTILITIES

Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 75
Berkeley Systems After Dark 17
Casa Blanca Works Drive 7 57
CE Software QuicKeys 75
CompuServe CompuServe Navigator 75
Fifth Generation Systems Pyro! 17
Kiwi Software Screenscapes 127
Palo Alto Software Sun Clock 4.0 17
Prosonus Mr. Sound FX 16
Tuesday Orphan Finder 13

WORD PROCESSING

ACI US 4D Write 2.1 10

MacWEEK sales offices



MacWEEK

SHOWCASE ADS

Becky Bacon
Account Executive (Northwest, Southwest, Bay Area and Nevada)
(415) 243-3542

Michele Imfeld
Account Executive (Midwest, Mid-Atlantic and Southeast, New England)
(415) 243-3563

MARKETCENTER
(800) 825-4ADS

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
(800) 288-HIRE

DISPLAY ADS

Northwest*

Matt Sweeney
District Sales Manager
(415) 243-3545

André Lengyel
Account Executive
(415) 243-3565

Midwest**

Thomas J. Lutzke
District Sales Manager
(312) 214-7324

C. Wesley Walton
Account Executive
(415) 243-3525

Bay Area and Nevada

Peter Longo
Western Advertising Director
(415) 243-3590

Sam Faillace
District Sales Representative
(415) 243-3535

New England***

Karl Elken
District Sales Representative
(617) 393-3060

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

Mid-Atlantic and Southeast

Cynthia Ramsey
Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-4432

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

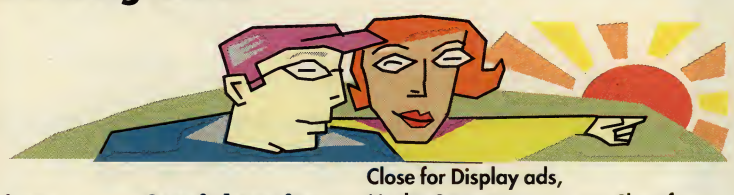
Southwest****

Sara Culley
District Sales Manager
(213) 351-1832

Lauren Goldstein
Account Executive
(415) 243-3511

* Includes San Francisco, Alaska and Alberta and British Columbia, Canada
** Includes Manitoba and Ontario, Canada
*** Includes New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island and Quebec, Canada
**** Includes Hawaii

Looking ahead



Issue date	Special section Product Watch	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opportunities	Close for Ad Showcase
May 31	Graphics	May 20	May 18
June 7	**Mass Storage Special Report** Workgroup software	May 27	May 25
June 14	LC II add-ons	June 3	June 1
June 21	**GA Spec. Rpt.** Utilities	June 10	June 8
June 28	Cross-platform tools	June 17	June 15
July 5	Database	June 24	June 22
July 12	**Gateways** Presentations	July 1	June 29

Waiting for Mr. Right Tool

It's difficult to imagine a better way to mark the dawn of the post-Star Wars age than to get together with a couple thousand of your closest developer friends. And what better locale than San Jose? This was exactly the reasoning that drew the Knife and his entourage together last week. It will surely be recorded as one of the most serendipitous events of the year that this group assembled at the very time and place Apple was holding its annual developers conference. Imagine Apple's chagrin if the Knife had been mysteriously drawn to another point, say, a Caribbean resort, instead of the southern reaches of the San Francisco Bay.

Aside from the well-publicized announcements, there was a lot to be learned at this year's WWDC. Although the Knife was forced to part with his posse before the actual conference began, he was lurking about the perimeter area waiting for the sessions to end and the parties to begin. The Knife is inclined to avoid metaphysical observations, especially while on the road. He did note, however, that although the name Bill Gates was rarely mentioned in an official capacity, the specter of the company he heads hung over the proceedings like the memory of an affair gone sour.

What's up with the tools? Each evening as the parties shifted into high gear, the Knife went quietly about his business of trolling his admittedly well-toasted sources for their real opinions of the state of affairs. The consensus is that all the encouragement to take the cross-platform development plunge seems like a reasonable idea, except for the small issue of getting a hold of the right tools for the job.

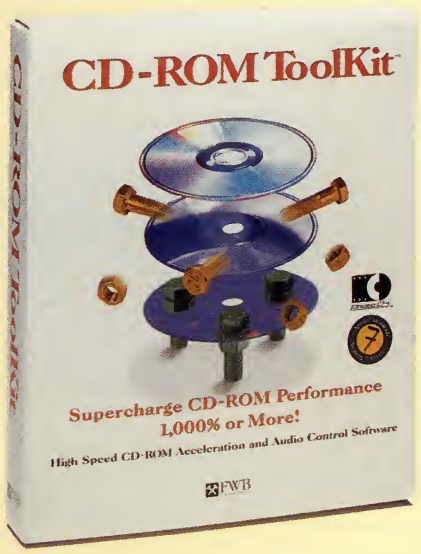
Many developers are suitably anxious to develop for the PowerPC platform that Apple has promised, but the lack of native compilers has stymied all but those willing to spring for an IBM RS/6000. The complete Bedrock is still at least a year away, although developers will get prerelease versions later this year. Amber isn't expected until the end of the year. Even NewtonScript apparently won't be available until next month, just weeks before the Newtons themselves start shipping.

On the other hand, not all developer energy was expended on planning for the future. The people representing Claris Clear Choice made sure that everyone knew the division was on the make for products to acquire. They seemed willing to be NDAed on anything and everything. Normally some developers would have been leery of revealing trade secrets to a potential competitor, but most agreed that considering how long it took Claris to update MacWrite, there wasn't much risk in this case.

Picture this. Since the Sculley mansion has been on the market for some time now, the Knife decided it's time to show you a glimpse of what you can get for a mere $9.5 million. The list of amenities is beyond belief, but you might be interested in the sound studio that seats 18 and is equipped with its own "quaint powder room." Be warned, however, that unless you have a thing for busy prints, you should add the cost of several hundred square yards of new carpeting to the asking price. □

You can't get a MacWEEK mug without some good info, even if you buy this house. To prove it, call the Knife at (415) 243-3544, fax (415) 243-3650, MCI (MactheKnife), Internet (mac_the_knife@macweek.ziff.com), AppleLink (MacWEEK) or CompuServe/ZiffNet/Mac.

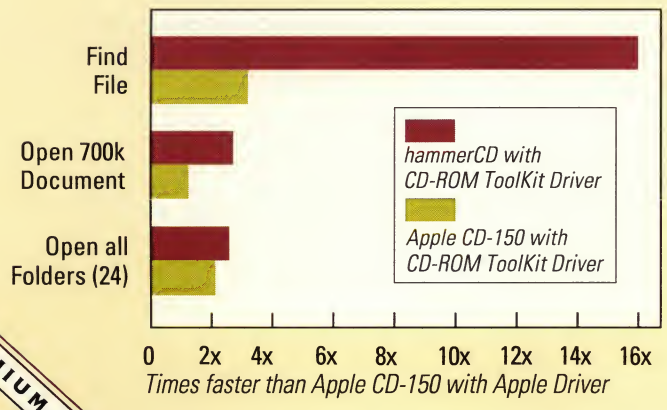
Get world-class performance from your CD-ROM Drive. Or get one in a class by itself.



CD-ROM ToolKit™

Acceleration Software for CD-ROM drives

Outclass yesterday's performance. CD-ROM ToolKit™ automatically caches CD-ROM information to deliver un-matched performance gains. Get speeds up to 1000% faster or more plus instant Kodak Photo CD™ compatibility.



HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

hammerCD™

High-performance CD-ROM drive

The double-speed CD-ROM drive all the others will be chasing (good luck). hammerCD™: Fastest on the Macintosh, with complete audio playback control, support for Apple QuickTime™ and Kodak multisession Photo CD™ and more.

Photo CD™ COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO QuickTime

For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125

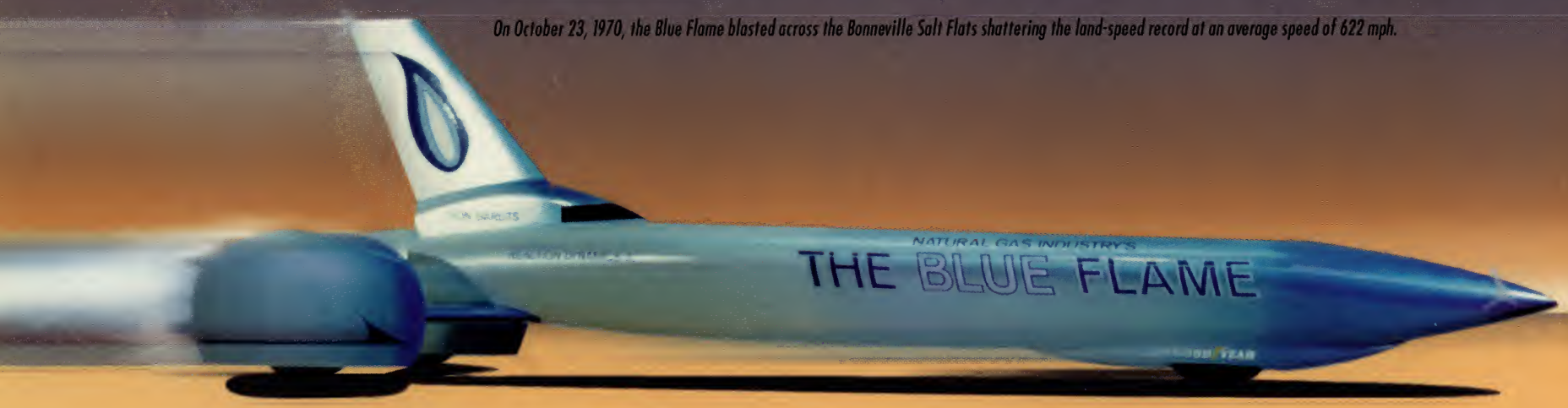
FWB® incorporated

HAMMER®

© 1993 FWB, Inc. FWB and Hammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. hammerCD and CD-ROM ToolKit are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Introducing The 40 MHz Turbo 040... Up to 50% Faster Than a Quadra 800 or 950.

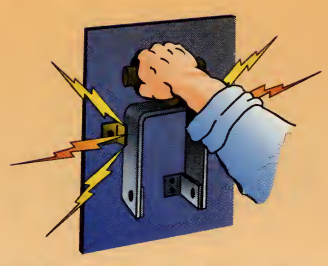
On October 23, 1970, the Blue Flame blasted across the Bonneville Salt Flats shattering the land-speed record at an average speed of 622 mph.



Record-Setting Performance for Your Macintosh

Shift into Overdrive

This is the ultimate performance upgrade. Put the pedal to the metal and blow through your work at red-line 40 MHz speeds. Also available in superfast 25 MHz and 33 MHz speeds.



Direct Connect to the Power Source

Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.

Boost to Maximum Speed

Our external cache card supercharges the Turbo 040 performance by 30%. For the speed freak who demands the most in graphics punching power.

Compatibility Available Only One Other Place

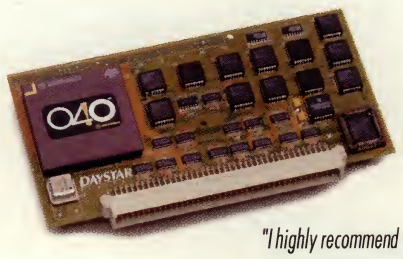
Our standard of design is 100% compatibility – just like Apple! You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends.

You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

You won't need a week of training at space camp. We design for easy installation and smooth operation. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.

Service with a Smile.

The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.



for the Mac IIci, IIsi, II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600*

"I highly recommend this accelerator both for its performance and compatibility."
Matthew Leeds, MICROTIMES, April 5, 1993

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Call for an immediate fax brochure!
1-800-532-7853
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4001

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • *Also available on GSA Schedule #GSA00K93AGS6290*

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

**Mac IIci and IIsi are now available. Mac SE/30, II, IIx, and IIcx, have limited availability thru June, 1993. Mac IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600 have limited availability thru July, 1993.*